

Rārangi take Kaunihera

Council Agenda

Wednesday 9 September 2026, 4 pm

Council Chamber, Administration Building, Albion Street,
Hāwera



Purongo Whaitikanga Governance Information

Ngā Mema o te Komiti / Committee Members



Phil Nixon
Mayor



Andy Beccard
Councillor



Mark Bellringer
Councillor



Heather Brokenshire
Councillor



Karen Cave
Councillor



Robert Northcott
Deputy Mayor



Racquel Cleaver-Pittams
Councillor



Janet Fleming
Councillor



Leanne Horo
Councillor



Aaron Langton
Councillor



Cheryl Luke-Maraki
Councillor



Diana Reid
Councillor



Brian Rook
Councillor



Garth Weir
Councillor

Apatono / Delegations

The Full Council's role is to carry out responsibilities under the Local Government Act 2002. It is the final decision-making authority within the Council and generally ratifies recommendations made by other committees. It is made up of all Councillors and the Mayor.

Powers that cannot be delegated

The powers that cannot be delegated by the Council are:

- (a) the power to make a rate
- (b) the power to make a bylaw
- (c) the power to borrow money, or purchase or dispose of assets, other than in accordance with the long-term plan

(d) the power to adopt a long-term plan, annual plan or annual report

(e) the power to appoint a chief executive

(f) the power to adopt policies required to be adopted and consulted on under the Local Government Act 2002 in association with the long term plan or developed for the purpose of the Local Governance Statement.

(g) the power to adopt a remuneration and employment policy

Purongo Whaitikanga

Governance Information

Huinga Tangata / Attendance Register

Date	16/03/26	15/04/26	15/04/26	11/05/26	26/05/26	03/06/26	22/06/26	13/07/26	15/07/26	20/07/26	3/08/26
Meeting	E	E	O	E	E	O	E	E	O	E	E
Andy Beccard	✓	✓	✓	A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mark Bellringer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	A	✓	✓	A	✓	A
Heather Brokenshire	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Karen Cave	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Racquel Cleaver-Pittams	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	A	✓	✓	✓
Janet Fleming	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	AO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Leanne Horo	AO	X	✓	✓	AO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Aarun Langton	✓	✓	✓	A	✓	✓	✓	A	A	A	A
Cheryl Luke-Maraki	✓	✓	✓	✓	AO	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Phil Nixon	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Robert Northcott	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Diana Reid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Brian Rook	✓	✓	✓	✓	A	✓	✓	✓	A	✓	✓
Garth Weir	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Key

- ✓ Attended
- AO Attended Online
- Was not required to attend
- A Apology
- Y Attended but didn't have to attend
- X Did not attend - no apology given

Types of Meetings

- I Inaugural
- O Ordinary Meeting
- E Extraordinary Meeting

He Karere Haumarū / Health and Safety Message

In the event of an emergency, please follow the instructions of Council staff. If there is an earthquake - drop, cover and hold where possible. Please remain where you are until further instruction is given.

He Pānga Whakararu / Conflicts of Interest

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected member and any private or other external interest they might have.



Rārangi Agenda

Ordinary Council Wednesday 9 September 2026 at 4 pm

1. **Karakia**
2. **Matakore / Apologies**
3. **Tauākī Whakarika / Declarations of Interest**
4. **Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations**
 - 4.1 Turuturu Mokai – Geoff Carr
5. **Whakaaetia ngā Meniti / Confirmation of Minutes**
 - 5.1 Ordinary Council held on 15 July 2026 Page 10
 - 5.2 Extraordinary Council - To hear public views on Head Start Pathway held on 13 July 2026 Page 21
 - 5.3 Extraordinary Council - To confirm the Preferred Head Start Pathway held on 20 July 2026 Page 31
 - 5.4 Extraordinary Council - To adopt the Headstart Pathway Proposal held on 3 August 2026 Page 35
6. **Ngā Meniti Komiti me ngā Poari / Committee and Board Minutes**
 - 6.1 Risk and Assurance Committee held on 1 July 2026 Page 39
 - 6.2 Eltham-Kaponga Community Board held on 3 August 2026 Page 47
 - 6.3 Te Hāwera Community Board held on 3 August 2026 Page 52
 - 6.4 Taranaki Coastal Community Board held on 5 August 2026 Page 59
 - 6.5 Pātea Community Board held on 5 August 2026 Page 67
 - 6.6 Te Kāhui Matauraura held on 12 August 2026 Page 75
 - 6.7 Environment and Hearings Committee held on 12 August 2026 Page 83
 - 6.8 Policy and Strategy Committee held on 17 August 2026 Page 90
 - 6.9 Risk and Assurance Committee held on 24 August 2026 Page 103
 - 6.10 Water Services Committee held on 26 August 2026 Page 114
7. **Ngā Meniti Hononga Komiti / Joint Committee Minutes**
 - 7.1 Taranaki Regional Council Joint Committee minutes Page 120

Next Meeting Date: Wednesday 21 October 2026 – Council Chamber
Elected Members' Deadline: Wednesday 7 October 2026

8. Pūrongo / Report

8.1	Annual Dog Control Policy and Practices Report 2025/26	Page 138
8.2	Annual Alcohol Licensing Report 2025/26	Page 149
8.3	New Water Bore (#7) – Pātea Water Treatment Plant	Page 157
8.4	Taranaki Organics Processing Project	Page 176

9. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Report

9.1	Interim Year End Financial Performance Report for year ending 30 June 2026	Page 185
9.2	Quarter Four Non-Financial Performance Measures	Page 225
9.3	Interim Year End Financial Performance Report for Water Services period ending 30 June 2026	Page 240
9.4	Quarter Four Non-Financial Performance Measures – Three Waters	Page 257

10. Ngā take kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public

10.1	Ordinary Council held on 15 July 2026	Page 278
10.2	Risk and Assurance Committee held on 1 July 2026	Page 281
10.3	Policy and Strategy Committee held on 17 August 2026	Page 285
10.4	Risk and Assurance Committee held on 24 August 2026	Page 287
10.5	Turuturu Mokai Contaminated Land Remediation Funding Support	Page 293
10.6	Long Term Plan Workshop Summary Report	Page 302

11. Karakia

Next Meeting Date: Wednesday 21 October 2026 – Council Chamber
Elected Members' Deadline: Wednesday 7 October 2026



Karakia

1. Karakia

Ruruku Timata – Opening Prayer

Whaia, whaia, whaia te urutapunui a Tāne.
Tāne te waiaora, Tāne te pūkenga, Tāne te wānanga
Tāne te whakaputa nei i te whaiao, i te ao mārama
Tihei mauri ora

*Let us follow in the footsteps of Tāne (The god who gave us knowledge)
Tāne the lifesource, Tāne the skilful, Tāne the knowledgeable
Tāne who brought light to the world
So give us life.*



Matakore Apologies

2. Matakore / Apologies

Leave of Absence: *The Board may grant a member leave of absence following an application from that member. Leave of absences will be held in the Public Excluded section of the meeting.*



Ngā Whakaputanga Declarations of Interest

3

3. Tauākī Whakarika / Declarations of Interest

Notification from elected members of:

- a) Any interests that may create a conflict with their role as an elected member relating to the items of business for this meeting; and
- b) Any interests in items in which they have a direct or indirect pecuniary interest as provided for in the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968.

Declarations of Interest: Notification from elected members of: Any interests that may create a conflict with their role as an elected member relating to the items of business for this meeting; and Any interests in items in which they have a direct or indirect pecuniary interest as provided for in the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968



Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki

Open Forum and Presentations

4

4. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

4.1 Turuturu Mokai - Geoff Carr

The Council has set aside time for members of the public to speak in the public forum at the commencement of each Council, Committee and Community Board meeting (up to 10 minutes per person/organisation) when these meetings are open to the public. Permission of the Mayor or Chairperson is required for any person wishing to speak at the public forum.



Ngā Menīti Kaunihera

Council Minutes

5.1

To	Ordinary Council
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	Ordinary Council – 15 July 2026

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Council met on 15 July 2026. The Council is being asked to confirm their minutes from 15 July 2026 as a true and correct record.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council adopts the minutes from their meeting held on 15 July 2026 as a true and correct record.



Meniti Minutes

5.1

Ngā Meniti take Kaunihera Ordinary Council Meeting

Council Chamber, Administration Building, Albion Street, Hāwera
on Wednesday 15 July 2026 at 4.02 pm

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Mayor Phil Nixon (Chairperson), Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott, Councillors Andy Beccard, Heather Brokenshire, Karen Cave, Racquel Cleaver-Pittams, Janet Fleming, Leanne Horo, Cheryl Luke-Maraki, Diana Reid and Garth Weir.

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana /
In Attendance:**

Fiona Aitken (Chief Executive) *online*, Herbert Denton (Group Manager Infrastructure Services) *online*, Rob Haveswood (Group Manager Community Services), Meagan Edmonds (Governance Team Leader), Samantha Greenhill (Governance Officer), Cindy Koen (Environmental & Sustainability Manager), Reg Korau (Iwi Liaison Manager – Planning Team Lead), Gerard Langford (Head of Communication and Customer Service), Vipul Mehta (Head of Business Enablement), Becky Wolland (Head of Strategy and Governance), and three members of the public.

Matakore / Apologies: Councillors Mark Bellringer, Aaron Langton and Brian Rook.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Cave/Cr Weir)

101/26 **THAT** the apologies from Councillors Mark Bellringer, Aaron Langton and Brian Rook be received.

CARRIED

1. Tauākī Whakarika / Declarations of Interest

There were no declarations of interest declared at the meeting.

2. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

2.1 Rotokare Scenic Reserve Trust – Adrian Cleary

Mr Cleary presented the annual report for the Rotokare Scenic Reserve Trust (the Trust) and provided updates on achievements over the previous twelve months.

The Trust translocated 28 western brown kiwi into the wild, in partnership with the Taranaki Kiwi Trust. Mr Cleary advised that the western brown kiwi had now been removed from the threatened species list as a result of ongoing conservation efforts. While this represented significant success, it had also made securing funding more challenging.

Mr Cleary reported that six rare striped skinks had recently been received with the long term goal of establishing a founder population of approximately 40 skinks.

Mr Cleary highlighted the importance of community involvement and maintaining free public access to the reserve. During the previous year, volunteers had contributed 6,781 hours of service, with significant support coming from the Hāwera and Eltham communities. Mr Cleary acknowledged the value of this significant community investment and expressed gratitude to the Council for its ongoing support.

Councillor Cleaver-Pittams acknowledged the significant work being undertaken and queried if there were any future plans to introduce entry charges, given the increasing challenges in securing funding and therefore ensuring long term sustainability. Mr Cleary responded that a recent purchase of 20 hectares behind the offices has been identified for potential expansion of the fence and could possibly include an entry charge.

Councillor Reid raised a question about the impact of feral cats on the native populations in the halo area outside the fence. Mr Cleary confirmed that feral cats remained a concern in all conservation efforts, and that during a recent hui it was estimated that there were between two and six million feral cats nationwide.

2.2 Funding Support for Ngāti Tūpaia Incorporated for Restoration of the Samuel Larcom Memorial Plaque – Geoff Carr

Mr Carr spoke to the Council regarding the Larcom Bequest and the request to relocate the Memorial plaque and its housing monument to the new car park. He noted that significant improvements had been made to Turuturu Mōkai reserve with the support of the Larcom Bequest, including the new car park, track, bridges and seating areas.

Mr Carr advised that relocating the monument to its proposed location would enable the final stages of securing the new reserve entrance and installing the replacement plaque within the monument. Mayor Nixon enquired about the cost of the replacement plaque noting that the amount requested related only to the relocation of the monument and would leave a small amount remaining in the bequest. Mr Carr advised that a formal quote had not yet been obtained for the plaque but the wording was confirmed. The cost of the plaque was expected to be around \$2,500. He further advised that the group was hopeful of securing funding support from other contributors.

Councillor Horo enquired to whether quotes had been obtained from multiple suppliers. Mr Carr advised that they had received two quotes for the relocation project. He noted the preferred supplier's quote was \$7,500 lower than the alternative and that engaging a local business had been an important consideration for the group over seeing this project.

3. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

3.1 Ordinary Council held on 3 June 2026

RESOLUTION

(Cr Brokenshire/Cr Horo)

- 102/26 **THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 3 June 2026 as a true and correct record.**

CARRIED

- 3.2 Extraordinary Council – To consider the Heads of Agreements as part of the Government's Head Start Process held on 26 May 2026

RESOLUTION

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Fleming)

- 103/26 **THAT the Council adopts the minutes of the Extraordinary Council – To consider the Heads of Agreement as part of the Government's Head Start Process held on 26 May 2026 as a true and correct record.**

CARRIED

- 3.3 Extraordinary Council – To adopt the 2026/27 Annual Plan held on 22 June 2026

RESOLUTION

(Cr Luke-Maraki/Cr Horo)

- 104/26 **THAT the Council adopts the minutes of the Extraordinary Council – To adopt the 2026/27 Annual Plan held on 22 June 2026 as a true and correct record.**

CARRIED

4. Ngā Menīti Komiti me ngā Poari / Committee and Board Minutes

- 4.1 Risk and Assurance Committee held on 20 May 2026

RESOLUTION

(Cr Beccard/Cr Cleaver-Pittams)

- 105/26 **THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Risk and Assurance Committee meeting held on 20 May 2026 for their information.**

CARRIED

- 4.2 Eltham-Kaponga Community Board held on 8 June 2026

Councillor Fleming enquired whether retrospective funding was allowed. Mayor Nixon advised that a community board had discretion to fund retrospectively however it was not recommended.

Councillor Cave requested that the Kaponga Municipal Hall be corrected to Kaponga Municipal Building.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Cave/ Deputy Mayor Northcott)

- 106/26 **THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board held on 8 June 2026 for their information.**

CARRIED

4.3 Te Hāwera Community Board held on 8 June 2026

Deputy Mayor Northcott enquired about the Ōhawe Progressive Association Speed Limit Petition and whether there was any appetite to pursue the matter further. Mrs Wolland responded that a report would be presented to the Policy and Strategy Committee on 17 August 2026.

Mayor Nixon noted that the member of the public presenting about the Ōhawe Progressive Association Speed Limit Petition was Mr Picard not Mr Thompson.

RESOLUTION**(Cr Fleming/Cr Weir)**

- 107/26** **THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Te Hāwera Community Board held on 8 June 2026 for their information.**

CARRIED

4.4 Taranaki Coastal Community Board held on 10 June 2026

RESOLUTION**(Cr Fleming/Cr Horo)**

- 108/26** **THAT the Council receives the minutes of Taranaki Coastal Community Board meeting held on 10 June 2026 for their information.**

CARRIED

4.5 Pātea Community Board held on 10 June 2026

Deputy Mayor Northcott requested clarification on which township was being discussed during the Community Update from Mr Hemmet. Mr Haveswood clarified it was Pātea township.

RESOLUTION**(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Horo)**

- 109/26** **THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Pātea Community Board meeting held on 10 June 2026 for their information.**

CARRIED

4.6 Te Kāhui Matauraura held on 17 June 2026

RESOLUTION**(Cr Luke-Maraki/Cr Cave)**

- 110/26** **THAT the Council receives the minutes of Te Kāhui Matauraura meeting held on 17 June 2026 for their information.**

CARRIED

4.7 Environment and Hearings Committee held on 17 June 2026

RESOLUTION

(Cr Beccard/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

- 111/26 **THAT** the Council receives the minutes of the Environment and Hearings Committee meeting held on 17 June 2026 for their information.

CARRIED

4.8 Policy and Strategy Committee held on 22 June 2026

RESOLUTION

(Cr Luke-Maraki/Cr Fleming)

- 112/26 **THAT** the Council;

- a) Receives the minutes of the Policy and Strategy Committee meeting held on 22 June 2026 for their information.
- b) Adopts recommendation 21/26 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;

THAT the Council;

- a) Receives the Local Alcohol Research Report.
- b) Agrees to the development of a joint Local Alcohol Policy with New Plymouth District Council and Stratford District Council.
- c) Notes that agreeing with recommendation b) means the policy development is dependent on other councils' timelines and priorities, which may delay progress compared to developing a Local Alcohol Policy independently.

CARRIED

4.9 Water Services Committee held on 29 June 2026

RESOLUTION

(Cr Reid/ Deputy Mayor Northcott)

- 113/26 **THAT** the Council;

- a) Receives the minutes of the Water Services Committee meeting held on 29 June 2026 for their information.
- b) Adopts recommendation 22/26 WS from the Water Services Committee;

THAT the Council approves the Strategic Overview for the South Taranaki District Council Water Services Strategy.

CARRIED

5. Pūrongo / Reports

5.1 Establishment of a Waste Services Joint Committee.

The report provided a copy of the Waste Services Joint Committee Agreement and Terms of Reference for the Council to consider and approve. The Terms of Reference outlined the members for each council with the appointment of the Mayor and an alternate member.

Mayor Nixon spoke to the proposal to establish a Waste Services Joint Committee. He advised that the purpose of the committee was to provide recommendations to the Council, with decision-making authority remaining with the Council. He noted that the Council was required to appoint a representative and an alternate member. Mayor Nixon requested that recommendation (c) be amended to read: *“Appoints the Mayor and Councillor [insert name here] as the alternate member.”*

Councillor Beccard queried whether the committee would have any funding authority, given its role was limited to making recommendations to the Council. He questioned the value of the committee if it did not have decision-making powers.

Ms Aitken explained that the proposed committee differed from previous joint committees, as it was intended to bring together various regional waste-related groups and committees. She noted that previous arrangements had included a committee administered by New Plymouth District Council and the Regional Waste Services Management Joint Committee managed by Taranaki Regional Council. Historically there had been limited opportunity to influence regional waste services. The proposed joint committee was therefore intended to provide regional oversight and facilitate the progression of waste initiatives into the future.

Councillor Beccard queried the wording under the responsibilities section of the Agreement and asked whether it was prescribed by legislation or could be amended. Mrs Wolland advised that the wording had been taken directly from the Local Government Act 2002.

Councillor Beccard also raised a concern regarding the voting membership in the Terms of Reference. He noted that the wording stated that each representative had one vote but did not clearly indicate that the Mayor and the alternate member would share a single vote. He suggested the wording be amended to state *“Each entity has one vote”* to avoid any implication that both representatives could vote if attending the same meeting.

Mayor Nixon agreed and noted that the alternate member should only exercise voting rights in the absence of the primary representative. While an alternate member could attend meetings when the primary representative was present, they would not be entitled to vote. Members agreed that the wording should be amended accordingly.

Mayor Nixon called for nominations for the alternate member position. Councillor Reid volunteered and was supported as the alternate member.

RESOLUTION

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Fleming)

114/26 THAT the Council;

- a) Approves the Waste Services Joint Committee Agreement (Appendix 1) and the establishment of the Joint Committee.**

- b) Approves the Terms of Reference (Appendix 2) of the Waste Services Joint Committee.**
- c) Appoints the Mayor and Councillor Diana Reid as the alternate member of the Waste Services Joint Committee for the remainder of the 2025-2028 triennium.**

CARRIED

5.2 Funding Support for Ngāti Tūpaia Incorporated for Restoration of the Samuel Larcom Memorial Plaque

Ngāti Tūpaia Incorporated had requested funding from the Council to assist with the replacement and relocation of the Samuel Larcom Memorial Plaque at Turuturu Mōkai. The plaque acknowledged Samuel Larcom's contribution to the reserve. The report recommended that the Council funded the application from Ngāti Tūpaia Incorporated for the replacement of the plaque and relocation of the footing it was formally housed in.

Mr Korau noted that the hapū had presented the bequest project to the Council including relocation and securing of the existing footing to the new site and eventual installation of a replacement plaque.

Ms Aitken noted that the Council might wish to consider allocating the remaining balance of the Larcom Bequest to Ngāti Tūpaia for the completion of the project, including the plaque, thereby fully expending the bequest and removing the need for ongoing administration of the remaining funds. Mr Mehta advised there would be \$675.15 remaining in the Larcom Bequest.

Mayor Nixon queried whether there was anything within the terms of the bequest that would prevent the Council from fully allocating the remaining balance and bringing the bequest to a close. Officers confirmed that the Council was able to do so.

Councillor Beccard sought clarification on whether the Council could initiate the allocation or whether a request was required from Ngāti Tūpaia. Mr Mehta advised that the Council could allocate the remaining funds provided it specified that the funds were to be used for the plaque.

Councillor Horo emphasised the importance of ensuring the historical record was complete. She suggested that Ngāti Tūpaia amend their request to include the plaque so that the full balance of the bequest could be allocated and the purpose of the funding clearly documented. Mrs Wolland advised that, provided the plaque and remaining funding allocation were included in the resolution, the purpose and use of the funds would be captured in the Council's official records. She confirmed that officers were comfortable with this approach.

Councillor Brokenshire queried whether the quoted costs were inclusive or exclusive of GST and asked who would be responsible for any GST component. Mr Mehta advised that Ngāti Tūpaia would be able to claim any applicable GST.

Councillor Horo requested that the Council communicate its expectation to the hapū that the area remain available for community access where appropriate. Mr Korau advised that this could not yet be confirmed however, based on discussions with the hapū, the intention was for the area to be accessible to the wider community.

RESOLUTION**(Cr Beccard/Cr Horo)**

115/26 THAT the Council;

- a) Approves funding of \$28,987.98 to Ngāti Tūpaia Incorporated for the proposed works at Turuturu Mōkai, and a further \$675.17 towards the installation of a plaque, with both amounts to be funded from the Larcom Bequest Reserve.
- b) Notes that approval of this funding request will fully expend the remaining balance of the Larcom Bequest Reserve, resulting in the closure of the Reserve.
- c) Notes that the Council will receive copies of the final expenditure.

CARRIED**5.3 Plan Change 4 – Urban Development and Financial Contributions**

The purpose of the report was to seek the Council's approval and a formal resolution to make the proposed South Taranaki District Plan Change 4 (PC4) operative. An amendment was also proposed to the Council's Fees and Charges Schedule in the 2026/27 Annual Plan, to provide guidance when the PC4 provisions were applied when setting contributions on recreation and civic amenities.

Mrs Wolland spoke to the PC4 – Urban Development and Financial Contributions report. The recommendation represented the final step in a significant body of work and that the Council was being asked to formally make PC4 operative.

Councillor Cleaver-Pittams queried the proposed operative date of 29 July 2026 and noted that it appeared to be imminent. Mrs Wolland confirmed that 29 July 2026 was the correct operative date and explained that it aligned with the completion of the appeals process. She advised that updated planning documents had already been prepared and that the relevant provisions had been administered in accordance with the Plan Change since that time. The decision before the Council was therefore the final procedural step required to complete the process.

Councillor Beccard reflected on the latter stages of the Plan Change deliberations, noting that the Council had received legal advice indicating that its preferred approach could be subject to appeal. He expressed the view that any planning decision could potentially be appealed and observed that no appeals had ultimately been lodged, demonstrating confidence in the Council's approach and the robust process.

Mayor Nixon acknowledged the substantial work undertaken by the Council and officers throughout the PC4 process. He noted that the plan change had been completed in a significantly shorter timeframe than previous planning processes, which had often been delayed by appeals, and thanked the Environment and Hearings Committee and staff for their commitment and contribution to achieving the final outcome.

RESOLUTION**(Cr Beccard/Deputy Mayor Northcott)****116/26 THAT the Council;**

- a) Approves the proposed District Plan Change 4 (Urban Development, Hāwera Structure Plans and Financial Contributions) under Clause 17 of Schedule 1 of the

Resource Management Act 1991 to be made operative, as set out in the decision documents.

- b) Authorises the Common Seal to be affixed and His Worship the Mayor, and the Chief Executive sign the Proposed District Plan Change to give effect to its approval.
- c) Approves 29 July 2026 as the operative date for District Plan Change 4.
- d) Approves an amendment of the 2026/27 Annual Plan Fees and Charges Schedule to include guidance indicating that a 5% discount may be applied at the Council's discretion, when applying the District Plan recreation and civic development contribution provisions through the resource consent process (or building consent process, in relation to permitted activities), resulting in an effective contribution rate of 2.5%.

CARRIED

6. Whakataunga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public

RESOLUTION

(Cr Cave/Cr Beccard)

117/26 **THAT** the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting namely:

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Receipt of minutes – Ordinary Council held on 3 June 2026 2. Receipt of minutes – Risk and Assurance Committee held on 20 May 2026 3. Receipt of minutes – Policy and Strategy Committee held on 22 June 2026	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a)

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by

section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
1 and 3	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).
2	To prevent the disclosure or use of official information for improper gain or advantage (s. 7(2)(j)).
2	Maintain the effective conduct of public affairs through the protection of members or officers or employees of the Council, and persons to whom Section 2(5) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 applies in the course of their duty, from improper pressure or harassment (Schedule 7(2)(f)(ii)).

CARRIED

7. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume to Open Meeting

RESOLUTION

(Cr Cave/Cr Beccard)

121/26 **THAT** the South Taranaki District Council resumes in open meeting.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 5.02 pm.

Dated this day of 2026.

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Kaunihera

Council Minutes

5.2

To	Ordinary Council
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	Extraordinary Council – To hear public views on Head Start Pathway – 13 July 2026

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Council is being asked to adopt the minutes of the Extraordinary Council – To hear public views on Head Start Pathway option held on 13 July 2026 as a true and correct record.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council adopts the minutes of the Extraordinary Council – To hear public views on Head Start Pathway option held on 13 July 2026 as a true and correct record.



Meniti Minutes

5.2

Ngā Meniti take Kaunihera Extraordinary Council Meeting

To hear public views on Head Start Pathway
Council Chamber, Administration Building, Albion Street, Hāwera on
Monday 13 July 2026 at 9.00 am.

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Mayor Phil Nixon (Chairperson), Deputy Mayor Rob Northcott and Councillors Andy Beccard, Mark Bellringer, Heather Brokenshire, Karen Cave, Janet Fleming, Leanne Horo, Cheryl Luke-Maraki *arrived 9.15 am*, Diana Reid *arrived 10.11 am*, Brian Rook *arrived 9.12 am* and Garth Weir.

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Fiona Aitken (Chief Executive), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Herbert Denton *online* (Group Manager Infrastructure Services), Rob Haveswood (Group Manager Community Services), Meagan Edmonds (Governance Team Leader), Sam Greenhill (Governance Officer), Vipul Mehta (Head of Business Enablement), Anne Sattler (Senior Policy Advisor), Becky Wolland (Head of Strategy and Governance) and two media, 21 members of the public and one member of the public online.

Matakore / Apologies: Councillors Racquel Cleaver-Pittams, Aaron Langton and Diana Reid for lateness.

RESOLUTION

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Fleming)

99/26 **THAT** the apologies from Councillors Racquel Cleaver-Pittams, Aaron Langton and Diana Reid for lateness be received.

CARRIED

Mayor Nixon reminded the Council that the primary purpose of the hearing was to listen to the speakers and ask questions.

1. Tauākī Whakarika / Declarations of Interest

There were no conflicts of interest declared at the meeting.

2. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

2.1 Graham Young – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui

Mr Young spoke on behalf of Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui (Ngāti Ruanui) and welcomed the opportunity to speak on the Head Start Pathway. The relationship between the Council and Ngāti Ruanui was direct, enduring and intergenerational. He noted that the discussion was not simply a machinery of government exercise but rather about who made decisions, how close decision makers were to communities and whether any new structure would strengthen or weaken local voices.

Mr Young reiterated that Ngāti Ruanui supported a two unitary authority model for Taranaki. It was considered that this was the best way to balance the objectives of the reform and would work best in practise. It was felt that the two unitary authority model was the most credible and balanced workable pathway.

Mr Young raised concerns regarding the tight timeline and the risk that it may result in a proposal that did not achieve the intended outcomes. He noted that structural simplification did not necessarily result in better governance and that existing relationships were an important consideration. It was felt that a two unitary authority model would preserve and build upon existing relationships that had developed over time through practical engagement. The current relationship enabled issues to be identified early and solutions to be implemented in an environment of trust. Mr Young urged the Council not to underestimate the importance of maintaining relationship continuity and noted that diluted relationships could be difficult to rebuild.

Mr Young noted that Iwi carried responsibilities across a wide range of areas and that any reform must give practical effect to partnership obligations. He stated that genuine partnership should not be sacrificed for administrative simplicity. He outlined several key considerations for assessing the models, including whether the proposal reflected genuine communities of interest, provided fair and local representation, maintained continuity of existing relationships, and enabled meaningful iwi participation.

Mr Young reiterated that Ngāti Ruanui supported the two unitary authority model and opposed any approach that used structural simplicity as the primary measure of success. He emphasised the importance of protecting the voices of both South Taranaki communities and Iwi, and stated support for reform that was practical, locally grounded, legitimate, durable and trusted.

Mr Young recommended that the Council support and advance the two unitary authority model as the most credible option. He acknowledged that, while Ngāti Ruanui preferred the status quo, the Council should submit the proposal that kept decision-making closest to local communities.

In response to a question from Deputy Mayor Northcott regarding whether Iwi partnership and voice would be diminished under a single unitary authority model Mr Young advised that he believed it would and stated that the relationship would become more distant under a single authority structure.

2.2 Noel Baylis – Grey Power South Taranaki

Mr Baylis noted that this was one of the biggest decisions the Council would make. He commended the Council for seeking feedback from the community however he raised concerns regarding, what he considered the community's confusion about the options. It was felt that there was additional information required.

Councillor Rook arrived at 9.12 am.

Mr Baylis queried what assurance would be given to the community if a single regional unitary authority was formed. He raised concerns regarding what would happen to the Long Term Investment Fund (LTIF) and how its allocation would be managed.

He asked a number of questions regarding the specific structure and ownership under the two models that were proposed and noted that there were positives and negatives associated with any change in structure.

Councillor Luke-Maraki arrived at 9.15 am.

Mr Baylis expressed concern that under a two council model a combined governance board might be required to provide uniformity. He also questioned the future role of community boards and whether they would need to take on additional responsibilities to fill any governance gaps. Regarding a single unitary authority model he was concerned that South Taranaki could become secondary to New Plymouth and lose influence in decision-making.

He appreciated that the Council had taken a proactive approach and strongly recommended that it continue seeking feedback or hold regular public meetings to keep the community informed and engaged. He emphasised that well informed residents would be better able to participate effectively in the process.

In response, Mr Nixon advised that many of the questions raised were matters currently under consideration. He noted that there was insufficient time to explore the issues in depth before a proposal was due to be submitted and explained that if a proposal was submitted and accepted, significant work would be undertaken between September 2026 and March 2027 to address these matters in detail. He added that the Council had not held public meetings at this stage because many questions could not yet be definitively answered.

Mr Nixon advised that the LTIF was established under legislation and was intended to benefit the people within the current South Taranaki boundary.

Councillor Beccard acknowledged concerns that South Taranaki and Stratford could potentially lose some of their local voice under a single unitary authority model.

In closing, Mr Baylis reiterated that having direct access to local decision-makers and being able to achieve outcomes at the lowest possible level was valued. He expressed the view that a single council for the region could create greater distance between residents and decision-makers and stated his preference for retaining the current governance arrangements.

2.3 Neil Volzke – Stratford District Council

Mr Volzke took the opportunity to place on record the position of Stratford District Council (SDC). Mr Volzke highlighted the response received from the community during Local Water

Done Well (LWDW) was the desire for local models. There was a clear message from the Stratford community that if amalgamation were to occur, SDC should look towards the south. It was important to retain decision-making as close to the local community as possible. Mr Volzke noted SDC supported the proposal for two unitary authorities in Taranaki.

Mr Volzke highlighted the time constraints with preparing a proposal and noted that only high-level information had been provided for consultation. The indication from the consultant SDC and STDC used was that a single unitary authority might be cheaper however it needed to be balanced against maintaining local voice. He noted that under a two unitary authority model there would still need to be a form of joint arrangement for services that need to be delivered at a regional basis.

Mr Volzke noted that through the detailed analysis there would be an opportunity to gain a better understanding of representation, the true costs and a number of other issues that had been identified.

Councillor Beccard queried whether it was likely that a proposal from South Taranaki and Stratford would be supported by New Plymouth District Council (NPDC). Mr Volzke noted that a proposal from the whole region would be stronger however there was no certainty as to whether NPDC would support the proposal.

2.4 Allen Juffermans

Mr Juffermans felt that two unitary authorities would provide the best outcome. He felt that New Plymouth did not have a local voice and highlighted that every resource consent that went to a hearing was heard by commissioners rather than elected members. He thanked the Council for their efforts and felt that the Council was maintaining local interest and knowledge by being the ones to hear resource consents and submissions for District Plan changes.

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried whether the use of commissioners in New Plymouth created a disconnect. Mr Juffermans noted that Councillors were elected to make decisions and should do so.

2.5 MacKenzie Morrison

Ms Morrison acknowledged that regardless of the feedback received and the decision made by the Council there was a chance that Central Government might still choose to implement their own model. She noted that if change was required then the preferred option was two unitary authorities for the region.

Central Government had stated three key goals which were to make Local Government simpler, more efficient and easier to understand. Ms Morrison noted that the creation of the Auckland Supercity had been pushed as the most significant Local Government reform with the argument that it would be more efficient. It was nearly 16 years since the amalgamation and many felt that it was the worst decision that was made. She noted that while there had been some regional benefits many of the residents felt that the reform had not produced benefits locally. It was felt that there was more bureaucracy, weakened community identity and declining maintenance. Responsibility was often fragmented and accountability was weakened when services failed.

Ms Morrison suggested that the councils could collaborate and share services without permanently changing the governance structure.

2.6 Dave Lee

Mr Lee raised concerns that the direction given by Central Government had divided communities across the country. He noted that a clear indication for STDC to remain alone had been received from the community during consultation on LWDW. He highlighted the clear identity and authenticity in South Taranaki and Stratford.

Mr Lee noted his desire was to retain the status quo. He highlighted the difference between the issues faced in South Taranaki and Stratford and noted that Stratford did not have coastal structures.

Councillor Beccard noted that the status quo was not an option and queried what Mr Lee considered would be the best alternative. Mr Less responded that joining with SDC would be the less damaging option due to the similarities with it being a smaller rural town.

2.7 Ross Dunlop

Mr Dunlop thanked the Council for getting information into the community and the options that were presented. He noted the importance of retaining a local theme for Local Government. He noted that the expected benefits of the amalgamation in Auckland had not been the reality.

Mr Dunlop noted that Local Government was different to other businesses where profit was a great incentive for businesses to work together. He noted that there was a possibility to join with SDC however not with NPDC. Mr Dunlop highlighted the connection and relationship the Council had with SDC.

Councillor Brokenshire left the meeting at 10.03 am.

Mr Dunlop noted that SDC looked after every dollar well and there was a desire to bring people together.

2.8 Noel Pryce

Mr Pryce expressed concern that the Council had not adequately informed the community about the local government reorganisation process.

Councillor Brokenshire returned to the meeting at 10.05 am.

He stated that he was surprised by the number of people he had spoken to who were unaware of the proposals under consideration.

Mr Pryce expressed opposition to amalgamation. He referred to comments made by central government regarding local government reform and stated his concern that councils could ultimately be required to adopt a model not supported by their communities.

He questioned why public meetings had not been held earlier in the process and noted that, while approximately 1,200 submissions had been received he did not believe this provided a complete picture of community views. Drawing on his experience living in Auckland, he stated that amalgamation had not necessarily resulted in the financial savings that had been promised.

He expressed a view that a single unitary authority model could be attractive to larger councils facing debt pressures and suggested that this was a matter requiring careful consideration.

While he remained opposed to amalgamation, Mr Pryce acknowledged that there could be some advantages.

Councillor Reid arrived at 10.11 am.

In response to Mr Pryce's comments regarding his surprise at the number of people who were unaware of the proposal, Deputy Mayor Northcott queried how the Council could have engaged more effectively with the community.

Mr Pryce responded that public meetings would have been beneficial, however he acknowledged that the Council was operating under significant time pressures.

In response Mayor Nixon advised that the Council had considered holding public meetings. However, at this stage of the process there were significantly more questions than answers available.

2.9 Bryan Roach

Mr Roach highlighted the short timeframe available to consider options and prepare a proposal before the government's deadline. He suggested that the Council needed to push back on the deadline. He felt that it was better for the Council to join with SDC and not with NPDC.

Mr Roach highlighted issues that arose from the amalgamation of councils in Auckland. He raised concerns that the same issues could be experienced in Taranaki.

2.10 Denise Blanchard

Ms Blanchard noted that after considering the available options she supported the two-unitary authority model. She expressed concern that under a single unitary authority, the needs and interests of South Taranaki could be overlooked or given lower priority.

She stated that South Taranaki was not simply a smaller version of New Plymouth, noting that the District had its own communities, priorities and infrastructure requirements. In her view South Taranaki required decision-makers who understood the District and its unique needs.

Ms Blanchard expressed concern that a single unitary authority would centralise decision-making and increase the distance between residents and those making decisions on their behalf. She emphasised the importance of maintaining local input and accountability.

Ms Blanchard advised that she was not opposed to change and would support reform where it genuinely improved the way local government operated. However she believed that local

government should remain focused on delivering practical outcomes that directly affected residents' everyday lives.

She emphasised the importance of retaining strong local representation so that communities could continue to have a genuine voice in decision-making. She stated that residents should be able to clearly understand how priorities were determined and resources allocated.

Ms Blanchard further emphasised that rural roads should be recognised and treated as essential infrastructure. She stated that she had not yet seen evidence that a single authority for the region would streamline local government.

2.11 Mark Hooper – Federated Farmers

Mr Hooper outlined the national challenge and what the response from Federated Farmers had been. He noted that the challenge was that there was a significant flaw in the current design which combined large populations with rural communities. He highlighted that there had been a loss of confidence in councils among rural ratepayers as they felt that they were subsidising cities.

Mr Hooper outlined the proposal from Federated Farmers which replaced the existing proposed two unitary authority model. He proposed that there should be a unitary authority for the metropolitan area of New Plymouth and a second unitary authority for all the rural communities across Taranaki.

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried how a proposal could be put forward in support of their suggested model given that it was a requirement that any proposal needed to be submitted by at least two territorial authorities. Mr Hooper noted that the proposal could be supported by South Taranaki and Stratford.

In response to a query from Councillor Reid regarding the view of farmers in New Plymouth Mr Hooper noted that there was a range of views regarding the protection of rural representation. He highlighted that there was a wide range of views and there was no one universal view.

2.12 Jacq Dwyer – Pātea Community Board

Ms Dwyer noted that the preferred option for Pātea Community Board was to retain the status quo. However as the status quo was not an option the preferred option for South Taranaki was a two unitary authority model with SDC. She noted disappointment with the short timeframe provided for a proposal to be submitted to Central Government.

Ms Dwyer spoke in support of community boards and hoped that they would be retained in some form in a new unitary authority. She noted that community board members were in the community and working with the community. She highlighted the importance of making decisions together for the small towns.

In response to a query from Councillor Rook regarding a potential boundary change for Pātea and Waverley, Ms Dwyer noted that she had not considered a potential boundary change into Whanganui.

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried whether the current Council gave an effective voice to the community. Ms Dwyer noted that the Council was approachable and understood the needs of the community.

2.13 Joe Menzies

Mr Menzies defended the current model and noted that there had been significant achievements at the community level. He felt that the community had been able to talk with officers and Councillors to get results.

Mr Menzies noted that there could be benefits achieved by joining with SDC. He was not against some form of amalgamation however it was important that South Taranaki did not become second class.

In response to a query from Councillor Beccard regarding the impacts of amalgamation with SDC, Mr Menzies noted that there was logic to economies of scale however seeing a detailed proposal was important.

Mr Menzies believed community interest groups could be used as advisory groups for the Council.

Councillor Brokenshire left the meeting at 10.44 am.

2.14 Andy Whitehead – Taranaki Coastal Community Board

Mr Whitehead raised concerns regarding the potential challenges that might arise from NPDC submitting a proposal to join with Taranaki Regional Council. He spoke in support of submitting a proposal with SDC and strongly discouraged the Council from amalgamating with NPDC.

Mr Whitehead noted that he had spoken to various community groups in Manaia and Ōpunakē and there was strong feedback not to join with NPDC. He noted that the preferred option would be the status quo with the regional council functions being shared across three unitary authorities. As the status quo was not an option the preferred option was a two unitary authority approach.

Mr Whitehead highlighted the importance of community boards and their role as a connection between the community and the Council. He urged the Council to retain community boards.

3. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Report

3.1 Head Start Survey – Response Summary

The purpose of the report was to provide the Council with a summary of the feedback received to date on the Head Start Pathway survey and to enable submitters to speak to their feedback at the Extraordinary Council meeting.

RESOLUTION

(Mayor Nixon/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

100/26 THAT the Council receives the Head Start Survey – Response Summary.

CARRIED

5.2

The meeting concluded at 10.55 am.

Dated this day of 2026.

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Kaunihera

Council Minutes

5.3

To	Ordinary Council
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	Extraordinary Council – To confirm the preferred Head Start Pathway option – 20 July 2026

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Council is being asked to adopt the minutes of the Extraordinary Council – To confirm the preferred Head Start Pathway option held on 20 July 2026 as a true and correct record.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council adopts the minutes of the Extraordinary Council – To confirm the preferred Head Start Pathway option held on 20 July 2026 as a true and correct record.



Meniti Minutes

5.3

Ngā Meniti take Kaunihera Extraordinary Council Meeting To confirm the preferred Head Start Pathway option

Council Chamber, Administration Building, Albion Street, Hāwera on
Monday 20 July 2026 at 11:30 am.

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Mayor Phil Nixon (chairperson), Deputy Mayor Rob Northcott and Councillors Andy Beccard, Mark Bellringer, Heather Brokenshire, Karen Cave, Racquel Cleaver-Pittams, Janet Fleming, Leanne Horo, Cheryl Luke-Maraki, Diana Reid, Brian Rook and Garth Weir.

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Fiona Aitken (Chief Executive), Rob Haveswood (Group Manager Community Services), Kaya Acero (Governance Officer), Meagan Edmonds (Governance Team Leader), Reg Korau (Iwi Liaison Manager – Planning Team Leader), Gerard Langford (Head of Communications and Customer Service), Vipul Mehta (Head of Business Enablement), Becky Wolland (Head of Strategy and Governance), four members of the public and one media.

Matakore / Apologies: Councillor Aarun Langton.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Beccard/Cr Cave)

122/26 **THAT** the apology from Councillor Aarun Langton be received.

CARRIED

1. Tauākī Whakarika / Declarations of Interest

There were no declarations of interest declared at the meeting.

2. Pūrongo / Report

2.1 Head Start Pathway Proposal – Confirm preferred option

The Government announced its Simplifying Local Government Proposal in November 2025 and after receiving feedback from councils on this proposal, developed the Head Start pathway which was released in early May 2026. This pathway enabled councils to accelerate local government reform, providing a three month window (ending 9 August 2026) to submit proposals to simplify and strengthen local governance arrangements in their regions.

Ms Aitken introduced the report, noted the tight timeframe set in place by Central Government and that the decision before the Council was not the final design stage. Should a preferred pathway be accepted by Central Government, there would be a subsequent and more detailed design and engagement phase involving local authorities and stakeholders across Taranaki.

Mayor Nixon emphasised the significance of the decision and described it as one of the most important decisions that the current Council would make. He noted that community feedback had strongly favoured the two unitary authority option which would see south Taranaki merging with Stratford. Mayor Nixon noted that while a future transition from two councils to one council in the region would remain a possibility, reversing from one council back to two councils would be significantly more complex.

Deputy Mayor Northcott spoke in support of retaining strong local representation and strong relationships with iwi. He noted concerns that a single unitary authority could reduce the voice of southern and eastern Taranaki communities.

Councillor Rook echoed concerns regarding the potential loss of local representation and raised questions regarding the alternative proposal being put forth by New Plymouth District Council (NPDC) and possible government responses. Councillor Fleming sought clarification on the benefits of the preferred option and how collaboration with NPDC would occur. Ms Aitken advised that if South Taranaki and Stratford submitted a joint proposal that was accepted by the government, New Plymouth would remain as a standalone authority, but the two unitary authorities would need to continue to collaborate on regional functions.

Councillor Beccard encouraged the Council to focus on the community's expressed preference rather than speculate on potential government actions, noting the strong mandate received from residents. Councillor Horo agreed that community views had been clearly expressed and supported the two unitary authority model.

Councillor Bellringer reinforced the importance of local government serving local communities and aligning with community wishes. Councillor Cave acknowledged the uncertainty around Central Government's position and the outcome of the proposal the Council would put forth.

Councillor Luke-Maraki spoke in support for the preferred recommendation highlighting the importance of retaining governance at a local level rather than regionally and recognising the District's significant Māori population.

RESOLUTION

(Mayor Nixon/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

123/26 THAT the Council confirms that South Taranaki District Council's preferred option for a Head Start pathway proposal is to amalgamate with the Stratford District Council to form a sub-regional unitary authority;

CARRIED

Mayor Nixon advised that Stratford District Council (SDC) were due to make their decision at 9am on 21 July 2026.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Horo/Cr Brokenshire)

- 124/26** **THAT the Council notes that Stratford and New Plymouth District Councils are yet to make a decision on their preferred option for a Head Start proposal.;**

CARRIED

Members discussed the importance of openness and transparency and agreed that neighbouring councils should be formally advised of the Council's decision.

RESOLUTION

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Bellringer)

- 125/26** **THAT the Council agrees to request support for their preferred option from the other Taranaki councils.**

CARRIED

Members considered an additional recommendation authorising the Council's Chief Executive to work with the SDC Chief Executive to outline a draft proposal, subject to SDC also supporting the two unitary authority model.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Cave/Cr Bellringer)

- 126/26** **THAT the Council authorises the Chief Executive to work with the Chief Executive of Stratford District Council to draft an outline Head Start pathway proposal in line with the Council's preferred option for submission by 9 August 2026.**

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 11:57 am.

Dated this day of 2026.

.....

CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Kaunihera

Council Minutes

5.4

To	Ordinary Council
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	Extraordinary Council – To adopt the Head Start Pathway Proposal – 3 August 2026

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Council is being asked to adopt the minutes of the Extraordinary Council – To adopt the Head Start Pathway Proposal held on 3 August 2026 as a true and correct record.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council adopts the minutes of the Extraordinary Council – To adopt the Head Start Pathway Proposal held on 3 August 2026 as a true and correct record.



Meniti Minutes

5.4

Ngā Meniti take Kaunihera Extraordinary Council Meeting

To adopt the Head Start Pathway Proposal

Council Chamber, Administration Building, Albion Street, Hāwera on Monday 3 August 2026 at 1.30 pm.

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Mayor Phil Nixion (Chairperson), Deputy Mayor Rob Northcott, Councillors Andy Beccard *online*, Heather Brokenshire, Karen Cave, Racquel Cleaver-Pittams, Janet Fleming, Leanne Horo, Cheryl Luke-Maraki (arrived 1.41 pm), Diana Reid, Brian Rook and Garth Weir.

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Fiona Aitken (Chief Executive), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Herbert Denton (Group Manager Infrastructure Services), Rob Haveswood (Group Manager Community Services), Sam Greenhill (Governance Officer), Gerard Langford (Head of Communication and Customer Services), Vipul Mehta (Head of Business Enablement), Becky Wolland (Head of Strategy and Governance) one media and two media *online*.

Matakore / Apologies: Councillors Mark Bellringer and Aaron Langton.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Cave/Cr Weir)

127/26 THAT the apologies from Councillors Mark Bellringer and Aaron Langton be received.

CARRIED

1. Pūrongo / Report

1.1 Approval of the Head Start Pathway Proposal

The Government announced its Simplifying Local Government Proposal in November 2025 and after receiving feedback from councils on this proposal, developed the Head Start pathway which was released in early May 2026. This proposal enabled councils to accelerate local government reform, providing a three month window to submit proposals to simplify and strengthen local governance arrangements in their regions.

On 26 May 2026 the Council agreed to participate in the Government's Head Start pathway and on 20 July, after getting feedback from the community, the Council resolved that their preferred option for a Head Start proposal was to amalgamate with the Stratford District Council to form a unitary council for Central and South Taranaki.

The report asked the Council to approve in principle the draft outline proposal so that it could be finalised and submitted to the Ministry of Cities, Environment, Regions and Transport (MCERT) for assessment by the 9 August 2026 deadline.

Mayor Nixon highlighted that the draft outline proposal was a good document and commended the officers and Morrison Low Advisory for their work. He commended the good will of the councils in Taranaki who had worked together and noted that a big part of the process was understanding the functions of Taranaki Regional Council. He believed that the work done showed that the community favoured the Council joining with Stratford District Council.

Deputy Mayor Northcott highlighted that the community had spoken and indicated their preference to join with Stratford District Council. It was hoped that there would be support from New Plymouth District Council for the proposal that was being submitted.

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried whether there would be an opportunity at a later date to consider areas of interest further and redefine boundaries. Mayor Nixon highlighted that the detailed design would start if the proposal was accepted.

Councillor Fleming queried whether the proposed structure for shared regional governance would be interpreted as three councils when being considered by MCERT.

Councillor Luke-Maraki arrived at 1.41 pm.

Ms Aitken noted that the original draft used different wording which made it seem bigger and it was felt that shared regional governance was a better reference.

Mayor Nixon noted that there were a number of functions such as spatial planning which needed to be governed at a regional level.

In response to a query from Councillor Reid regarding the joint committee set out in the governance structure Ms Aitken noted that the two unitary authorities were responsible for rating and decision-making. The proposed structure provided for governance of regional functions however decision-making remained with the unitary authorities.

Councillor Rook raised concerns regarding future challenges including the functionality of local government moving forward.

Councillor Beccard queried the comment in the report regarding the ability for the Council to reconsider their position, change course or stop progressing the proposal before final decisions were made. Ms Aitken noted that the statement was to highlight that there were opportunities for the Council to stop progressing if it was identified that the pathway was no longer viable or in the best interest of the District.

Mayor Nixon noted that this was a big decision for the Council and significant changes to the local government structure had not been seen since 1989.

RESOLUTION

(Mayor Nixon/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

128/26 THAT the Council;

- a) Approves in principle the draft Head Start Pathway Outline Proposal attached to this report;
- b) Notes that the Stratford District Council are yet to approve the draft proposal;
- c) Authorises the Chief Executive to work with the Chief Executive of Stratford District Council to finalise the draft and submit it by 9 August 2026 to the Ministry of Cities, Environment, Regions and Transport for assessment and approval by Cabinet; and
- d) Authorises the Mayor to approve the final proposal on behalf of South Taranaki District Council before it is submitted.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 1.52 pm.

Dated this day of 2026.

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Komiti

Committee Minutes

6.1

To Ordinary Council
 Date 9 September 2026
 Subject **Risk and Assurance Committee – 1 July 2026**

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Risk and Assurance Committee met on 1 July 2026. The Council is being asked to receive the Risk and Assurance Committee minutes from 1 July 2026 for their information.
2. There was one recommendation within the minutes for the Council to consider.
3. The Risk and Assurance Committee moved recommendation 40/26 AR that the Council approves the amendments to the Risk Management Framework, Policy and Process.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council;

- a) Receives the minutes of the Risk and Assurance Committee meeting held on 1 July 2026 for their information.
- b) Adopts recommendation 40/26 AR from the Risk and Assurance Committee;

THAT the Council approves the amendments to the Risk Management Framework, Policy and Process.



Meniti Minutes

6.1

Ngā Meniti take o te Komiti Tūraru me te Taurangi Risk and Assurance Committee Meeting

Council Chamber, Administration Building, Albion Street, Hāwera on
Wednesday 1 July 2026 at 1.01 pm.

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Philip Jones (Chairperson), Mayor Phil Nixon, Deputy Mayor Rob Northcott, Councillors Andy Beccard, Heather Brokenshire, Racquel Cleaver-Pittams and Marie Broughton (Iwi Representative).

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana
/ In Attendance:**

Fiona Aitken (Chief Executive), Rob Haveswood (Group Manager Community Services), Bernie Bailey (Privacy and Purchasing Advisor), Sara Dymond *online* (Risk and Internal Audit Coordinator), Meagan Edmonds (Governance Team Leader), Sam Greenhill (Governance Officer), Vipul Mehta (Head of Business Enablement), Andrew Ritson (Legal and Procurement Manager), Scott Willson (Business Development Manager) and Becky Wolland (Head of Strategy and Governance).

Matakore / Apologies: Nil.

1. Declarations of Interest

There were no conflicts of interest declared at the meeting.

2. Whakaaetia ngā Minitī / Confirmation of Minutes

2.1 Risk and Assurance Committee held on 20 May 2026

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried the Significant Projects Progress report section of the minutes and whether there was a risk that over time the organisation might reach a point where it could no longer afford to undertake non critical works that had been deferred.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Beccard/Cr Brokenshire)

39/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee adopts the minutes of their meeting held on 20 May 2026 as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

3. Pūrongo / Report

3.1 Risk Management Framework Update

The report outlined proposed changes to the current Risk Management Framework (the Framework). The risk appetite within the Framework was reviewed by the Committee and approved by the Council in August 2025. This review focused on the remainder of the framework and recommended minor wording changes.

Councillor Cleaver-Pittams referred to the risk appetite statements and queried what it meant in practice for the Council to state that certain outcomes would not be tolerated. She sought clarification on the real life implications and consequences where issues might have been within the Council's control and noted that some statements appeared to imply serious misconduct. Mrs Wolland explained that the statements reflected the Council's risk appetite and tolerance levels. Using the example of critical damage occurring within one hour, she noted that the Council had a relatively low risk appetite in some areas and might choose not to implement emerging technologies if the associated risks were considered too high. The statements were intended to reflect what the Council was prepared to tolerate when making decisions.

Councillor Cleaver-Pittams queried how the framework would apply in real operational situations such as major avoidable cost increases or project overruns. She asked whether projects such as the Aquatic Centre project would be assessed against the framework and how the framework related to compliance with policies and procedures.

Mr Mehta noted that approved budgets were signed off through established governance processes and that any budget increases would need to follow the systems and processes already in place.

Ms Aitken advised that issues could then become matters of staff or contractor management. She clarified that the reference to a "major avoidable increase in cost" related to situations that the Council could reasonably have managed or mitigated. Where significant budget increases occurred, those matters returned to the Council for consideration.

Ms Aitken noted that the outcome of a project was different to the risk tolerance. There were projects that had not gone well which was a reality rather than a risk tolerance. The risk tolerance was about forward planning.

Councillor Cleaver-Pittams noted that some of the language appeared highly descriptive. Ms Aitken advised that during the August 2025 review the statements were reviewed and made more prescriptive. Previous statements had been too vague and the updated statements were clearer which enabled officers to plan accordingly.

Mr Jones highlighted the increasing level of regulatory oversight associated with water services reform and queried whether the legislative risk section adequately reflected the role of organisations such as the Commerce Commission. He suggested consideration be given to whether the framework should more explicitly reference regulatory investigations and enforcement activity.

Mr Jones noted that the establishment of the Water Services Committee created a need for greater clarity regarding which risks would be reported to which committee. He suggested that the policy be amended to clearly identify reporting responsibilities and pathways.

Mr Jones sought clarification regarding the escalation process and noted that the framework referred to strategic risks being escalated but did not specify when or how this would occur. Ms Aitken proposed adding a requirement for escalation to occur at the next meeting.

Mr Jones suggested consideration be given to immediate notification mechanisms, such as an email to all committee members where an extreme risk remained unresolved. He noted that practicality and the value of such reporting should be considered.

RECOMMENDATION

(Mayor Nixon/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

40/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee recommends the Council approves the amendments to the Risk Management Framework, Policy and Process.

CARRIED

4. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Report

4.1 Privacy and Official Information Requests Update

The report provided a quarterly update to the Committee on matters relating to the Privacy Act 2020 and the Council's Privacy Policy practice. The report provided the Committee with a list of breaches that had occurred between the period covering 1 January to 1 June 2026 and any requests for Information Privacy Principle 6 (IPP6) and Information Privacy Principle 7 (IPP7) which had been reported to the Council's delegated privacy officers.

Mrs Bailey noted that the Council had received 50 Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act (LGOIMA) requests during the reporting period which was seven fewer than for the same period in the previous year. Requests had generally been more complex and had required greater clarification and refinement before responses could be prepared.

It was reported that there had been one Ombudsman complaint. Since publication of the report the Council had received a response from the Ombudsman which determined that the Council had not acted unreasonably and the matter had been closed.

Mayor Nixon raised the increasing complexity of LGOIMA requests and queried whether Artificial Intelligence (AI) could be used in the future to assist with processing requests. Mrs Bailey noted that AI might be used to assist with future requests once the systems allowed for it.

Ms Aitken noted that charging was considered where appropriate and advised that work was underway to better understand the total staff time involved in responding to requests.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Jones/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

41/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee receives the Privacy and Official Information Requests Update Report.

CARRIED**4.2 2027-2037 Long Term Plan Update**

The purpose of the report was to provide the Committee with an update on the development of the 2027-2037 Long Term Plan (LTP) and asked the Committee to consider the risks associated with delivering the LTP.

Work was underway for developing the LTP and two full day workshops had been held with a third already scheduled. The next major step was budgeting. The key risks remained the ability to achieve the delivery of the LTP alongside Central Government reforms.

Mr Jones drew attention to the extreme risk associated with responding to Central Government reforms and new legislation. He noted that the Systems Improvement Bill had originally been expected to be in place by March however it continued to evolve. He raised concerns regarding significant reforms that were being discussed without final legislative frameworks being in place.

Mr Jones highlighted the importance of the LTP as the mechanism for communities to influence future priorities and investment decisions for their towns.

RESOLUTION**(Cr Beccard/Mayor Nixon)****42/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee;**

- a) Receives the 2027-2037 Long Term Plan Update Report; and**
- b) Considers the risks associated with the delivering the 2027-2037 Long Term Plan by 30 June 2027.**

CARRIED**4.3 Strategic Risk Review Report**

The Leadership Team completed its scheduled review of the Council's strategic risks in accordance with the Risk Management Framework. This included a review of the "Failure to manage and protect Council information" risk. The review confirmed that the risk remained relevant and appropriately managed.

Mr Jones referred to the strategic risk relating to data backup and resilience and sought clarification regarding the treatment which required sign off every 12 months. Mrs Wolland noted that the sign off was for the review of the treatment. Mr Mehta noted that routine testing was carried out monthly. It was noted that the testing frequency should be incorporated into the treatment.

RESOLUTION**(Cr Brokenshire/Mayor Nixon)****43/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee receives the Strategic Risk Review Report.****CARRIED**

4.4 Insurance Renewal Programmes for 2026/27

The Council insurance programme (including below-ground assets) was due for renewal in the upcoming period. As part of the previous renewal cycle, the Council agreed to extend the insurance cover period through to 31 October 2026 as previously reported. This change was implemented to align the renewal timing of above-ground asset cover with the Council's below-ground (Three Waters) insurance arrangements, which were also managed by AON Limited (AON).

Councillor Cleaver-Pittams queried whether there was any indication of potential insurance cost increases. Mr Mehta advised that insurance premiums had generally stabilised which was one of the reasons the Council was reviewing the self insurance portion of the insurance.

Councillor Cleaver-Pittams queried whether changing insurance arrangements would be a significant undertaking. Mr Mehta noted that there was more work involved in changing the self insurance portion which is why it had not been considered for three years.

Mayor Nixon queried whether the current level of self insurance remained appropriate. Mr Mehta noted that the value set was a decision made by the Council through the insurance framework. Recommendations would be provided to the Committee following the insurance review which would provide an opportunity to consider whether there were any changes warranted.

Mr Jones sought clarification regarding ring fencing arrangements and raised the potential for perceived cross subsidisation between the Long Term Investment Fund and water activities. Mr Mehta advised that officers were working through those matters and that an internal loan arrangement was a likely option.

RESOLUTION

(Mayor Nixon/Cr Beccard)

44/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee receives the information report on the Insurance Renewal Programme 2026/27.

CARRIED

4.5 Risk and Assurance Committee - Workplan

The Risk and Assurance Committee Workplan (the Workplan) for the 2026 calendar year included a list of key reports, workshops and policies for review. The Workplan was revised in alignment with directives issued through Risk and Assurance Committee reviews and/or reporting arising from Council activities.

Mrs Wolland noted that an initial conversation had been held with Audit New Zealand regarding the Long Term Plan audit however the engagement letter had not been provided.

RESOLUTION

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Mayor Nixon)

45/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee receives the Workplan for the calendar year 2026.

CARRIED**5. Nga Whakataunga kia noho tūmataiti kore/Resolution to Exclude the Public****RESOLUTION****(Cr Beccard/Cr Brokenshire)****6.1**

46/26 AR **THAT** the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Risk and Assurance Committee held on 20 May 2026	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a)
2. South Taranaki Business Park Development Agreements		

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
1	Maintain the effective conduct of public affairs through the protection of members or officers or employees of the Council, and persons to whom Section 2(5) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 applies in the course of their duty, from improper pressure or harassment (Schedule 7(2)(f)(ii)).
2	To carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (s 7(2)(i)).

CARRIED

6. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume Open Meeting

RESOLUTION

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Beccard)

49/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee resumes in open meeting.

CARRIED

6.1

The meeting concluded at 2.26 pm.

Dated this day of 2026.

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Poari

Board Minutes

6.2

To	Ordinary Council
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	Eltham-Kaponga Community Board – 3 August 2026

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Eltham-Kaponga Community Board met on 3 August 2026. The Council is being asked to receive the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board minutes from 3 August 2026 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board meeting held on 3 August 2026 for their information.



Meniti Minutes

Ngā Meniti take Poari Hapori o Arakamu ki Kaponga Eltham-Kaponga Community Board Meeting

Mangamingi Community Hall, 1791 Rāwhitiroa Road, Mangamingi

Monday 3 August 2026 at 10.31 am.

6.2

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Stan Barnett (Chairperson), Lindsay Maindonald, Glennys Price, Dave Stewart and Councillor Karen Cave.

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Mayor Phil Nixon, Rob Haveswood (Group Manager Community Services), Kaya Acero (Governance Officer) and Meagan Edmonds (Governance Team Leader).

Matakore / Apologies: Nil.

1. Tauākī Whakarika / Declaration of Interest

There were no conflicts of interest declared at the meeting.

2. Whakaaetia ngā Meniti / Confirmation of Minutes

2.1 Eltham-Kaponga Community Board meeting held on 8 June 2026

RESOLUTION

(Mr Stewart/Mrs Price)

30/26 EL **THAT Eltham-Kaponga Community Board adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 8 June 2026 as a true and correct record.**

CARRIED

3. Pūrongo / Report

3.1 Local Discretionary Funding Applications

The report provided a summary of the applications received to the July 2026 Local Discretionary Fund including the status of the Board's Fund. No applications were received.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Barnett/Cr Cave)

31/26 EL **THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Report.**

CARRIED

4. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action

4.1 Kaponga Municipal Building

Discussion was held regarding progress with the Kaponga Municipal Building project.

Mr Haveswood advised that work was underway to prepare and lodge a resource consent application for the demolition of the building. He noted that the process was more complex than simply demolishing the structure and would involve consultation with Heritage New Zealand. Mr Haveswood advised that Heritage New Zealand would have the opportunity to provide feedback on the proposal and that the final decision would be made by an independent commissioner rather than the Council. He noted that previous discussions with the Board and community had indicated general support for progressing the demolition pathway.

Mr Barnett noted that community views remained divided. He advised that while some residents had a strong emotional attachment to the building, others considered it a hazard and wished to see it removed. Mr Barnett noted that there had been extensive discussion over a number of years and considered that the general community consensus was now in favour of demolition. He added that consideration would be needed regarding the future use of the site once the building was removed.

Mr Maindonald queried the likely costs associated with the consent process and whether those costs could eventually approach the value of restoring the building.

In response, Mr Haveswood advised that a high level budget of approximately \$50,000 to \$60,000 had been identified to undertake the demolition process. He noted that while consent costs were significant, the cost of restoring the building would be substantially greater and would require extensive work.

Mr Stewart expressed support for progressing demolition, noting that he considered ongoing expenditure on consent processes and investigations to be a less effective use of funds than investing in future community projects.

5. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

5.1 District LibraryPlus Report – April to June 2026, and the 2025/26 year

The report covered a range of library activities and statistics across the District for April to June 2026, and the year ended 30 June 2026.

Mr Haveswood noted that the report included a direct link to the LibraryPlus events calendar which allowed members to view the range of programmes and activities being delivered across the District. He advised that library usage trends continued to evolve, noting a decrease in the use of Aotearoa People's Network Kaharoa (APNK) computers and Wi-Fi services, while the borrowing of physical resources had increased across most libraries.

Mr Haveswood further noted that programmes and events varied between communities and advised that activities were tailored to meet the needs and interests of individual communities.

Councillor Cave noted the wide range of activities being delivered through LibraryPlus and suggested that the temporary closure of Kaponga LibraryPlus during the reporting period may have contributed to lower circulation figures. Councillor Cave also queried whether including additional years of data would provide a clearer indication of long term trends.

Mrs Price advised that she was working with library staff to support voter enrolment within the Eltham-Kaponga ward. She noted that libraries provided an accessible location for residents who may require assistance with enrolment forms, particularly those who are less confident using online services.

Mr Maindonald queried whether libraries were required to remain politically neutral. Mayor Nixon advised that providing information and assistance relating to voter enrolment was appropriate, however libraries must remain politically neutral and could not be used to support individual candidates or election campaigns.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Stewart/Mrs Price)

32/26 EL THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Community Services Activity Report.

CARRIED

5.2 Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report to 30 June 2026

The report provided a combined update of activities and highlights of the Economic Development and Tourism Units up to 30 June 2026.

Mr Haveswood provided an overview of key activities. He noted the ongoing partnership between the Council and Venture Taranaki, with Venture Taranaki's report included in the back of the report.

Councillor Cave noted the success of the shoulder season tourism campaign and commented that it was encouraging to see efforts being made to attract visitors to the region outside of peak periods. She considered the campaign to be a positive initiative for promoting what the District had to offer.

Mayor Nixon commented on the Mayor's Taskforce for Jobs programme and expressed disappointment that funding arrangements with the Ministry of Social Development had not yet been confirmed for the new financial year. He advised that the Council had continued delivering the programme despite the uncertainty, with staff remaining focused on supporting young people who were not in employment, education or training. Mayor Nixon acknowledged the work of the programme coordinators and advised that he would be attending a meeting later in the week in Wellington to seek further information on the programme's future.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Barnett/Mrs Price)

33/26 EL THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report.

CARRIED

5.3 Local Discretionary Funding Applications – End of Year Summary

The report provided an end of year summary of Local Discretionary Funding allocations for the 2025/26 financial year.

Mayor Nixon noted that the summary provided a useful opportunity for the Boards to reflect on their funding strategies and priorities. He observed that Te Hāwera Community Board was the only Board to allocate funding towards Community Board-led projects, while other Boards had primarily focused on District-wide applications and community groups.

Mr Barnett advised that the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board had worked through the funding process with a focus on supporting activities and initiatives within the Ward. He noted that discussions throughout the year had considered how best to balance support for local projects, community organisations and District-wide initiatives.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Maindonald/Mrs Price)

34/26 EL THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Applications – End of Year Summary.

CARRIED

5.4 Facility Usage Report

The report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services within the South Taranaki District.

Mr Barnett commented positively on the inclusion of directional arrows within the report, noting that they provided a useful indication of trends.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Cave/Mr Stewart)

35/26 EL THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Facility Usage Report.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 11.00 am.

Dated this day of 2026.

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Poari

Board Minutes

6.3

To	Ordinary Council
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	Te Hāwera Community Board – 3 August 2026

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. Te Hāwera Community Board met on 3 August 2026. The Council is being asked to receive Te Hāwera Community Board minutes from 3 August 2026 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of Te Hāwera Community Board meeting held on 3 August 2026 for their information.



Meniti Minutes

Ngā Meniti take Poari Hapori o Te Hāwera Te Hāwera Community Board Meeting

Council Chamber, Albion Street, Hāwera
on Monday 3 August 2026 at 4.07 pm

6.3

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Nikki Watson (Deputy Chairperson), Raymond Buckland, Rachel Werder and Councillor Heather Brokenshire.

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Mayor Phil Nixon, Rob Haveswood (Group Manager Community Services), Kaya Acero (Governance Officer), Meagan Edmonds (Governance Team Leader) and three members of the public.

Matakore / Apologies: Nil

1. Tauākī Whakarika / Declaration of Interest

There were no conflicts of interest declared at the meeting.

2. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaatranga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

2.1 Steven Corrigan

Mr Corrigan introduced himself to the Board and advised that he had submitted his nomination for the upcoming Community Board By-Election.

Mr Corrigan noted that he had recently retired and was attending the meeting to gain a better understanding of the role of the Community Board and its activities.

2.2 Speed Plans around Marae - Moana Campbell

Mrs Campbell spoke to the Board regarding road safety concerns on Ōhangai Road near Taiporohēnui Marae and the kura. She noted that discussions had commenced earlier in the year regarding reducing vehicle speeds in the area, however no further communication had been received. Mrs Campbell requested an update on the status of the proposal and queried whether a report back to the community could be provided.

Mrs Campbell also acknowledged recent footpath improvements along Turuturu Road, noting they had improved safety for pedestrians, particularly during darker periods of the day.

Mayor Nixon thanked Mrs Campbell for raising the matter and advised that the Council had previously considered the Speed Management Plan which included that area. He noted that a proposal to introduce a variable 30km/h speed limit outside the marae during events,

tangihanga and periods of increased pedestrian activity was being progressed. He further noted that the current 60km/h speed limit would remain outside of these events.

In response to a query from Mrs Campbell regarding how the Council would be informed of marae events, Mayor Nixon advised that marae would be responsible for notifying the Council when variable speed limits were required.

In response to a query from Mrs Werder regarding implementation timeframes, Mayor Nixon advised that he was unsure of the effective date but confirmed the work remained in progress.

3. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

3.1 Te Hāwera Community Board meeting held on 8 June 2026.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Buckland/Cr Brokenshire)

34/26 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 8 June 2026 as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

4. Pūrongo / Report

4.1 Election of Te Hāwera Community Board Chair

Following the resignation of the Community Board Chairperson, the Board was required to elect a new Chairperson from among its members in accordance with Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002.

Mr Haveswood advised that the Board had the option to elect a Chairperson at the current meeting or defer the appointment until after the Community Board By-Election, allowing the full complement of Board members to participate in the decision.

Mr Haveswood noted that, in the interim, the Deputy Chairperson would continue to undertake the Chairperson's responsibilities until a permanent appointment was made.

Mrs Werder expressed a preference for delaying the appointment until the newly elected member joined the Board, noting this would allow them to contribute to the direction and leadership of the Board and help them feel included in the decision-making process.

Mayor Nixon noted that if the Board elected a Chairperson at the current meeting, that appointment would be for the remainder of the triennium.

Mr Buckland expressed support for making a decision at the current meeting, noting the importance of providing certainty and avoiding ongoing changes to governance arrangements.

Councillor Brokenshire moved that the Board proceed with electing a Chairperson at the current meeting rather than waiting until after the By-Election.

RESOLUTION**(Cr Brokenshire/Mr Buckland)**

- 35/26 HA** **THAT Te Hāwera Community Board proceeds with the election of a Chairperson at the current meeting.**

CARRIED

Mr Haveswood outlined the two voting systems available to the Board for the election of a Chairperson, as prescribed by the Local Government Act 2002.

He noted that System A required a candidate to receive the votes of a majority of members present and voting, with multiple rounds of voting held if required.

Mr Haveswood advised that under System B there was only one round of voting, with the candidate receiving the highest number of votes elected. In the event of a tie, the outcome would be determined by lot.

Members discussed the available options before determining the voting system to be used for the election.

RESOLUTION**(Ms Watson/Cr Brokenshire)**

- 36/26 HA** **THAT Te Hāwera Community Board adopts System B as its voting system when electing the Chairperson of a community board.**

CARRIED

Mayor Nixon assumed the role of chair and called for nominations for Te Hāwera Community Board Chairperson for the remainder of the 2025-28 triennium.

RESOLUTION**(Mr Buckland/Cr Brokenshire)**

- 37/26 HA** **THAT Te Hāwera Community Board elects Ms Nikki Watson as the Community Board Chairperson for the remainder of the 2025-2028 triennium.**

CARRIED

Ms Watson re-assumed the role of chair and called for nominations for Te Hāwera Community Board Deputy Chairperson until October 2028.

RESOLUTION**(Mr Buckland/Cr Brokenshire)**

- 38/26 HA** **THAT Te Hāwera Community Board elects Mrs Rachel Werder as the Community Board Deputy Chairperson for the remainder of the 2025-2028 triennium.**

CARRIED

4.2 Local Discretionary Funding Applications

The report provided a summary of the applications received to the July 2026 Local Discretionary Funds including the status of the Board's Fund.

RESOLUTION**(Ms Watson/Mr Buckland)****39/26 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Report.****CARRIED**

Discussion was held regarding the future direction of the Hāwera Skatepark projects and the allocation of previously committed funding.

Ms Watson advised that following further discussion and community feedback, there was an opportunity to pause the Mini Cycleway Extension project and consider a larger vision for the skatepark area. She noted that feedback received through the community highlighted opportunities to improve the scale and design of the proposal and expressed a desire to work alongside the Council, the community and the Taranaki Foundation to develop a more comprehensive project.

Mrs Werder agreed that pausing the current proposal would allow time to explore additional opportunities and community aspirations for the site. She noted that feedback received included suggestions relating to the size, location and overall scope of the proposal, and considered that a wider review may result in a more beneficial outcome for the community.

Ms Watson noted that the original concept had been scaled back and that taking additional time to explore partnerships and funding opportunities could help deliver a more significant community asset.

Members supported redirecting the funding previously allocated to the Mini Cycleway Extension project towards wider improvements associated with the Hāwera Skatepark development.

RESOLUTION**(Ms Watson/Mrs Werder)****40/26 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board reallocates \$10,086.13 from “Mini Cycleway Extension” to wider improvements for the Hāwera Skatepark.****CARRIED****5. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action****5.1 Hāwera Skatepark**

Mr Haveswood advised that, following discussions earlier in the meeting, the Mini Cycleway Extension project would be updated to reflect the Board’s decision to pause the project while further community engagement and funding opportunities were explored.

6. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports**6.1 District LibraryPlus Report – April to June 2026, and the 2025/26 year**

The report covered a range of library activities and statistics across the District for April to June 2026, and the year ended 30 June 2026.

Mr Haveswood highlighted the addition of a direct link to the LibraryPlus events calendar within the report, noting that it provided easier access to the range of programmes and activities offered across the District. He advised that programmes were tailored to individual communities and that initiatives that were successful in one location did not always achieve the same level of success elsewhere, reflecting the differing needs and interests of each community.

Mr Haveswood also noted an emerging trend of reduced digital usage alongside increased use of physical library resources and services.

Mayor Nixon noted that the plateau in digital usage was not necessarily a negative outcome. He commented that library issues had increased across most facilities and demonstrated the ongoing value of LibraryPlus services. Mayor Nixon acknowledged the work being undertaken by library staff, noting that libraries continued to innovate and evolve.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Watson/Mr Buckland)

41/26 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report – April to June 2026, and the year ended 30 June 2026.

CARRIED

6.2 Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report to 30 June 2026

The report provided an update on activities and highlights of the Economic Development and Tourism units to 30 June 2026.

Mr Haveswood noted that the report covered a range of economic development and tourism initiatives delivered in partnership with Venture Taranaki. He highlighted ongoing construction within the South Taranaki Business Park, noting that work continued to progress well despite some supply chain challenges. Mr Haveswood also outlined the strong working relationship between the Council and Bizlink Hāwera, advising that an operational model had now been formalised, with activities being delivered in-house by the Council in partnership with Bizlink Hāwera. He noted that WinterFest had been a particular highlight during the reporting period.

Mayor Nixon referred to the Mayor's Taskforce for Jobs programme and expressed concern regarding the ongoing uncertainty surrounding Government funding arrangements. He noted that while support for the programme had been approved nationally, funding agreements for the current financial year had not yet been confirmed. Mayor Nixon acknowledged the impact this uncertainty had on staff and participants and advised that discussions were continuing with Central Government. He further noted that indications suggested future funding arrangements may provide a three-year term, which would provide greater certainty for both staffing and programme delivery.

Mrs Werder commented positively on the relationship between Bizlink Hāwera and the Council, noting that governance arrangements, financial management and annual planning processes had continued to strengthen.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Brokenshire/Mrs Werder)

42/26 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report to 30 June 2026.

CARRIED

6.3 Local Discretionary Funding Applications – End of Year Summary

The report provided an end of year summary for the 2025/26 financial year for the Local Discretionary Funds.

Councillor Brokenshire noted the differing allocation patterns between District-wide applications and community group funding and commented on the varying priorities adopted by the Community Boards.

Ms Watson acknowledged that the Community Boards had taken differing approaches to funding allocations during the year, reflecting Community Board priorities and community needs.

Mayor Nixon noted that the summary provided a useful comparison between the Community Boards. He noted that Te Hāwera Community Board was the only Board to allocate funding towards Community Board-led projects, which aligned with the original intention of the Local Discretionary Fund to support projects and improvements within local communities.

RESOLUTION

(Mrs Werder/Ms Watson)

43/26 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Applications – End of Year Summary.

CARRIED

6.4 Facility Usage Report

The report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services, within the South Taranaki District.

RESOLUTION

(Mrs Werder/Mr Buckland)

44/26 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the Facility Usage Report.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 4.53 pm.

Dated this day of 2026.

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Poari

Board Minutes

6.4

To	Ordinary Council
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	Taranaki Coastal Community Board – 5 August 2026

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Taranaki Coastal Community Board met on 5 August 2026. The Council is being asked to receive the Taranaki Coastal Community Board minutes from 5 August 2026 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Taranaki Coastal Community Board meeting held on 5 August 2026 for their information.



Meniti Minutes

6.4

Ngā Meniti take Poari Hapori o Taranaki ki Tai Taranaki Coastal Community Board Meeting

Held at Te Kiri Hall, Eltham Road, Te Kiri on Wednesday 5 August 2026 at 10.33 am.

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Andy Whitehead (Chairperson), Lynelle Kuriger, Kirsty Meynell and Councillor Janet Fleming.

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Mayor Phil Nixon, Rob Haveswood (Group Manager Community Services), Kaya Acero (Governance Officer), Meagan Edmonds (Governance Team Leader), four members of the public and one media.

Matakore / Apologies: Monica Willson

RESOLUTION

(Ms Meynell/Cr Fleming)

35/26 TC **THAT** the apology from Monica Willson be received.

CARRIED

1. Tauākī Whakarika / Declarations of Interest

There were no declarations of interest declared at the meeting.

2. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

2.1 Emergency Management Hubs – Glenn Hansen and Olivia Conley

Ms Conley from Taranaki Emergency Management Office (TEMO) and Mr Hansen, Council's Emergency Management Officer provided an overview of the Community Emergency Hub programme.

Ms Conley advised that Community Emergency Hubs represented a shift from the traditional Civil Defence Centre model towards a community led approach focused on local resilience and self organisation. It was noted that communities were often required to respond to emergencies before emergency management personnel were able to arrive, particularly where roads were impassable or communications were disrupted.

Ms Conley outlined the process for establishing a Community Emergency Hub, including identifying local hazards, understanding community needs, developing resilience plans, identifying suitable potential facilities and providing training and resources. She noted that

the programme aimed to empower communities to support one another while maintaining connections with official emergency response agencies.

Mr Hansen noted that lessons learned from recent weather events had highlighted the importance of local community response. He advised that many communities already had informal networks and local leaders who played an important role during emergencies, and the Community Emergency Hub framework sought to support and strengthen these arrangements.

Mr Whitehead queried whether individual communities such as Te Kiri, Rāhotu and Ōpunakē would have separate hubs or operate under a wider community model. In response Mr Hansen advised that hub arrangements would be determined by each community's geography, hazards, resources and local capacity.

Ms Meynell queried what communications and engagement were planned to support community involvement and noted that some communities might already have strong resilience networks in place while others might require further support. In response Mr Hansen advised that Community Boards played an important role in helping identify community leaders, volunteers and organisations that could contribute to the programme. He also noted that engagement with marae and other community groups was already underway.

Mr Haveswood advised that the programme would initially focus on Manaia and Pātea before being expanded to other communities across the District.

Mayor Nixon noted the importance of having flexibility in emergency situations and commented that the most appropriate hub location would often depend on the nature of the event. He queried whether multiple facilities could be used where necessary.

Ms Conley advised that while designated Civil Defence Centres were subject to specific requirements, Community Emergency Hubs allowed communities greater flexibility to use facilities that remained safe and functional following an event.

2.2 Te Kiri Hall - Mike Starsmore

Mr Starsmore provided an update on the activities at Te Kiri Hall and outlined a range of improvements that had been completed to support the long term sustainability and resilience of the facility. He advised that the Hall Committee had self-funded upgrades, including hot water, electrical improvements, shower facilities, and planned installation of an external gas connection and a defibrillator. Mr Starsmore noted that the hall remained an important community asset and was capable of supporting people during emergencies.

Mr Starsmore also provided an overview of the Te Kiri Scholarship Fund, which was established following the closure of Te Kiri School. He advised that the fund had grown over time through community support and prudent management and continued to provide assistance to local students.

Mr Whitehead queried what the community would be like without the facility. Mr Starsmore advised that the hall played a vital role in maintaining community connections and activities and considered it an essential asset for the area.

2.3 Manaia Sports Complex – Peter Reid

Mr Reid discussed recent community conversations regarding the Manaia facility project and queried how the Manaia community connected and communicated with the Board.

Mr Whitehead advised that while there was no formal relationship between the Community Board and community groups in Manaia, Board members maintained a range of informal connections through community networks and regular contact with residents.

Mrs Meynell noted that Board members received updates and community feedback through local community channels, including social media groups.

Mr Reid advised that he had attended a recent community meeting which had been well attended by local residents. He noted that discussion had centred on the future Manaia facility and expressed a view that there remained an opportunity for further community input into how the facility would be used once completed.

Mayor Nixon outlined the history of the Manaia facility project. He noted that community engagement had been undertaken over a number of years, including public meetings, workshops, discussions with iwi, and consideration of a range of options. Mayor Nixon advised that while not every view could be accommodated, the proposed facility would reflect the outcomes of extensive community consultation and available funding.

3. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

3.1 Taranaki Coastal Community Board Meeting held on 10 June 2026.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Kuriger/Cr Fleming)

36/26 TC **THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board adopts the minutes from their meeting held on 10 June 2026 as a true and correct record.**

CARRIED

4. Pūrongo / Report

4.1 Local Discretionary Funding Applications

The report provided a summary of the applications received to the July 2026 Local Discretionary Fund including the status of the Board's Fund.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Meynell/Cr Fleming)

37/26 TC **THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Report.**

CARRIED

Ōpunakē Sports and Recreation Trust

A funding application was received from the Ōpunakē Sports and Recreation Trust for funding towards the purchase of a television and trolley cart.

Discussion was held regarding whether the application aligned with the Board's funding criteria and whether the purchase should be considered a community initiative or a capital asset.

Mr Haveswood advised that the application related to the purchase of a capital asset. He noted that while the Council already provided support to the Trust through grant funding for maintenance and programme delivery, the Community Funding Policy was broad enough to accommodate applications of this nature and the decision rested with the Board.

Mrs Meynell noted that if funding was approved, she would like the Trust to consider future replacement costs for the television. She suggested that a recommendation be included in the funding letter encouraging the Trust to incorporate the asset into its planning and consider setting aside a portion of future hireage revenue towards replacement costs.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Meynell/Cr Fleming)

38/26 TC **THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board allocates \$2,000 from their Local Discretionary Fund to the Ōpunakē Sports and Recreation Trust for funding toward a television and trolley cart.**

CARRIED

Taranaki Coastal Community Board

A funding application was received from the Taranaki Coastal Community Board for funding towards subsidising Ōpunakē Town Hall hire fees.

Councillor Fleming queried how the subsidy would be communicated to community groups. In response, Mr Haveswood advised that the Board could determine the most appropriate method of communication.

Mr Whitehead suggested that information regarding the subsidy could be promoted through community facilities and libraries. He also noted the potential benefit of providing information on the range of venues and facilities available for community use within the ward.

Mr Haveswood advised that the current application related specifically to the Ōpunakē Town Hall and suggested that wider promotion of community facilities could be considered separately.

Councillor Fleming queried what would occur if the full allocation was not utilised. Mr Haveswood advised that the available balance could be monitored through the regular financial reporting process. He further noted that requests for a subsidy of hall hire fees could be considered through the Chairperson's discretion, subject to criteria established by the Board.

Mayor Nixon noted that the proposed funding represented a maximum allocation of \$2,000 and reminded members that additional requests could still be considered separately by the Board if required.

Mr Whitehead requested that any unspent funding be returned to the Board's available balance at the end of April 2027.

RESOLUTION**(Ms Kuriger/Cr Fleming)**

39/26 TC **THAT** the Taranaki Coastal Community Board allocates \$2,000 from the Local Discretionary Fund for subsidising Ōpunakē Town Hall hire fees.

CARRIED**6.4****5. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action****5.1 Manaia Facilities**

Mr Haveswood provided an update on the Manaia Facilities project. He advised that demolition of both buildings was underway, with the former hall site largely cleared. It was noted that the site would be contoured and grassed while the Council considered future opportunities for the space. Mr Haveswood further advised that demolition materials were being reused where possible, including crushing and reusing concrete as part of the new facility foundations. He acknowledged the positive involvement of community members who had salvaged materials and memorabilia from the buildings.

Mr Haveswood advised that the Council was progressing a design and build procurement process. Once a contractor had been appointed and the design was confirmed, further information would be shared with the Board and the community.

Mr Haveswood advised that discussions with the community regarding future use of the old hall site could occur concurrently with the facility development project and would not need to wait until construction was complete.

Mr Haveswood further noted that once a contractor had been appointed, the Council would continue engaging with the community to encourage activation and use of the new facility. He considered it important that the facility became a well used community asset following completion.

6. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports**6.1 District LibraryPlus Report – April to June 2026, and the 2025/26 year**

The report covered a range of library activities and statistics across the District for April to June 2026, and the year ended 30 June 2026.

Mr Haveswood advised that, at the Board's request, a link to the LibraryPlus events calendar had been included within the report. He noted that the link provided direct access to information on library events and activities occurring throughout the District.

Mr Haveswood advised that while digital usage had decreased slightly, physical borrowing had increased. He noted that library usage had experienced sustained growth over recent years and considered the change to be a natural trend rather than a concern.

RESOLUTION**(Ms Meynell/Ms Kuriger)**

40/26 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report for April to June 2026, and the year ended 30 June 2026.

CARRIED

6.2 Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report to 30 June 2026

The report provided a combined update on activities and highlights from the Economic Development and Tourism units to 30 June 2026.

Mr Haveswood noted updates from the Council's Economic Development team and Venture Taranaki. He highlighted ongoing activity relating to the South Taranaki Business Park.

Mayor Nixon advised that while the Mayor's Taskforce for Jobs (MTFJ) had delivered positive outcomes during the year, it had also been challenging due to changes in programme eligibility requirements. He noted that a greater focus had been placed on job seekers receiving benefits, which had reduced the pool of eligible participants and created additional challenges for programme coordinators. Despite this, the programme had continued to achieve strong results.

Mayor Nixon expressed concern that, despite entering the new financial year, the Council had not yet received a funding contract for the programme. Mayor Nixon advised that he was due to attend a meeting with MTFJ in Wellington and hoped to receive greater clarity regarding future funding arrangements.

Mr Whitehead referred to the report's mention of the James Allan headstone at Hāwera Cemetery and queried whether it could be promoted as a tourism or heritage attraction, noting that James Allan was recognised as New Zealand's first All Black.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Fleming/Ms Kuriger)

41/26 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report to 30 June 2026.

CARRIED

6.3 Local Discretionary Funding Applications – End of Year Summary

The report provided an end of year summary of Local Discretionary Funding allocations for the 2025/26 financial year.

Mr Whitehead noted the significant value of funding requested compared with the amount available to the Board. He observed that the discussion earlier in the meeting regarding the Ōpunakē Sports and Recreation Trust application had highlighted the broad range of projects and initiatives that could potentially qualify for funding.

Mr Whitehead noted that the level of demand demonstrated that community groups were aware of the funding opportunities available through the Board and were actively engaging with the process.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Kuriger/Ms Meynell)

42/26 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Applications – End of Year Summary.

CARRIED

6.4 Facility Usage Report

The Facility Usage Report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services, within the South Taranaki District.

RESOLUTION

(Mr Whitehead/Cr Fleming)

43/26 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Facility Usage Report.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 11.56 am

Dated this day of 2026.

.....
CHAIRPERSON

6.4



Ngā Menīti Poari

Board Minutes

6.5

To Ordinary Council
 Date 9 September 2026
 Subject **Pātea Community Board – 5 August 2026**

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Pātea Community Board met on 5 August 2026. The Council is being asked to receive the Pātea Community Board minutes from 5 August 2026 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Pātea Community Board meeting held on 5 August 2026 for their information.



Meniti Minutes

6.5

Ngā Meniti take Poari Hapori o Pātea Pātea Community Board Meeting

Hunter Shaw Building, Egmont Street, Pātea, on Wednesday 5 August 2026 at 4.03 pm.

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Jacq Dwyer (Chairperson), Charlotte Lawrence, Cheryl Rook and Bronwyn Wattrus and Councillor Brian Rook (arrived 4.05 pm).

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Mayor Phil Nixon, Rob Haveswood (Community Services Group Manager), Kaya Acero (Governance Officer), Meagan Edmonds (Governance Team Leader) and nine members of the public.

Matakore / Apologies: Councillor Brian Rook (lateness)

RESOLUTION

(Mrs Rook/Ms Wattrus)

30/26 PA THAT the apology from Councillor Brian Rook for lateness be received.

CARRIED

Councillor Brian Rook arrived at 4.05pm.

1. Tauākī Whakarika / Declarations of Interest

There were no declarations of interest declared at the meeting.

2. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

2.1 Community Emergency Management Hubs – Glenn Hansen and Olivia Conley

Ms Conley from Taranaki Emergency Management Office (TEMO) and Mr Hansen, Council's Emergency Management Officer provided an overview of the Community Emergency Hub model.

Ms Conley advised that Community Emergency Hubs represented a shift from the traditional Civil Defence Centre model towards a community led approach focused on local resilience and self-sufficiency. It was noted that these hubs provided locally agreed places (that would be assessed on a case by case basis after an emergency) where communities could undertake welfare assessments, share information and support one another during the initial stages of an emergency before official assistance was able to arrive.

Ms Conley advised that the model recognised that communities were often the first to respond following an event and aimed to support this by providing training, resources and

planning assistance. She noted that the process included identifying local hazards, community strengths and vulnerabilities, understanding the needs of vulnerable residents, and selecting suitable facilities that could potentially be utilised during an emergency.

Mr Hansen noted that lessons from recent weather events throughout New Zealand had demonstrated the importance of community led responses, particularly where emergency services and welfare agencies were overwhelmed or unable to access affected areas immediately. He advised that local communities often had the best understanding of their people, facilities and local hazards and were therefore well placed to coordinate an initial response.

Mr Hansen further advised that the Community Emergency Hub model improved communication between communities and emergency management agencies by providing a more coordinated process for sharing information and identifying needs.

2.2 Māori Women's Welfare League Funding Application - Robina Whichman

Ms Whichman introduced herself to the Board and provided an overview of her background in the Pātea community. Ms Whichman noted her involvement with Pariroa Pā, the Māori Methodist Church and Nga Pūawai o Te Tonga.

Ms Whichman spoke to the funding application and outlined a range of activities undertaken by the group within the community. Ms Whichman advised that the group also supported whānau through education, health promotion and wellbeing initiatives.

Ms Whichman advised that the group regularly promoted health initiatives, including vaccination awareness and whānau wellbeing programmes, and that members wore uniforms representing Ngāti Ruanui at community events.

Mrs Wattrus queried which of the proposed flags would be most suitable for the group's needs. In response, Ms Whichman advised that the larger flag would be the preferred option.

Mayor Nixon thanked Ms Whichman for her contribution to the community and sought clarification on the application costs. Ms Whichman advised that the costs related to three different sized flags featuring the same design.

2.3 Waverley Beach Access - Vicki Koubaridis

Ms Koubaridis spoke to the Board regarding vehicle access to Long Beach in Waverley and outlined concerns regarding the condition of the existing beach access tracks.

Ms Koubaridis advised that she had been working with the Council on the matter for a number of years and noted that access to Long Beach had become increasingly restricted. She advised that the closure of the former access track had increased erosion and contributed to the formation of a gully. Sand accumulation was also creating issues for residents and access routes. Ms Koubaridis considered that a long term solution was required to restore safe and practical access to the beach.

In response, Mr Haveswood advised that Council officers were scheduled to meet with representatives from the Department of Conservation in the coming weeks to discuss the

site and review the Bullet Track option. He noted that previous discussions regarding beach access and a potential boat ramp had identified significant consenting challenges, particularly relating to protected wetland and endangered grass environments. Mr Haveswood advised that obtaining a consent for a boat ramp in the preferred location was currently considered unlikely and that the Council had instead been investigating improvements to alternative beach access points as an interim solution.

Mr Haveswood advised that previous access arrangements related to a different location and that environmental and erosion issues continued to present challenges. He further noted that one option discussed involved environmental offsetting, however, this would require the Council to undertake ongoing management of similar vegetation elsewhere and had not been supported.

Ms Koubaridis noted that beach access was important not only for recreational users but also for emergency access and public safety purposes. Mayor Nixon agreed that any solution capable of providing suitable beach access would also benefit emergency response requirements.

Mrs Wattrus queried whether Central Government infrastructure funding could assist with progressing a solution. In response, Mr Haveswood advised that funding was not currently the primary constraint and that the main challenge remained obtaining the necessary environmental approvals and consents.

2.4 Dallison Park Access and Security - Joanne Peacock

Mrs Peacock spoke to the Board regarding the recent locking of gates at Dallison Park and the impact this had on users of the park and surrounding community facilities.

Mrs Peacock advised that she was speaking in her capacity as Secretary of the Waverley Bowling Club, Chair of the Waverley Town Revitalisation Committee and as a regular user of the area. She outlined concerns regarding the implementation of the gate closure, noting that key users were given limited notice before the gates were locked. Mrs Peacock advised that the Bowling and Croquet Clubs relied on vehicle access through the gates. The closure had created operational challenges, particularly for members transporting equipment or supplies and for those with mobility limitations.

Mrs Peacock noted that the Bowling Club regularly hosted events and activities involving large numbers of participants and considered that requiring clubs to unlock and lock gates throughout the day was impractical. She further advised that the closure affected a wider range of park users, including families, dog walkers and visitors accessing the park and associated facilities.

Mrs Peacock advised that members of the Croquet Club shared similar concerns and expressed disappointment. She noted that limited key access had created difficulties for users and volunteers responsible for managing club activities.

Mayor Nixon acknowledged the concerns raised and advised that, while the decision had been driven by ongoing vandalism, property damage and maintenance costs, the implementation could have been managed more effectively. He noted that vandalism across the District had become a significant issue and had prompted the Council to consider measures to reduce damage to public facilities.

Mayor Nixon advised that locking the gates during the day was unlikely to be an appropriate long term solution and considered that a balanced approach was required that protected public assets while maintaining community access. He encouraged the Council and community groups to continue working together to identify a practical solution.

2.5 Community Safety and Infrastructure - Laurie Hemmet

Mr Hemmet raised concerns regarding reinstatement works associated with recent underground infrastructure works at the northern end of Pātea. He advised that sections of the roadway had begun to subside and noted that heavy vehicles travelling over the area appeared to be exacerbating the issue.

Mayor Nixon acknowledged the concern and advised that, while the work was associated with Waka Kotahi infrastructure, it was useful for the Council to be made aware of such matters so they could be followed up with the appropriate agency. He noted the value of local residents acting as the eyes and ears of the community.

3. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

3.1 Pātea Community Board Meeting held on 10 June 2026.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Wattrus/Ms Lawrence)

31/26 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board adopts the minutes from their meeting held on 10 June 2026 as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

4. Pūrongo / Report

4.1 Local Discretionary Funding Applications

The report provided a summary of the applications received to the July 2026 Local Discretionary Fund including the status of the Board's Fund.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Lawrence/Mrs Rook)

32/26 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Report.

CARRIED

Waitōtara School

A funding application was received from Waitōtara School for funding toward the installation of a drinking fountain.

Mrs Rook noted that while schools were generally ineligible to receive funding under the Community Funding Policy, the Board retained discretion when considering individual applications.

Mrs Rook advised that the proposed drinking fountain would be located near the school playground and noted that while students were encouraged to bring water bottles to school, this did not always occur. She considered that an additional drinking water source near the playground would provide a practical benefit for students.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Wattrus/Mrs Rook)

33/26 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board allocates \$1,827.45 from their Discretionary Fund to Waitōtara School for funding toward the installation of a drinking fountain.

CARRIED

Nga Pūawai o Te Tonga

A funding application was received from Nga Pūawai o Te Tonga for funding toward the purchase of a flag.

Discussion was held regarding the information provided within the application. Members noted that there appeared to be some uncertainty regarding the number and size of flags being requested, as the application included costs for multiple flag options while the presentation indicated that only one flag would be required.

Mayor Nixon noted that clarification was required regarding the applicant's preferred option and the total amount sought.

Members discussed partial funding options, however agreed that additional information should be obtained before making a decision.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Dwyer/Ms Wattrus)

34/26 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board defers the funding application from Nga Pūawai o Te Tonga for funding toward the purchase of a flag.

CARRIED

5. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action

5.1 Civil Defence Community Response Plans

Mr Haveswood advised that the Community Emergency Hub model had been presented to the Board earlier in the meeting during Open Forum.

It was noted that the programme remained focused on supporting community resilience and preparedness through community led emergency response planning. Mr Haveswood encouraged members to continue considering potential volunteers, community leaders and suitable hub locations as the project progressed.

5.2 Mana Bay Block Extension

Mr Haveswood advised that there had been no significant change since the previous update. It was noted that investigations remained ongoing to better understand the design considerations associated with the project and that no funding had been committed for the work in the 2026/27 financial year.

6. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

6.1 District LibraryPlus Report – April to June 2026, and the 2025/26 year

The report covered a range of library activities and statistics across the District for April to June 2026, and the year ended 30 June 2026.

Mr Haveswood advised that a direct link to the LibraryPlus events calendar had been included within the report to provide greater visibility of programmes and activities occurring across the District. He noted that the report also highlighted a general trend of decreasing use of some digital services alongside increased borrowing of physical resources.

Ms Dwyer commented positively on the level of activity occurring within libraries and noted the popularity of community groups and programmes.

Mrs Rook raised concerns if opening hours at rural libraries were reduced in the future. She noted that LibraryPlus facilities in Pātea and Waverley already operated shorter hours than Hāwera LibraryPlus and considered the local libraries to be well used by the community.

In response, Mr Haveswood advised that, as part of the development of the 2027-2037 Long Term Plan, the Council was reviewing all services and activities. He noted that no decision had been made regarding library opening hours and that planning for the Long Term Plan remained in its early stages.

Mrs Rook queried whether there would be opportunities for public consultation.

Mr Haveswood advised that the Council would first provide high level direction to officers, who would then prepare budgets. He noted that community consultation and feedback would take place through the LTP consultation process in the first half of 2027.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Rook/Ms Wattus)

35/26 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report for April to June 2026, and the year ended 30 June 2026.

CARRIED

6.2 Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report to 30 June 2026

The report provided a combined update on activities and highlights from the Economic Development and Tourism Units to 30 June 2026.

Mr Haveswood highlighted the ongoing work being undertaken through the Council's partnerships with Venture Taranaki and Bizlink Hāwera. He also acknowledged the positive outcomes achieved through the Mayor's Taskforce for Jobs programme.

RESOLUTION

(Mrs Rook/Ms Wattrus)

36/26 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report to 30 June 2026.

CARRIED

6.3 Local Discretionary Funding Applications – End of Year Summary

The report provided an end of year summary of Local Discretionary Funding allocations for the 2025/26 financial year.

Members discussed the distribution of funding during the year and acknowledged the high level of demand placed on the available funding pool. It was noted that the Board had continued to prioritise support for local community groups and organisations while also contributing toward District-wide initiatives.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Rook/Ms Wattrus)

37/26 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Applications – End of Year Summary.

CARRIED

6.4 Facility Usage Report

The Facility Usage Report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services, within the South Taranaki District.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Lawrence/Mrs Rook)

38/26 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Facility Usage Report.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 5.52 pm.

Dated this day of 2026.

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Komiti

Committee Minutes

6.6

To Ordinary Council
 Date 9 September 2026
 Subject **Te Kāhui Matauraura – 12 August 2026**

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. Te Kāhui Matauraura met on 12 August 2026. The Council is being asked to receive Te Kāhui Matauraura minutes from 12 August 2026 for their information.
2. There was one recommendation within the minutes for the Council to consider.
3. Te Kāhui Matauraura moved recommendation 32/26 TKM that the Council appoints Glen Katu as the Kaumātua appointment to Te Kāhui Matauraura.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council;

- a) Receives the minutes of Te Kāhui Matauraura meeting held on 12 August 2026 for their information.
- b) Adopts recommendation 32/26 TKM from Te Kāhui Matauraura.

THAT the Council appoints Glen Katu as the Kaumātua appointment to Te Kāhui Matauraura.



Meniti Minutes

Ngā Take Mēniti o te Kāhui Mataura Te Kāhui Mataura

Council Chamber, Administration Building, Albion Street, Hāwera
on Wednesday 12 August 2026 at 10.00 am.

6.6

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Mayor Phil Nixon (Chairperson), Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott, Councillors Andy Beccard, Karen Cave, Cheryl Luke-Maraki, Ngaraina Brooks, Ferinica Hawe-Foreman (Te Korowai o Ngāruahine), Renee Bradley, Mike Noho *online* (Te Kāhui o Rauru), Graham Young, Ngapari Nui (Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui), Peter Moeahu and Damon Ritai *online* (Te Kāhui o Taranaki).

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Fiona Aitken (Chief Executive), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Herbert Denton (Group Manager Infrastructure Services), Rob Haveswood (Group Manager Community Services), Kaya Acero (Governance Officer), Elizabeth Albert (Property Officer – Legal), Gordon Campbell (Policy Research Officer), Meagan Edmonds (Governance Team Leader), Reg Korau (Iwi Liaison Manager – Planning Team Leader), Kylan Luke-McKeen (Strategic Planner), Tama Pokai (Iwi Liaison Advisor), Andrew Ritson (Legal and Procurement Manager), Anne Sattler (Senior Policy Advisor), and Becky Wolland (Head of Strategy and Governance).

Matakore / Apologies: Nil.

1. Tauākī Whakarika / Declarations of Interest

Mr Moeahu and Ms Hawe-Foreman declared a conflict of interest in relation to the Te Aroha Marae funding application.

2. Whakaaetia ngā Meniti / Confirmation of Minutes

2.1 Te Kāhui Mataura Committee held on 17 June 2026.

MŌTINI / RESOLUTION

(Mr Young/Mr Moeahu)

31/26 TKM **THAT** the minutes of Te Kāhui Mataura meeting held on 17 June 2026 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

3. Pūrongo / Reports

3.1 Kaumātua Appointment to Te Kāhui Mataura

A report was presented to Te Kāhui Mataura in June 2026 asking that the Committee consider the appointment of a Kaumātua representative to Te Kāhui Mataura for the remainder of the 2025-2028 triennium. Registrations of interest were sought and one nomination was received for the Committee's consideration.

Mr Noho questioned the need for a Kaumātua appointment and noted that Te Kāhui Mataura was already represented by experienced iwi representatives and leaders. He expressed a personal view that the role was not necessary within the current committee structure and requested that his comments be recorded.

Mr Moeahu expressed support for the appointment and noted that additional cultural guidance and perspectives would be beneficial to the Committee.

Mr Young advised that the Terms of Reference specifically provided for the appointment of a Kaumātua representative and noted that Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui was supportive of the nomination.

Mayor Nixon acknowledged the quality of representation currently sitting around the table but considered that the Kaumātua role provided an additional perspective and strengthened the ongoing relationship between the Council and Iwi. He noted that the provision had been included within the Terms of Reference and supported the appointment continuing.

TOHUTOHU / RECOMMENDATION

(Mr Moeahu/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

32/26 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Mataura recommends the Council appoints Glen Katu as the Kaumātua appointment to Te Kāhui Mataura.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

3.2 Urupā Maintenance Funding Applications

The report provided a summary of the applications received to the Urupā Maintenance Fund (the Fund) for the July 2026 round. One application was received for the round.

MŌTINI / RESOLUTION

(Cr Luke-Maraki/Mr Nui)

33/26 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Mataura receives the Urupā Maintenance Funding Applications Report.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

Mr Moeahu and Ms Hawe-Foreman left the meeting at 10.10am

Te Aroha Mārae

A funding application was received from Te Aroha Mārae for funding toward the ongoing upkeep of Te Aria Urupā.

Mr Beccard sought clarification and noted that previous applications had generally related to items such as fencing, access improvements and other physical works, and queried whether ongoing maintenance costs were eligible for funding.

In response, Ms Aitken referred members to the funding criteria and advised that grants could be used towards the maintenance of urupā lawns, hedges, trees and general upkeep.

MŌTINI / RESOLUTION

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Luke-Maraki)

34/26 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Matauraura allocates \$4,800 from the Urupā Maintenance Fund to Te Aroha Mārae for funding toward the ongoing upkeep of Te Aria Urupā.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

Mr Moeahu and Ms Hawe-Foreman returned to the meeting at 10.15am

4. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for action

4.1 He Pou Tikanga – Iwi-Council Partnership Strategy Review

Mr Luke-McKeen provided an update on the He Pou Tikanga review and advised that the review was being undertaken alongside development of the 2027-2037 Long Term Plan (LTP). He noted that while the LTP consultation process would occur in 2027, the Strategy review was intended to be completed earlier to allow sufficient time for drafting, amendments and governance approvals.

Mr Luke-McKeen advised that, at the request of Iwi representatives, an Iwi-only hui was being planned to allow Iwi to review the proposed changes prior to further engagement with the Council. He noted that a poll had been circulated to Iwi representatives and Iwi chief executives to identify a suitable date, with an August hui being considered.

Mr Moeahu advised that he would be unavailable on the proposed date and requested that alternative dates be explored. Mr Noho expressed support for holding the hui on a marae and considered this would be the most appropriate venue.

Mrs Brooks suggested Aotearoa Marae as a potential venue and noted the importance of selecting a date that enabled participation from all Iwi where possible.

Mr Young considered it would be beneficial for the Council to coordinate the date while Iwi determined the venue. He suggested circulating a further poll with a range of alternative dates.

Mayor Nixon confirmed that officers would continue working with Iwi representatives to identify a suitable date and venue and encouraged Iwi representatives to provide input into the arrangements.

5. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

5.1 Strategy and Governance Report

The report informed Te Kāhui Matauraura of current and upcoming projects being undertaken by the Strategy and Governance teams and invited the Committee to indicate where they would like further involvement.

Mrs Wolland presented the report and provided an overview of current strategy, governance and policy work programmes, including Central Government reforms, policy reviews, LTP development and the Headstart Pathway process.

Mr Moeahu queried whether the Council was required to permit gambling venues within the District as part of the upcoming Gambling Policy review.

In response, Mr Campbell advised that the Council was required to have a policy, however it was theoretically possible to prohibit gaming machines within the District. He noted that any review would need to consider a range of factors, including the potential shift towards online gambling, the social impacts of gambling and the community funding generated through gaming machine proceeds.

Mr Nui raised concerns regarding dog control within Pātea and referred to a dog that had reportedly been causing issues in the community despite previous complaints. He queried whether Animal Control Officers regularly visited the area and what enforcement options were available.

Mayor Nixon acknowledged the concerns and noted that dog attacks continued to occur across the District. He advised that Central Government was currently reviewing dog control legislation and that the Council had deferred aspects of its own review until greater clarity was provided. Mayor Nixon further noted that enforcement action could be challenging under the current legislative framework and encouraged residents to continue reporting incidents directly to the Council.

Mr Dagg advised that Animal Control Officers regularly visited Pātea. He noted that a range of monitoring and enforcement activities were undertaken within the District and confirmed there were four officers within the Animal Control team.

Mr Young queried whether the Council had sufficient resources to effectively manage dog control issues.

In response, Mr Dagg advised that resourcing formed part of the Council's ongoing considerations and LTP discussions. Ms Aitken noted that the service had previously been brought back in-house and advised that a review of service delivery arrangements was being undertaken to ensure the current approach remained effective.

Councillor Luke-Maraki queried whether there had been any indication from Central Government regarding the requirement to undertake a representation review.

Ms Aitken advised that no further direction had been received and noted that the Council was continuing to advocate for relief from the representation review process should the Headstart Pathway proceed.

MŌTINI / RESOLUTION

(Mr Young/Cr Cave)

35/26 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Matauraura receives the Strategy and Governance Report and provides feedback.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED**5.2 Significance and Engagement Policy**

The Policy formed part of the Council's LTP and was scheduled for review as part of the preparation for the 2027-2037 LTP. Te Kāhui Matauraura was invited to provide feedback on any aspect of the Policy.

Mrs Sattler presented the report and advised that the Council was required to adopt and maintain a Significance and Engagement Policy as part of the LTP process. She invited Te Kāhui Matauraura members to provide feedback on the current Policy and identify any areas for improvement. Mrs Sattler noted that feedback could be provided during the meeting or directly to officers as part of the review process.

Mr Young suggested amendments to the Policy wording relating to the recognition of diversity. He considered that wording stating the Council would "try to engage" could be strengthened to demonstrate a more active commitment to engagement.

Mr Young also suggested that the section relating to engagement with Māori be broadened to reference relevant partnership strategies and frameworks, rather than relying on a single strategy document, to better reflect the range of engagement mechanisms available.

MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**(Cr Cave/Mr Nui)**

36/26 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Matauraura receives the Significance and Engagement Policy Report and provides feedback.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED**5.3 Pātea Harbour Endowment Fund – Background and Administration Information Report**

The report provided background information on the history, purpose and administration of the Pātea Harbour Endowment Fund (the Fund) and the governance arrangements that had evolved since the abolition of the Pātea Harbour Board.

Mrs Albert outlined the background of the Fund, including its legislative origins, administration arrangements and the policy framework that had guided its use over time. She invited questions from members.

Mr Nui noted that while the report provided useful background information, additional information regarding the specific land blocks associated with the Fund would be helpful.

Mr Young agreed and suggested that information on the land holdings and the income derived from those properties also be provided. Mr Young further noted the importance of Iwi participation within the governance arrangements related to the Fund.

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried how the Fund was applied to the maintenance of endowment properties and whether further information could be provided regarding associated costs, maintenance responsibilities and lease arrangements.

Mr Nui spoke to the historical context of the endowment lands and acknowledged the ongoing significance of those matters to mana whenua. He noted that there remained a strong interest in understanding how the Fund could continue to support the Pātea community while recognising its history.

Mr Noho supported the comments made and considered there may be opportunities to strengthen Iwi involvement in future discussions relating to the Fund. He encouraged further exploration of governance arrangements and how the Fund could continue to benefit the wider Pātea community.

Mr Moeahu suggested that the matter could form part of future discussions at the proposed Iwi hui, including consideration of the historical context of the Fund and any issues that remained important to Iwi.

Mr Young queried how frequently the Sub-Committee met. Mayor Nixon advised that the Sub-Committee generally met on an as needed basis when matters requiring consideration arose, such as funding applications or maintenance projects.

MŌTINI / RESOLUTION

(Cr Beccard/Mr Nui)

37/26 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Matauraura receives the Pātea Harbour Endowment Fund – Background and Administration Information Report.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

5.4 Review of Gambling Policies

The report outlined how the Council was required by legislation to have a Class 4 Gambling Venues Policy and a TAB Venues Policy, and to review both policies every three years.

Mr Campbell noted public consultation was proposed to occur from September to October 2026. Mr Campbell invited informal feedback from members prior to the commencement of the formal consultation process.

Mr Nui queried whether the current number of gaming machines within the District had a significant community impact and sought clarification on whether proceeds from gaming machines continued to be distributed back to community organisations.

In response, Mr Campbell advised that community trusts were required to distribute a proportion of gaming machine proceeds to community organisations through grant funding.

Mr Young queried whether the Council had previously considered alternative approaches, including reducing the number of gaming machines permitted within the District.

Discussion was held regarding sinking lid policies, the social impacts of gambling, the distribution of gambling proceeds and the growth of online gambling.

Mr Nui expressed support for a reduction in the number of gaming machines permitted within the District.

Mr Moeahu considered that the cumulative impacts of gambling on communities should be carefully considered as part of the review. He acknowledged that gambling funding provided benefits to some community organisations but noted concerns regarding the impacts on individuals and whānau who could least afford gambling losses. Mr Moeahu expressed support for a sinking lid approach.

In response, Mr Campbell acknowledged the concerns raised and noted that one challenge associated with reducing venue based gambling was the increasing prevalence of online gambling, which operated outside the Council's jurisdiction and provided fewer opportunities for local community benefit.

Councillor Luke-Maraki expressed concern regarding where proceeds from some gaming venues were distributed and queried whether all community benefits were sufficiently transparent. She also expressed support for reducing gaming machine numbers over time.

Mayor Nixon acknowledged the complexity of the issue and noted that similar discussions had occurred during previous policy reviews. He advised that while venue based gambling remained regulated and generated community funding, there were growing concerns regarding online gambling due to the lack of oversight and the potential for funds to leave New Zealand.

Mr Noho considered that gambling was unlikely to be eliminated and suggested that greater emphasis should be placed on education and awareness initiatives to reduce gambling harm within communities.

MŌTINI / RESOLUTION

(Cr Beccard/Cr Cave)

38/26 TKM **THAT Te Kāhui Mataura receives the Review of Gambling Policies Report and members provide any comments they may have on the current gambling policies.**

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

**Ko te wā whakamutunga 11.12 am ō te ata.
Meeting closed at 11.12 am.**

(Ko te rangi / dated this)

(te rā ō / day of)

2026.

.....
TIAMANA / CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Komiti

Committee Minutes

6.7

To Ordinary Council
 Date 9 September 2026
 Subject **Environment and Hearings Committee – 12 August 2026**

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Environment and Hearings Committee met on 12 August 2026. The Council is being asked to receive the minutes from 12 August 2026 for their information.
2. There was one recommendation within the minutes for the Council to consider.
3. The Environment and Hearings Committee moved recommendation 10/26 EH that the Council approves the Mana Whakahono ā Rohe agreement between South Taranaki District Council, Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust and Te Kāhui Maru Trust (Ngāti Maru), on the basis that it meets statutory requirements under the Resource Management Act 1991.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council;

- a) Receives the minutes of the Environment and Hearings Committee meeting held on 12 August 2026.
- b) Adopts Recommendation 10/26 EH from the Environment and Hearings Committee;

THAT the Council;

- a) Approves the Mana Whakahono ā Rohe agreement between Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust and South Taranaki District Council, on the basis that it meets statutory requirements under the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- b) Approves the Mana Whakahono ā Rohe agreement between Te Kāhui Maru Trust (Ngāti Maru) and South Taranaki District Council, on the basis that it meets statutory requirements under the Resource Management Act 1991.



Meniti Minutes

6.7

Ngā Meniti take o te Komiti Taiao me ngā Whakawā Environment and Hearings Committee

Held in the Council Chamber, Administration Building, Albion Street, Hāwera on
Wednesday 12 August 2026 at 1.04 pm

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Councillors Andy Beccard (Chairperson), Aaron Langton, Leanne Horo *arrived 1.17 pm*, Diana Reid, Deputy Mayor Northcott and Tane Houston (Iwi Representative).

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana /
In Attendance:**

Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Meagan Edmonds (Governance Team Leader), Sam Greenhill (Governance Officer), Reg Korau (Iwi Liaison Manager - Planning Team Lead), Kylan Luke-McKeen (Strategic Planner), Becky Wolland (Head of Strategy and Governance), 11 members of the public and one member of the public online.

Matakore / Apologies: Councillor Leanne Horo for lateness.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Langton/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

08/26 EH **THAT** the apology from Councillor Leanne Horo for lateness be received.

CARRIED

1. Tauākī Whakarika / Declarations of Interest

There were no conflicts of interest declared at the meeting.

2. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

1.1 Graham Young – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Mana Whakahono ā Rohe Agreement

Mr Young spoke on behalf of Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui (Ngāti Ruanui) and thanked the Committee for the opportunity to speak in support of the Mana Whakahono ā Rohe (MWAR) agreement. He acknowledged the important role of the Committee in considering the MWAR agreements and making a recommendation to the full Council. The MWAR agreement was practical, reflected best practice and acknowledged the future.

Mr Young highlighted that the MWAR agreement gave practical effect to the relationship between the Council and Ngāti Ruanui within the Resource Management system. It recognised that Ngāti Ruanui had enduring responsibilities as mana whenua and kaitiaki across South Taranaki and that the Council had statutory responsibilities to make decisions for the District in a lawful, fair and informed way.

The strength of the MWAR agreement did not replace and rather supported the Council's decision-making. It created clearer processes, earlier engagement, better information sharing and more respectful ways to hear and consider Ngāti Ruanui perspectives.

The MWAR agreement focused on how the parties would work together in real situations. It provided agreed points of contact, early engagement, standard processes, clear timeframes where possible and a shared commitment to record what was working and what needed improvement.

In practical terms the MWAR agreement reduced uncertainty and it helped avoid late engagement, rushed advice, duplicated effort and misunderstanding. It reflected best practice because it moved the relationship from unwritten engagement to an agreed and transparent framework.

Mr Young highlighted that the MWAR agreement also acknowledged the future and that South Taranaki would continue to face change. It was important that a future focused MWAR agreement was flexible to respond to change while still being strong enough to protect the relationship foundation. The relationship between the Council and Ngāti Ruanui was enduring and not temporary.

Mr Young concluded that Ngāti Ruanui supported the Committee recommending the approval of the MWAR agreement to the full Council. It was a practical, best practice and future focused step. Mr Young emphasised that it was a positive step for the relationship between the Council and Ngāti Ruanui.

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried whether the MWAR agreements were the best way forward given the announcements from Central Government that they would be removed from future resource management legislation. Mr Young noted that Ngāti Ruanui were not ignoring the announcements from Central Government and acknowledged that there would be change. It was believed that progressing the MWAR agreements were the best way forward as it provided a head start to any future changes and secured the relationship moving forward.

Councillor Reid queried whether there was a potential for a joint MWAR agreement with Iwi if the Council was to amalgamate with Stratford District Council. Mr Young noted that Ngāti Ruanui was open to how relationships would work and it would depend on what the legislation was in the future. The aim of the MWAR agreements was for them to be efficient and effective.

Councillor Horo arrived at 1.17 pm.

1.2 Sean Zieltjes – Te Kāhui Maru Trust Mana Whakahono ā Rohe Agreement

Mr Zieltjes spoke on behalf of Te Kāhui Maru Trust (Ngāti Maru) and supported the statements made by Mr Young. He noted that the MWAR agreements had been developed with the understanding of the announcements that had been made by Central Government. The MWAR agreements provided certainty for the transition period from the current system into the new system. He noted that there was value in progressing the MWAR agreements as they provided a framework and certainty while navigating uncertainty around how the new Resource Management System would work. MWAR were a tool and they had been designed in a way that drew on treaty settlement arrangements.

Councillor Reid requested an example on a possible dispute that might arise. Mr Zieltjes noted the scope of the MWAR agreement was mainly around plan making and monitoring. He noted that conflicts were not anticipated due to the way the MWAR agreements were designed.

3. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

2.1 Environment and Hearings Committee on 17 June 2026

RESOLUTION

(Cr Reid/Mr Houston)

09/26 EH **THAT the Environment and Hearings Committee receives the minutes including the public excluded minutes from the meeting held on 17 June 2026 for their information.**

CARRIED

4. Pūrongo / Report

4.1 Mana Whakahono ā Rohe – Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust and Te Kāhui Maru Trust Agreements

The report sought approval of the MWAR agreements between South Taranaki District Council and Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust (Ngāti Ruanui) and Te Kāhui Maru Trust (Ngāti Maru).

Mr Luke-McKeen presented the report and noted that the recommendation was for the approval of two MWAR agreements. The agreements set out how the Council and Iwi would work together on Resource Management matters. The MWAR were about improving processes and relationships and did not change the Council's statutory decision-making powers. Central Government had announced that existing and proposed MWAR agreements would not transfer into the future Resource Management System. Officers considered that there remained value in progressing the MWAR agreements.

Both agreements had been formally initiated by Iwi and collaboratively developed with the Council. Ngāti Maru and Ngāti Ruanui had both indicated that they wished to continue progressing their agreements. The MWAR agreements captured relationship commitments, engagement processes and shared expectations that were likely to remain relevant. They would also provide a useful foundation for any future Iwi participation framework.

Mr Luke-McKeen noted that while no decision had been made regarding local government reform of amalgamation the MWAR agreements had value beyond current boundaries particularly given Ngāti Maru intersected across South Taranaki and Stratford.

The recommendation was about recognising the work undertaken by Iwi and the Council, strengthening long term relationship with mana whenua and creating a foundation that might continue as the Resource Management System evolved.

Deputy Mayor Northcott sought clarification of the support and funding of training included within the MWAR agreement with Ngāti Ruanui. Mr Young noted that it would initiate a discussion to identify if there was an opportunity for support from the Council however the expectation would be that there was also a contribution from Ngāti Ruanui.

Mr Houston queried whether there had been any priority challenges during the development of the MWAR agreements that the Committee needed to be aware of. Mr Young noted that the MWAR agreements built on the existing relationship between the Council and Ngāti Ruanui. There had been a few drafts of the document and discussions to ensure both parties were comfortable with the finalised document. During the development there had not been any significant challenges.

Mr Zieltjes supported the statement from Mr Young and what had been shared.

There were concerns raised regarding the small portion of Ngāti Maru Land that was within the South Taranaki District however it was highlighted that this would be more significant if amalgamation with South Taranaki and Stratford went ahead. Mr Luke-McKeen noted that although the portion of land was small it was still of significance for Ngāti Maru. He noted that if amalgamation was to move forward then the Council was already in consultation with Ngāti Maru.

Deputy Mayor Northcott believed that the Council had a good relationship with Iwi and the MWAR agreements reinforced it.

Councillor Horo noted that the Council and Iwi had worked well together during the development of the Papakāinga District Plan Change. It was felt that this was a similar process to the Plan Change process.

Mr Houston acknowledged the hard worked that existed over many years and the positive outcome of the MWAR agreements.

RECOMMENDATION

(Mr Houston/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

10/26 EH THAT the Environment and Hearings Committee recommends the Council:

- a) Approves the Mana Whakahono ā Rohe agreement between Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust and South Taranaki District Council, on the basis that it meets statutory requirements under the Resource Management Act 1991; and**
- b) Approves the Mana Whakahono ā Rohe agreement between Te Kāhui Maru Trust (Ngāti Maru) and South Taranaki District Council, on the basis that it meets statutory requirements under the Resource Management Act 1991.**

CARRIED**5. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Report****5.1 Taranaki Resource Management Reform Steering Group Update**

The Taranaki Resource Management Reform Steering Group (the Steering Group) was established by the four Taranaki councils and iwi representatives to support work on the Government's resource management reforms and the development of a future regional spatial plan for Taranaki. The Steering Group's role was to provide a forum for collaboration and strategic discussion between the councils as the reform programme progressed.

Mr Luke-McKeen presented the report and noted that over the coming months the Committee could expect to receive a significant amount of technical information related to resource management reform and the development of the Taranaki Spatial Plan. To support understanding and informed discussion technical experts and specialists could be invited to Committee meetings to present information and answer questions where the Committee considered it would be helpful.

Central Government was progressing major resource management reform that would replace the current planning system and introduce new regional spatial plans. These plans were intended to guide long term decisions about land use, housing, infrastructure, economic development and environmental management across regions.

The Steering Group was developed to help coordinate regional discussions and prepare for the proposed changes. The Steering Group provided strategic advice and collaboration but did not make decisions on behalf of councils.

While many details of the new planning system were being determined by Central Government the Taranaki councils and Iwi had begun working together to prepare for the changes.

The Steering Group had discussed the importance of early engagement with communities, infrastructure providers, stakeholders and Iwi throughout the spatial planning process. Members of the Steering Group generally supported a coordinated regional approach that balanced consistency across the region with local opportunities for participation.

Mrs Wolland noted that there reports on biodiversity and climate change being presented to the next Steering Group meeting. The reports were more technical than what had been delivered previously and were heavily focused on regional council function. It was noted that experts could speak to the Committee to help them understand the technical information being presented to the Steering Group.

Councillor Beccard noted that it would be beneficial to get more information and highlighted that it was difficult in areas where there was no legislation in place. Mrs Wolland noted that there was a significant amount of work required and it was prudent to begin work without finalised legislation.

Deputy Mayor Northcott indicated that technical information from area experts would be beneficial.

6.7

In response to a query from Deputy Mayor Northcott regarding Environment and Hearings Committees in the region Mrs Wolland noted that Stratford District Council and New Plymouth District Council both used commissioners.

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried how far ahead the Steering Group were looking in terms of Economic Development. Mrs Wolland noted that it was possibly a 30-50 year focus. She noted that the agendas for the last two meetings could be circulated for the Committee’s information.

RESOLUTION (Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Langton)

11/26 EH **THAT** the Environment and Hearings Committee receives the Taranaki Resource Management Reform Steering Group Update Report.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 1.52 pm.

Dated this day of 2026.

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Komiti

Committee Minutes

6.8

To Ordinary Council
 Date 9 September 2026
 Subject **Policy and Strategy Committee – 17 August 2026**

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Policy and Strategy Committee met on 17 August 2026. The Council is being asked to receive the Policy and Strategy Committee minutes from 17 August 2026 as a true and correct record.
2. There were three recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.
3. The Policy and Strategy Committee moved a recommendation 29/26 PS that the Council approves the review of the Class 4 Gambling Venues Policy and TAB Venues Policy, approves the Statement of Proposal for the review and its release to initiate the special consultative procedure, as required by section 102 of the Gambling Act 2003 and section 97 of the Racing Industry Act 2020 to review its Class 4 Gambling Venues Policy and TAB Venues Policy and approves the proposed timeline for reviewing the Class 4 Gambling Venues Policy and TAB Venues Policy.
4. The Policy and Strategy Committee moved a recommendation 30/26 PS that the Council approves First Past the Post (FPP) electoral system for the 2028 and 2031 local authority elections and notes that, in accordance with the Local Electoral Act 2001, public notice of this decision will be given by 19 September 2026, advising electors of their right to demand a poll on the electoral system by 11 December 2026, and notes that the electoral system may be reviewed in the future, including in the event of local government reorganisation or amalgamation, should the Council consider that an alternative electoral system would better support representation arrangements under a different governance structure.
5. The Policy and Strategy Committee moved a recommendation 31/26 PS that the Council approves the draft Forecasting Assumptions to be included in the 2027-2037 Long Term Plan, noting that this will provide background information for consultation and be audited as part of the audit process.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council;

- a) Receives the minutes of the Policy and Strategy Committee meeting held on 17 August 2026.

- b) Adopts recommendation 29/26 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;

THAT the Council;

- a) Approves the review of the Class 4 Gambling Venues Policy and TAB Venues Policy, as attached to this report; and
- b) Approves the Statement of Proposal for the review and its release to initiate the special consultative procedure, as required by section 102 of the Gambling Act 2003 and section 97 of the Racing Industry Act 2020 to review its Class 4 Gambling Venues Policy and TAB Venues Policy.
- c) Approves the proposed timeline for reviewing the Class 4 Gambling Venues Policy and TAB Venues Policy.

- c) Adopts recommendation 30/26 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;

THAT the Council;

- a) Approves First Past the Post (FPP) electoral system for the 2028 and 2031 local authority elections.
- b) Notes that, in accordance with the Local Electoral Act 2001, public notice of this decision will be given by 19 September 2026, advising electors of their right to demand a poll on the electoral system by 11 December 2026.
- c) Notes that the electoral system may be reviewed in the future, including in the event of local government reorganisation or amalgamation, should the Council consider that an alternative electoral system would better support representation arrangements under a different governance structure.

- d) Adopts recommendation 31/26 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;

THAT the Council;

- a) Approves the draft Forecasting Assumptions to be included in the 2027-2037 Long Term Plan.
- b) Notes that this will provide background information for consultation and be audited as part of the audit process.



Menīti Minutes

6.8

Ngā Menīti take o te Komiti Kaupapa Here me te Rautaki Policy and Strategy Committee

Held in the Council Chamber, Administration Building, Albion Street, Hāwera on
Monday 17 August 2026 at 1.04 pm.

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Mayor Phil Nixon (Chairperson), Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott, Councillors Andy Beccard, Mark Bellringer, Heather Brokenshire, Karen Cave, Racquel Cleaver-Pittams, Janet Fleming, *Leanne Horo arrived 1.18 pm*, Aaron Langton, Cheryl Luke-Maraki *arrived 1.13 pm*, Brian Rook and Garth Weir.

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Dave Stewart *arrived 1.08 pm* (Eltham-Kaponga Community Board Representative), Rachel Werder (Te Hāwera Community Board Representative), Bronwyn Wattrus (Pātea Community Board Representative), Monica Willson (Taranaki Coastal Community Board Representative), Fiona Aitken (Chief Executive), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Rob Haveswood (Group Manager Community Services), Gordon Campbell (Policy Research Officer), Meagan Edmonds (Governance Team Leader), Jacinta Fitzgerald (Communications Officer), Sam Greenhill (Governance Officer), Gerard Langford (Head of Communication and Customer Services), Phil Waite (Places and Spaces Project Manager), Scott Willson (Business Development Manager), Becky Wolland (Head of Strategy and Governance), two media and 13 members of the public.

Matakore / Apologies: Councillors Diana Reid and Leanne Horo, and Dave Stewart (Eltham-Kaponga Community Board Representative) for lateness.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Fleming/Cr Cave)

26/26 PS **THAT the apologies from Councillors Diana Reid and Leanne Horo and Dave Stewart (Eltham-Kaponga Community Board Representative) for lateness be received.**

CARRIED

1. Tauākī Whakarika / Declarations of Interest

There were no conflicts of interest declared at the meeting.

2. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

2.1 Ōpunakē Footpath – Bryan Roach, Bob Clarke and Gwenda Thomas

Mr Roach spoke on behalf of the Ōpunakē Cottage Rest Home (the Rest Home) along with Bob Clarke and Gwenda Thomas.

Dave Stewart arrived at 1.08 pm.

Mr Roach requested an extension to the footpaths in Ōpunakē from the Rest Home past the playground and ending at the cenotaph. He noted that the extension would require two pedestrian crossings and would also provide a connection to the Ōpunakē Greenspace. The reason for the request was to ensure a safe and accessible route for elderly to walk to the cenotaph. He requested that the Council consider an extension to the current footpath as part of the current financial year budget or as a project in the Long Term Plan (LTP).

Mr Clarke highlighted that there was a portion of vacant land at the Rest Home which could be used more efficiently. A plan had been developed to build 12 rental properties onsite which could increase the occupancy onsite to at least 40 residents. A detailed market analysis had been undertaken which confirmed that a rental residential village could be viable. The increased occupancy could help to provide a stable income stream for the Rest Home. Mr Clarke noted that the extension to the footpath would make the site more attractive to potential renters and would add to the dignity of the elderly people living onsite.

Councillor Luke-Maraki arrived 1.13 pm.

Ms Thomas noted that the access to the cenotaph had been a safety concern for years. She noted that a footpath would allow the residents who use walkers to access the cenotaph and the seat to look over the beach.

Councillor Beccard sought clarification on the request as the requirements set out were a wide concrete pathway similar to a walkway rather than a footpath. Mr Roach noted that it would be a footpath, walkway and exercise way and was seeking something two metres wide and he believed the extension would be approximately 200 metres long.

Councillor Rook queried how much the project would cost. In response Mr Roach noted that he was unsure on costings.

Councillor Horo arrived 1.18 pm.

Councillor Cave noted that there was a footpath on the other side and queried whether this was a suitable option. Mr Roach noted that the footpath required the residents to cross the road twice to access the areas they wanted to walk to.

Councillor Cleaver-Pittams noted the tight budget constraints the Council was facing and queried whether there was appetite for a targeted rate for the project. Mr Roach noted that the option of a targeted rate had not been considered however it would likely be an option if that was the way the Council wanted to manage all pathways.

Councillor Bellringer queried whether there was potential to reduce the scope of the project to limit costs. Mr Roach noted that there was an opportunity to follow a staged approach however the request was for the full project to be undertaken.

2.2 Ōhawe Speed Reduction - Bruce Picard and Erana Hokopaura-Watkins

Ms Hokopaura-Watkins noted that the speed in Ōhawe had been an ongoing concern for residents which had been discussed since 2018. A community survey had been conducted to highlight the preferred solution with results indicating that a speed reduction or speed bumps were the ideal options. She noted that a reduction to 30km/h would better align with the physical constraints of the roads.

Mr Picard noted that the berms were being ripped up and it was likely that some would need to be regressed. He noted that the speed people drive around Ōhawe would eventually result in an accident. A reduction to 30km/h would slow vehicles down to a manageable situation.

Mayor Nixon noted that since the speed limit rule had changed the Council could not reduce the speed limit in Ōhawe to 30km/h. He noted that there was an opportunity to work together to discuss with Waka Kotahi any possible solutions that could be considered.

In response to a query from Councillor Beccard regarding the frequency of the issue Mr Picard noted that it was year round and not isolated to summer. Mr Beccard noted that there was a potential for a temporary reduction in speed for the summer period if it was an isolated issue.

Councillor Bellringer noted that there were two issues to consider which was the speed limit along with the people who did not abide by the rules and drove recklessly. He queried whether the community had considered installing cameras to record number plates. Mr Picard noted that cameras had been considered however privacy issues had stopped the consideration from progressing further.

2.3 Ōhawe Speed Reduction – John Kerehoma

Mr Kerehoma acknowledged the continued relationship between the Council and the hapū in Ōhawe. He noted that continued support from the Council and the police would be required to address the concerns raised in Ōhawe.

Mayor Nixon noted that he met regularly with the Police and the community's concerns could be raised during these regular meetings.

Deputy Mayor Northcott noted that the issue of reckless drivers was not centralised to Ōhawe. It was an issue that needed to be addressed nationwide.

2.4 Bizlink Hāwera Annual Plan – Scott Willson

Mr Willson provided an overview of Bizlink Hāwera's annual plan and priorities. The five key functions of Bizlink Hāwera were to promote Hāwera, beautify the town, connection through relationships and collaboration, business resources and training, and business support. Bizlink's executive team included five members and a sixth member was joining the committee following a position being vacant for some time. Council lead the

operations of the service and Bizlink assisted in a collaborative way through the development of the Bizlink Annual Plan. The relationship between the Council and Bizlink Hāwera had been formalised through a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU).

A high level overview of Bizlink's annual plan was provided including the three core focus areas and an indicative activity budget. There were a number of events and promotions planned including WinterFest, Americarna and Shop local. Mr Willson also acknowledged the work of the Council in other areas which complimented the work of Bizlink Hāwera.

Councillor Beccard queried how much of the targeted rate was used for administration costs. Mr Willson noted that approximately 5% of the targeted rate income was used for administration costs.

3. Whakaaetia ngā Mēniti / Confirmation of Minutes

3.1 Policy and Strategy Committee held on 22 June 2026

RESOLUTION

(Cr Horo/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

27/26 PS THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 22 June 2026 as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

4. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Report

4.1 Ōhawe Speed Limit

A petition was received from the Ōhawe community requesting the speed limit in the Ōhawe settlement be reduced to 30km/h. This report considered whether a permanent 30km/h speed limit could be applied to roads within Ōhawe under the Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2024 (the Rule). The Rule contained a binding schedule of road classifications and speed limit ranges. Residential and neighbourhood streets were classified as Urban Streets and were required to have a speed limit of 50km/h. Ōhawe functioned as a residential coastal settlement, therefore there was no legal process under the Rule to introduce a permanent 30km/h speed limit in Ōhawe.

Ms Sattler presented the report and noted that due to the classification of the roads the Council could not reduce the speed limit below 50km/h.

Deputy Mayor Northcott noted that there were other beach communities in the District that had a speed limit of 20km/h and queried why Ōhawe was different. Mrs Wolland noted that other beach towns were classified in a way that meant they could have a limit of 20km/h or 30km/h however Ōhawe was classified as urban.

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried what the process was to change the classification in Ōhawe. Mrs Wolland noted that legislation would need to be checked however there was likely a requirement to get approval from Waka Kotahi.

Mrs Wolland noted that a temporary speed reduction would be for the purpose of safety and it might not cover the full summer period. Further investigation would be required to determine whether a temporary speed reduction was a viable option.

Councillor Bellringer queried whether there were options for alternative permanent speed limits for certain roads included in table three of Appendix B. Ms Aitken noted that any change that did not fit within the Rule would be subject to approval by Waka Kotahi.

Councillor Cleaver-Pittams queried whether the community could put up signs urging people to slow down to protect the children. Mayor Nixon noted that the signs would not provide grounds for policing the speed beyond the 50km/h speed limit.

Councillor Beccard queried whether officers could look at a temporary speed reduction under the purpose of safety. He suggested that a temporary reduction for six months would allow time for other options to be considered. Ms Aitken noted that a temporary reduction was only allowed for temporary risks.

Deputy Mayor Northcott suggested that a temporary reduction could be a catalyst for people to change their driving behaviour around Ōhawe. Councillor Horo agreed that the Council needed to be proactive and look at options with the community.

Councillor Bellringer raised concerns that the speed limit was not the issue and rather the issue was the reckless drivers that needed to be policed.

Councillor Fleming queried whether speed bumps could be an option. Mayor Nixon noted that it was an option already considered by the community.

RECOMMENDATION

(Cr Horo/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

28/26 PS **THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee:**

- a) **Receives the Ōhawe Community Petition request a speed limit of 30km/h in the Ōhawe settlement.**
- b) **Notes that, under the Land Transport Rule: Setting of Speed Limits 2024, the Council cannot reduce the Ōhawe speed limit to 30km/h.**

CARRIED

5. Pūrongo / Reports

5.1 Review of Gambling Policies

The Council was required under the Gambling Act 2003 and the Racing Industry Act 2020 to review its Class 4 Gambling Venues Policy and TAB Venues Policy every three years using the special consultative procedure. The report sought approval of the draft Statement of Proposal that presented the existing policies as the Council's preferred option for consultation, together with alternative options that the Council was required to consider as part of the review process. It also sought approval of the proposed consultation timetable so the review could be undertaken in accordance with statutory requirements.

Mr Campbell presented the report and noted that informal feedback had been received from Iwi through Te Kāhui Matauraura. He highlighted that three of the Iwi were in favour of a sinking lid policy.

Councillor Horo sought clarification on the difference between a TAB venue and the self service machines inside other facilities. Mr Campbell noted that the self service machines were controlled by the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA). He noted that the Council's part in the regulation of gambling was small and related to the approval of having gaming machines in a facility.

Deputy Mayor Northcott highlighted the difference in the number of machines allowed for a new facility compared to a relocated site. He suggested that a relocation should also be limited to nine machines to align with new facilities.

Mrs Wolland noted that any suggested changes would need to be included in consultation as part of the process.

Councillor Cave queried whether consideration was given to how many people a machine was serving per population. Mr Campbell noted that different caps could be applied to different parts of the District. It was highlighted that New Plymouth District Council had a sinking lid policy for Waitara only.

Mayor Nixon queried whether any complaints or issues had been received in the last three years. Mr Campbell noted that complaints were not likely to be received by the Council. He noted that in the last three years the Regulatory Services unit had only received one application which was from a venue that did not require an application.

Councillor Beccard noted that a sinking lid policy would be beneficial.

Councillor Langton queried whether there was any data available for online gambling and raised concerns that a sinking lid would reduce the visibility of gambling issues. Mr Campbell noted that there was no data or regulation for online gambling. Mayor Nixon highlighted that it was a complex issue as people would continue to gamble and it was potentially better for that to occur where people could see.

RECOMMENDATION

(Cr Cleaver-Pittams/Cr Fleming)

29/26 PS

THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee recommends the Council;

- a) Approves the review of the Class 4 Gambling Venues Policy and TAB Venues Policy, as attached to this report; and**
- b) Approves the Statement of Proposal for the review and its release to initiate the special consultative procedure, as required by section 102 of the Gambling Act 2003 and section 97 of the Racing Industry Act 2020 to review its Class 4 Gambling Venues Policy and TAB Venues Policy.**
- c) Approves the proposed timeline for reviewing the Class 4 Gambling Venues Policy and TAB Venues Policy.**

CARRIED

5.2 Electoral System Report

The report outlined the two electoral systems available in New Zealand for local authority elections; First Past the Post (FPP) and Single Transferable Vote (STV). Under the Local Electoral Act 2001 (the Act), the Council must determine its electoral system for the 2028 and 2031 local authority elections by 12 September 2026.

Mrs Wolland noted that the Council was being asked to consider the electoral system that would be used for the next two elections. The Council currently used the FPP system and the Act allowed the Council to retain FPP or to adopt the STV system. Mrs Wolland noted that Stratford District Council (SDC) also used the FPP system.

Ms Aitken noted that the Representation Review was being carried out slowly due to the potential amalgamation of SDC and South Taranaki under the government's Head Start pathway, however there were timeframes under the current legislation that had to be met. The Council was required to make a decision in order to meet the required timeframe.

Councillor Brokenshire queried whether the decision made could be changed if the proposal to create a unitary authority with SDC was approved. Mrs Wolland noted that under a new unitary authority the system might be changed however there was a current legislative requirement for the Council to make a decision on the voting system by 12 September 2026.

Councillor Cleaver-Pittams left the meeting at 2.29 pm.

RECOMMENDATION

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Bellringer)

30/26 PS

THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee recommends the Council;

- a) Approves First Past the Post (FPP) electoral system for the 2028 and 2031 local authority elections.**
- b) Notes that, in accordance with the Local Electoral Act 2001, public notice of this decision will be given by 19 September 2026, advising electors of their right to demand a poll on the electoral system by 11 December 2026.**
- c) Notes that the electoral system may be reviewed in the future, including in the event of local government reorganisation or amalgamation, should the Council consider that an alternative electoral system would better support representation arrangements under a different governance structure.**

CARRIED

5.3 Forecasting Assumptions 2027-2037

The report presented the forecasting assumptions proposed for inclusion in the 2027-2037 Long Term Plan (LTP). The Local Government Act 2002 required the Council to identify significant assumptions and risks that underpinned the financial forecasts contained in the LTP. The attached forecasting assumptions had been reviewed by elected members through a workshop process and updated to clearly identify the assumptions, the level of certainty associated with them and the risks should they not eventuate.

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried whether rising sea levels would be a factor in the LTP. Mrs Wolland noted that the data was provided from national experts and it was an assumption that the auditors looked at.

Ms Wattrus queried the possible impacts caused by the proposed wind farm in Pātea.

Councillor Bellringer left the meeting at 2.31 pm.

Mayor Nixon sought clarification about the proposed wind farm being discussed. Ms Wattrus noted that it was the offshore proposal that would require a port.

RECOMMENDATION

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Beccard)

31/26 PS THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee recommends the Council;

- a) Approves the draft Forecasting Assumptions to be included in the 2027-2037 Long Term Plan.**
- b) Notes that this will provide background information for consultation and be audited as part of the audit process.**

CARRIED

Councillor Bellringer returned to the meeting at 2.33 pm.

6. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

6.1 Manaia Community Facility Update

The report updated the Council on progress with the design and construction of the Manaia Community Facility.

Both buildings in Manaia had been demolished and the Hall site was being prepared for grassing. The details and contract for the facility on the sports complex site was being finalised.

Councillor Horo noted the additional funding from the Toi Foundation and queried whether it had been obtained due to a budget shortage. Mr Waite noted the funding was not for a specific use however it was a contribution towards the project.

Councillor Rook left the meeting at 2.35 pm.

Councillor Bellringer queried whether a contingency had been included in the budget. Mr Waite clarified that a contingency was included within the contract. Mr Haveswood highlighted that a design and build contract had been used to gain more certainty on the project cost.

Councillor Fleming queried how the information would be shared with the community. Mr Waite noted that information would be shared through the regular channels once the contract had been signed. It was further noted that regular updates were provided to the

Taranaki Coastal Community Board and the Manaia Community Services Group would also be used as a channel for sharing information.

Councillor Horo queried whether there was any conversation about what the local community would want the facility to look like.

Councillor Rook returned to the meeting at 2.39 pm.

Mr Waite noted that previously there had been consultation with the community and there was no intention for further direct consultation regarding the design.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Fleming/Cr Brokenshire)

32/26 PS THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee receives the Manaia Community Facility Update report.

CARRIED

6.2 Chief Executive's Quarterly Report

The report provided an overview of major policy, legislative, strategic and operational activities underway across the Council, ensuring elected members were informed of key progress across Council activities.

Councillor Beccard queried whether universal water metering would be implemented District-wide if the trial phase was successful. Ms Aitken noted that District-wide water metering had been approved as part of the 2024-2034 LTP and included in the Water Services Delivery Plan (WSDP) and subsequently approved by the government.

An update was requested on the Glover Road project. Ms Aitken noted that there had been several delays which were regularly reported to the Water Services Committee. The delays were primarily due to contractor availability and geopolitical issues along with the timing of shutdowns to test the new line.

Councillor Bellringer sought clarification on when the effects of Plan Change 4 would result in a return of money for the South Taranaki Business Park. Mr Dagg noted that new resource consents reflected the changes made as part of Plan Change 4. Ms Aitken noted that a large contribution of the South Taranaki Business Park income was subject to development agreements and some money had already been recovered.

Councillor Cave sought additional information on the Council wide Artificial Intelligence (AI) training. Ms Aitken noted that it was four online modules that officers could undertake to learn how to use AI. There was currently consideration to provide the same or similar training to Councillors.

Councillor Cave queried whether there would be an app or portal that could be used through the water metering. Ms Aitken noted that four different systems were being trialled to identify the best option.

RESOLUTION

(Mayor Nixon/Cr Langton)

33/26 PS THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee receives the Chief Executive's Quarterly Report.

CARRIED**6.3 Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report to 30 June 2026**

The report provided a combined update of activities and highlights of the Economic Development and Tourism Units up to 30 June 2026.

Mr Haveswood introduced the report and highlighted the progress on work in the South Taranaki Business Park and the progressing partnership with Bizlink Hāwera.

Mayor Nixon noted that the 2026/27 contract for the Mayors Taskforce for Jobs (MTFJ) had not yet been signed and finalised however the Council was continuing to operate the function. He highlighted that MTFJ was working well despite the uncertainty around funding.

Ms Watrus noted that the Tourism Summit had highlighted a new type of tourist that focused on personal experiences and small events which was an opportunity for South Taranaki. Mr Willson noted that the Regional Destination Management Plan strategically outlined the region to highlight those opportunities.

RESOLUTION**(Cr Brokenshire/Cr Cave)**

- 34/26 PS** **THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee receives the Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report to 30 June 2026.**

CARRIED**7. Nga Tōkeketanga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public****RESOLUTION****(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Bellringer)**

- 35/26 PS** **THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:**

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Leave of Absence	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a)

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
1	Maintain the effective conduct of public affairs through the protection of such members, officers, employees, and persons from improper pressure or harassment (Schedule 7(2)(f)).

CARRIED

8. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume to Open Meeting

RESOLUTION

(Cr Langton/Cr Beccard)

37/26 PS **THAT** the Policy and Strategy Committee resumes in open meeting.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 2.59 pm.

Dated this day of 2026

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Komiti

Committee Minutes

6.9

To	Ordinary Council
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	Risk and Assurance Committee – 24 August 2026

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Risk and Assurance Committee met on 24 August 2026. The Council is being asked to receive the Risk and Assurance Committee minutes from 24 August 2026 for their information.
2. There were two recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.
3. The Risk and Assurance Committee moved recommendation 51/26 AR that the Council adopt the amended Internal Audit Charter.
4. The Risk and Assurance Committee moved recommendation 65/26 AR that the Council adopts the updated Statement of Investment Policy and Objectives, and approve the amendment to the Long Term Investment Fund Strategic Asset Allocation by reducing the cash Benchmark allocation from 3.1% to 0% and increasing the Private Debt benchmark allocation by the same percentage (changing from 5.0% to 8.1%), and authorises officers to make consequential amendments to the Statement of Investment Policy and Objectives and take necessary steps to implement the approved investment changes.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council;

- a) Receives the minutes of the Risk and Assurance Committee meeting held on 24 August 2026 for their information.
- b) Adopts recommendation 51/26 AR from the Risk and Assurance Committee;

THAT the Council adopts the amended Internal Audit Charter

- c) Adopts recommendation 65/26 AR from the Risk and Assurance Committee;

THAT the Council;

- a) Adopt the updated Statement of Investment Policy and Objectives, attached as Appendix 1.
- b) Approve the amendment to the Long Term Investment Fund Strategic Asset Allocation by reducing the cash Benchmark allocation from 3.1% to 0% and increasing the Private Debt benchmark allocation by the same percentage (changing from 5.0% to 8.1%).
- c) Authorise officers to make consequential amendments to the Statement of Investment Policy and Objectives and take necessary steps to implement the approved investment changes.

6.9



Meniti Minutes

6.9

Ngā Meniti take o te Komiti Tūraru me te Taurangi Risk and Assurance Committee Meeting

Council Chamber, Administration Building, Albion Street, Hāwera on
Monday 24 August 2026 at 11.00 am.

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Philip Jones (Chairperson), Mayor Phil Nixon, Deputy Mayor Rob Northcott, Councillors Andy Beccard, Heather Brokenshire, Racquel Cleaver-Pittams *online* and Marie Broughton (Iwi Representative).

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana
/ In Attendance:**

Fiona Aitken *online* (Chief Executive), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Herbert Denton (Group Manager Infrastructure Services), Rob Haveswood (Group Manager Community Services), Sara Dymond (Risk and Internal Audit Coordinator), Meagan Edmonds (Governance Team Leader), Sam Greenhill (Governance Officer), Gerard Langford (Head of Communication and Customer Services), Jill Manaia (Safety and Wellbeing Advisor), Vipul Mehta (Head of Business Enablement), Garry Morris (Finance Manager), Simon Walkinshaw (People and Capability Manager), Becky Wolland (Head of Strategy and Governance), Garth Gregory and Priya Patel (Mercer).

Matakore / Apologies: Nil.

1. Declarations of Interest

There were no conflicts of interest declared at the meeting.

2. Whakaaetia ngā Minitī / Confirmation of Minutes

2.1 Risk and Assurance Committee held on 1 July 2026

RESOLUTION

(Mayor Nixon/Cr Brokenshire)

50/26 AR **THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee adopts the minutes of their meeting held on 1 July 2026 as a true and correct record.**

CARRIED

3. Pūrongo / Report

3.1 Internal Audit Charter and Plan Review

The Committee Terms of Reference required the new Committee to review the Internal Audit Charter (the Charter) and three year audit plan. The Committee was being asked to review and approve the internal audit plan 2026-2029 and the amendments to the Internal Audit Charter suggested in the report.

Ms Dymond presented the report and highlighted that the Charter was last adopted in 2023. The Terms of Reference stated that the Charter should be reviewed six months after the appointment of the new Committee however due to a vacancy in the Internal Audit role the review was delayed. The Committee were asked to recommend that the Council approves the Charter with minor changes.

Mr Jones highlighted that point 11.4 in the Charter should be retained with a slight wording change to reflect that the process happened automatically. The same section needed to be updated to reflect the correct job title of Head of Business Enablement.

RECOMMENDATION

(Mr Jones/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

51/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee;

- a) Approved the 2026-2029 Internal Audit Plan.**
- b) Recommends the Council adopt the amended Internal Audit Charter.**

CARRIED

4. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Report

4.1 Interim Year End Financial Performance Report for year ending 30 June 2026

The report presented the interim Year End Financial Performance Report for the year ended 30 June 2026. It included Council officers' commentary on significant variances across Council activities and support centres, together with management explanations where relevant.

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried whether the Long Term Plan (LTP) would be amended if the trend of lower water rates income continued. Mr Mehta noted that the water by meter rates would need to be increased in the upcoming LTP to accommodate the lower income.

In response to a query from Mr Jones regarding the negative financial contributions Mr Mehta noted that the accrued amount was different to the actual amount and the negative figure represented the reversal of the accrual to reflect that. Mr Jones highlighted that the figure was in the cashflow as cash going out. Mr Mehta noted that this was an error and would be corrected.

Mr Mehta noted that the overall surplus for revenue was due to the Long Term Investment Fund (LTIF) performance.

Councillor Cleaver-Pittams queried where the working capital would come from if the overdue rates continued to increase. Mr Mehta noted that the Council's line of credit was used for any borrowing that was required. He noted that the increase was not significant and was below average for the sector.

A query was raised by Councillor Cleaver-Pittams regarding the recovery of money for the South Taranaki Business Park (the Park). Mr Mehta noted that the invoice had been raised and a payment plan was in place to receive the money over a four to five year period.

Mayor Nixon queried the over expenditure for democracy and leadership and the comment that the reason was due to elected member remuneration being higher than budgeted. Mrs Wolland noted that the remuneration was set by the Remuneration Authority and was higher than what had been budgeted. It was highlighted that there had also been a trend of more elected members claiming mileage for travel.

Mayor Nixon requested an update on the progress of the investigation for the Union Street building work. Mr Haveswood noted that the Hāwera CBD street furniture had come in underbudget and options were being considered to demolish the building. It was noted that a report would not be presented to the Council as the work was within the set budget.

Councillor Beccard raised concerns regarding the over expenditure for Building Control and queried whether there was a need to charge more. Mr Dagg noted that contractor costs had been decreased however future budgets in the LTP included allowances for contractor costs. It was noted that there may be an opportunity for a regional approach for the Building Control function.

Mr Jones queried whether the carry forward amount for capital budgets for the current financial year was realistic and queried what the risk was if it was not achieved. Mr Mehta noted that reprioritisation was being considered to move budgets into future years. Mr Denton noted that there was a risk that assets would fail if the budget was not spent. Ms Aitken highlighted that a significant portion of the capital works carryover was for roading and most projects had started.

RESOLUTION

(Mayor Nixon/Cr Beccard)

52/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee receives the unaudited End of Year Financial Performance Report as at 30 June 2026.

CARRIED

4.2 Quarter Four Non-Financial Performance Measures

The report provided the Quarter Four (as at 30 June 2026) results for non-financial performance measures across Council activities excluding waters (water, wastewater and stormwater).

Mrs Wolland presented the report and highlighted that the results of the Residents' Satisfaction Survey were included.

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried whether explanation had been given for the dissatisfaction with the Animal Control service. Mrs Wolland noted that many of the comments were to do with roaming dogs.

Mayor Nixon highlighted the not achieved status for the Parks and Reserves and noted that the spaces were very well maintained and the target was very high.

Mayor Nixon raised concerns regarding the not achieved status for the Building Control function. He noted that inquiries had been received from builders and contractors currently waiting for inspections. Mr Dagg acknowledged the concerns and noted that there were now two new vacancies within the team. He noted that solutions were being considered however recruitment was not an instant fix.

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried whether there was an opportunity to refine the inspections to make them more user friendly and easier to prioritise under the proposed changes to the Resource Management Act (RMA). Mr Dagg noted that the changes to the RMA would not likely change anything for the Building Control function.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Beccard/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

53/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee receives the Quarter Four Non-Financial Performance Measures Report.

CARRIED

4.3 Outstanding Debt as at 30 June 2026

The report provided an overview of the Council's outstanding debt as at 30 June 2026, including rates, water charges and sundry debtors. Overall debt levels remained within expected ranges however total sundry debt increased significantly during the quarter due primarily to unpaid South Taranaki Business Park (the Business Park) contribution invoices issued in June 2026. Council officers continued to actively monitor outstanding debt and apply the Council's Debt Collection Policy to support timely recovery.

Mr Jones noted that the invoice for the Business Park was not yet due because there was a deferral and queried whether this would be reflected. Mr Morris noted that it would be managed manually. Mr Mehta noted that the invoice would continue to show as overdue however there was an agreement in place for payment.

Deputy Mayor Northcott noted the increase in rates debt and queried whether it reflected inflation pressures. Mr Mehta noted that the rates debt was being monitored closely and was likely a temporary issue.

Mr Jones noted concerns regarding significant increases in the outstanding debt excluding rates that was past due by 90 days. Mr Morris noted that the significant increase was due to one or two invoices that had moved to 90 days overdue.

RESOLUTION

(Mayor Nixon/Mr Jones)

54/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee receives the Outstanding Debt Report as at 30 June 2026.

CARRIED**4.4 Significant Projects Progress Report**

The report provided an update on the 2025/26 Significant Projects Programme to the Committee. The report highlighted risks associated with completing the programme and specific projects.

Mayor Nixon queried whether the risk of construction programme delays for the Manaia Facilities project would be affected by contractor resourcing under a design and build contract. Mr Haveswood noted that there was still a risk for the Council if the contractor did not have the required resources available. Ms Aitken noted that there may be delays in construction however it would not result in cost increases.

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried what the next steps were for the Taranaki Organics Processing Facility. Mr Dagg noted that a report would be presented to the next Ordinary Council meeting for the Council to provide direction on the next steps.

Mr Jones noted that there was uncertainty around the Head Start pathway and once there was further clarity it would be a tight timeframe to complete the work. Ms Aitken noted that officers were working with Stratford District Council officers to begin planning the next steps under the assumption that the Head Start pathway proposal was approved.

RESOLUTION**(Mayor Nixon/Deputy Mayor Northcott)**

55/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee receives the Significant Projects Progress Report for Quarter Four of the 2025/26 financial year.

CARRIED**4.5 Risk and Assurance Committee - Workplan**

The Risk and Assurance Committee Workplan (the Workplan) for the 2026 calendar year included a list of key reports, workshops and policies for review. The workplan was revised in alignment with directives issued through the Committee reviews and/or reporting arising from Council activities.

Mayor Nixon noted that the Head Start pathway was not included in the Workplan and queried whether an update should be provided to the October meeting. Ms Aitken noted that a verbal update could be provided.

Ms Aitken noted that the first release of findings from the Mount Maunganui landslide had been received. Officers were looking at geotechnical reports that had been received to ensure that mitigations were in place where required.

Mr Jones queried whether the Workplan for 2027 would be completed at the next meeting.

RESOLUTION**(Cr Beccard/Cr Brokenshire)**

56/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee receives the Workplan for the calendar year 2026.

CARRIED

The meeting adjourned at 11.58 am and reconvened at 12.30 pm.

4.6 Quarterly Internal Audit Status Report

The report provided the Committee with an update on the status of the Internal Audit activity and the open recommendations from previous internal audits.

Ms Dymond presented that report and noted that ten of the 12 planned internal audits had been completed. There were 35 open recommendations and 16 had been closed since the last report. She noted that 13 of the open recommendations were dependent on the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) replacement.

Mr Jones queried when the Project Management internal audit would be presented to the Committee. Mrs Wolland noted that it would be provided to the November meeting.

Mr Jones noted that previously the report had included the high level framework as an appendix. Mrs Wolland noted that the framework could be presented to the Committee in October. Mr Jones suggested that it could be circulated to the Committee for comment to avoid delays.

Mr Jones queried when the Audit New Zealand recommendations would be presented to the Committee. Mr Mehta noted that they would be included as part of the audit in November.

RESOLUTION

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Mayor Nixon)

57/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee receives the Quarterly Internal Audit Status Report.

CARRIED

4.7 Mercer Quarterly Investment Monitoring Report – June 2026

The Committee was asked to receive the Mercer Quarterly Investment Monitoring Report – June 2026 for their information.

Ms Patel presented the report and provided an update on fund manager performance and market conditions. The LTIF had a return of 8.1% for the quarter. She highlighted that Skerryvore had underperformed by negative 17% for the quarter however had improved in July.

Mr Jones noted that the performance of Skerryvore was behind in June. Mr Gregory acknowledged that Skerryvore was improving and their strategy remained A rated.

RESOLUTION

(Cr Beccard/Cr Brokenshire)

58/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee receives the Mercer Quarterly Investment Monitoring Report – June 2026.

CARRIED**5. Nga Whakataunga kia noho tūmataiti kore/Resolution to Exclude the Public****RESOLUTION****(Cr Brokenshire/Mayor Nixon)****6.9**

59/26 AR **THAT** the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Risk and Assurance Committee held on 1 July 2026	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a)
2. Mercer Advice on Long Term Investment Fund Cash Allocation and Global Equities		
3. Mercer Quarterly Investment Monitoring Report – June 2026		
4. Health and Safety Report – 1 May to 31 July 2026		

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
1, 3, 4	Maintain the effective conduct of public affairs through the protection of members or officers or employees of the Council, and persons to whom Section 2(5) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 applies in the course of their duty, from improper pressure or harassment (Schedule 7(2)(f)(ii)).
2	To carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (s 7(2)(i)).

CARRIED**6. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume Open Meeting****RESOLUTION****(Cr Beccard/Mayor Nixon)****64/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee resumes in open meeting.****CARRIED****7. Pūrongo / Report****7.1 Statement of Investment Policy and Objectives**

The Statement of Investment Policy and Objectives (SIPO) outlined the strategy for the LTIF. The SIPO was reviewed on an annual basis however the Committee could review earlier if market conditions warrant or the investment structure was altered. The annual review included an assessment of the investment strategy, policies and fund manager configuration. The new SIPO took affect from 1 July 2026 and the next review was set for May 2027 or sooner if required.

Mr Jones highlighted the Capital Base date in the SIPO and noted that the fund had been started earlier. Mr Mehta noted that 30 June 2005 was when the LTIF was inflation proofed. Mr Jones suggested that a footnote should be added to include the original amount and the reason for the change.

RECOMMENDATION**(Cr Beccard/Mayor Nixon)****65/26 AR THAT the Risk and Assurance Committee recommends the Council;**

- a) Adopt the updated Statement of Investment Policy and Objectives, attached as Appendix 1.**
- b) Approve the amendment to the Long Term Investment Fund Strategic Asset Allocation by reducing the cash Benchmark allocation from 3.1% to 0% and increasing the Private Debt benchmark allocation by the same percentage (changing from 5.0% to 8.1%).**
- c) Authorise officers to make consequential amendments to the Statement of Investment Policy and Objectives and take necessary steps to implement the approved investment changes.**

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 1.35 pm.

Dated this day of 2026.

.....

CHAIRPERSON

6.9



Ngā Menīti Komiti

Committee Minutes

To	Ordinary Council
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	Water Services Committee – 26 August 2026

6.10

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Water Services Committee met on 26 August 2026. The Council is being asked to receive the Water Services Committee minutes from 26 August 2026 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Water Services Committee meeting held on 26 August 2026 for their information.



Meniti Minutes

Ngā Meniti take o te Komiti Ratonga Wai Water Services Committee

Council Chamber, Administration Building, Albion Street, Hāwera
on Wednesday 26 August 2026 at 1.00 pm

6.10

Kanohi Kitea / Present: Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott, Councillors Diana Reid (Chairperson), Mark Bellringer, Racquel Cleaver-Pittams, Janet Fleming, Joy Buckingham *online* (External Member) and Peter Moeahu (Iwi Representative).

Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance: Mayor Phil Nixon, Herbert Denton (Group Manager Infrastructure Services), Kaya Acero (Governance Officer), Sara Dymond (Risk and Internal Audit Coordinator), Vipul Mehta (Head of Business Enablement) and Becky Wolland (Head of Strategy and Governance).

Matakore / Apologies: Nil

1. Tauākī Whakarika / Declaration of Interest

There were no conflicts of interest declared at the meeting.

2. Whakaaetia ngā Meniti / Confirmation of Minutes

2.1 Water Services Committee meeting held on 29 June 2026.

RESOLUTION

(Ms Buckingham/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

26/26 WS THAT the Water Services Committee adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 29 June 2026 as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

3. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Report

3.1 Capital Projects Progress Report

The report provided an update on the 2025/26 Capital Projects Programme to the Water Services Committee. The report highlighted risks associated with completing the programme and specific projects.

Mr Denton advised that practical completion of the Pātea Water Treatment Plant Enhancement project was expected during the 2026/27 financial year following delays during the early stages of construction. He noted that one of the key operational risks was Bore 4, which continued to introduce sand into the system despite previous remediation work. Mr Denton advised that a report would be presented to the Council seeking unbudgeted expenditure to address the issue.

Mr Moeahu queried whether the issue with Bore 4 posed a risk to the community water supply. In response, Mr Denton advised that the risk could become significant if no action was taken.

Councillor Cleaver-Pittams queried whether the amount of project carry-forwards indicated that project timeframes and budgets had historically not reflected the multi-year nature of major projects. Mr Denton advised that some significant projects, particularly treatment plant and reservoir projects, had been budgeted within a single financial year despite requiring design, consenting, procurement and construction phases across multiple years. He noted that this approach was being revised through the Annual Plan (AP) and future Long Term Plan (LTP) processes.

Ms Buckingham queried whether there was an opportunity to further improve project planning and phasing to better reflect project delivery timeframes and avoid recurring carry-forward discussions. Mr Denton advised that the AP process had already reset a number of project budgets and timeframes. Mr Mehta added that greater emphasis had been placed on spreading projects across future years to better align budgets with realistic delivery schedules.

Councillor Bellringer queried the reference within the report to differences between design assumptions and actual site conditions at the Pātea Water Treatment Plant. Mr Denton advised that underground services shown within the Council's asset records had either differed from their recorded location or were no longer present, creating challenges during construction.

Councillor Bellringer further queried how the Council intended to manage community concerns regarding dust and earthworks associated with the Eltham Wastewater Treatment Plant project. Mr Denton advised that feedback received from residents had been discussed with the contractor and that improved communication processes had been established for future works.

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried the risk relating to raw water quality at Pātea and sought clarification regarding the extent of the issue. In response, Mr Denton advised that the risk related primarily to the ongoing sand ingress from Bore 4 and turbidity of raw water, which had the potential to affect operational efficiency and increase treatment challenges.

Mr Moeahu queried the reasons for delays associated with some consent renewal processes. In response, Mr Denton advised that the delays were largely associated with negotiations and engagement processes involving interested parties and stakeholders.

RESOLUTION

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Fleming)

27/26 WS THAT the Water Services Committee receives the Capital Projects Progress Report for Quarter Four and full year of the 2025/26 financial year.

CARRIED**3.2 Network Environmental Performance Measures 2024-2025 - Overview**

The report informed the Committee of the Council's environmental performance for drinking water and wastewater services as reported to Taumata Arowai through the 2024/25 Network Environmental Performance Measures framework.

Deputy Mayor Northcott queried the District's water supply and leakage figures. Mr Denton advised that many of the Council's measures relied on estimated consumption due to the lack of residential water metering and noted that improved data would become available when more water meters are installed and as additional metering information was collected.

Councillor Fleming queried whether the taste and odour issues previously experienced in Eltham drinking water remained. Mr Denton advised that the issue related to seasonal algae growth within the source water and that Granular Activated Carbon filter media had been installed, as replacement filter media, to reduce taste and odour concerns.

Councillor Bellringer queried the wastewater asset condition data and the potential financial implications of assets recorded as being in poor or very poor condition. Mr Denton advised that many identified defects could be addressed through pipelining and rehabilitation works rather than full replacement, which significantly reduced costs.

Mr Moeahu queried the potential impact of future dry weather conditions and climate change on the District's water supplies. Mr Denton advised that climate change considerations were incorporated into water supply planning and discussed a range of water conservation initiatives, including water restrictions, greywater systems and other demand management measures aimed at reducing consumption.

RESOLUTION**(Ms Buckingham/Cr Bellringer)**

28/26 WS THAT the Water Services Committee receives the Network Environmental Performance Measures 2024/25 – Overview.

CARRIED**3.3 In-house Business Unit Transition Risks**

The report provided a consolidated view of the key risks associated with the establishment and early operation of the Water Services In-House Business Unit (IBU) for water services delivery.

Ms Dymond advised that four of the identified risks remained unchanged from previous reporting, while the staff uncertainty risk had been updated to reflect uncertainty arising from the Headstart Pathway process and potential future local government reform.

Councillor Reid queried whether the identified staff uncertainty risk reflected specific feedback from staff. In response, Mrs Wolland advised that recruitment and retention challenges were being experienced across the water sector.

Mayor Nixon acknowledged that ongoing reform processes could create uncertainty for staff. He noted that while the IBU structure was now established and operating as intended, future changes arising from the Headstart Pathway process could create additional risks that might need to be reflected in future reporting. Mayor Nixon noted that any future amalgamation of water service functions would present similar transition risks to those experienced through the establishment of the IBU.

RESOLUTION**(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Mayor Nixon)**

29/26 WS THAT the Water Services Committee receives the In-house Business Unit Transition Risks Information Report.

CARRIED

3.4 Quarter Four Non-Financial Performance Measures – Three Waters

The report provided an overview of Quarter Four non-financial performance measures for the three waters activities: water supply, wastewater and stormwater.

Councillor Reid congratulated officers on the overall results achieved and acknowledged the positive performance reflected throughout the report. Councillor Reid noted that, in the context of the overall results, the water pressure and flow complaint measure exceeded the target by only a small margin and considered the results to be a strong outcome for the year.

RESOLUTION**(Cr Fleming/Cr Bellringer)**

30/26 WS THAT the Water Services Committee receives the Quarter Four Non-Financial Performance Measures – Three Waters.

CARRIED

3.5 Interim Year End Financial Performance Report for Water Services period ending 30 June 2026.

The report contained the Year End Financial Performance Report for Water Services for the period ending 30 June 2026 and included commentary from officers on the financial performance of the three waters activities, together with management commentary where relevant.

Ms Buckingham expressed concern regarding the delivery of the capital programme and the continued level of project carry-forwards. She queried whether the level of expenditure proposed for 2026/27 was achievable. In response, Mr Mehta advised that the 2026/27 AP process had included a detailed review of capital budgets and project delivery programmes. He noted that expenditure had been spread over future years to better align budgets with delivery expectations and that the overall programme for 2026/27 was forecast at approximately \$16 million.

Mayor Nixon noted that several significant projects had progressed into delivery phases and acknowledged that this should assist with improving programme delivery outcomes.

RESOLUTION**(Ms Buckingham/Cr Fleming)**

31/26 WS THAT the Water Services Committee receives the Interim Year-end Financial Performance Report for Water Services period ending 30 June 2026.

CARRIED

3.6 Water Services Committee 2026 Workplan

The Workplan for the 2026 calendar year included key reports, workshops and policies that would be presented to the Committee throughout the year.

Mrs Wolland advised that an update on Water Services activities discussed during the LTP workshops would be added to the Workplan. She noted that the update would provide visibility of progress against strategic Water Services priorities and future planning work.

Mr Mehta advised that a Liability Management Policy would be presented to the Committee due to the significant debt associated with the Water Services Business Unit. He noted that the Committee would also receive an update on the insurance programme and self-insurance arrangements, with recommendations subsequently being presented to the Council.

Councillor Reid requested further information regarding the development of the Water Services Strategy. In response, Mrs Wolland advised that work was underway on the draft Strategy, drawing on the Water Services Delivery Plan, Asset Management Plans and feedback received through elected member workshops. She noted that the intention was to present the Strategy to the Committee before the end of the year.

Ms Buckingham queried whether members would have early visibility of planning work scheduled for 2027. Mrs Wolland advised that this information would be included in a future Committee meeting.

RESOLUTION

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Bellringer)

32/26 WS THAT the Water Services Committee receives the Workplan for the 2026 calendar year.

CARRIED

The meeting concluded at 2.03 pm.

Dated this day of 2026.

.....
CHAIRPERSON



Ngā Menīti Komiti

Committee Minutes

To	Ordinary Council
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	Taranaki Regional Council Joint Committee Minutes

7

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Council is being asked to receive the Taranaki Resource Management Reform Steering Group, Taranaki Regional Transport Committee, Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Joint Committee and Taranaki Passenger Transport Joint Committee minutes for their information.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Taranaki Resource Management Reform Steering Group held on 7 July 2026, Taranaki Regional Transport Committee held on 11 June 2026, Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Joint Committee held on 4 June 2026, and Taranaki Passenger Transport Joint Committee held on 2 June 2026.

Minutes - Taranaki Resource Management Reform Steering Group

Item	Detail
Date and time	Wednesday 7 July, 9am, Taranaki Regional Council Boardroom
Present:	Councillor Jonathan Young – TRC Councillor Bonita Biggam – TRC Mayor Phil Nixon – STDC Councillor Andy Beccard – STDC Councillor EJ Barrett – NPDC Councillor Damon Fox – NPDC (<i>Audio-visual link</i>) Councillor Grant Boyde – SDC Mayor Neil Volzke – SDC Mitchell Ritai – Iwi Representative (<i>Audio-visual link</i>) Graham Young – Iwi Representative
Attending	Fred McLay – TRC Finbar Kiddle – TRC Anne Duncan – TRC Teresa Gordon - TRC Blair Sutherland – SDC Becky Wolland – STDC Rachelle McBeth – NPDC Denise Young - NPDC
Apologies	Kylan Luke-McKeen – STDC, Abby Matthews - TRC, Anaru Marshall – Ngāti Maru and Kasey Bellamy – Ngāti Maru

The meeting opened with a group Karakia.

1. Confirmation of Minutes – 3 June 2026

- 1.1 It was noted that Johnathan Young resumed the chair and then he called for nominations of deputy Chair, not Abby Matthews as currently noted in the minutes.



Te Kaunihera-ā-Rohe o Ngāmotu
**New Plymouth
District Council**



TE KAUNIHERA Ā ROHE O
**WHAKAAHURANGI
STRATFORD
DISTRICT COUNCIL**

Recommended

That the Resource Management Reform Steering Group:

- a) confirmed the minutes of the meeting held 3 June 2026.

YOUNG/VOLZKE

2. Economic context presentation

- 2.1 Finbar Kiddle provided a presentation on the economic context informing the Taranaki Spatial Plan. The presentation noted that while Taranaki's GDP per capita remains above the national average, the region faces structural challenges including declining productivity, lower household incomes, recent job losses, and vulnerability from the decline of the oil and gas sector. However, there are opportunities for future growth and diversification. Broadly the spatial plan can support this through infrastructure, land development and better coordination. Sector-specific opportunities include renewable energy, agricultural diversification, better forestry planning and tourism.
- 2.2 Members discussed the implications of economic transition for regional resilience and requested further analysis of sector-specific job decline trends.
- 2.3 Forestry expansion, particularly the conversion of sheep and beef farmland, was identified as an area to monitor over time. Members also discussed the need to consider lessons from other regions, including the potential environmental and infrastructure risks associated with increased forestry and weather events.
- 2.4 Energy transition was discussed as both a significant risk and opportunity for Taranaki, including gas availability and pricing, renewable energy, offshore wind, energy precincts and electricity infrastructure. The importance of focusing on energy-intensive industries in the region to use the power generated was particularly emphasised. A request was made to explore getting and independent opinion on the future of the oil and gas industry, particularly the impacts of the proposed LNG import terminal.
- 2.5 It was noted that environmental impacts, such as water requirements for potential data centre developments, will need to be considered alongside economic opportunities as part of the Spatial Plan work. The role of the spatial plan to support good environmental outcomes, including how this can support eco-tourism, was also discussed.
- 2.6 The creative sector, Māori economy and education were also identified as areas for further consideration within the broader regional economic context. This includes reviewing how the creative sector is reflected in the Infometrics data.
- 2.7 A more detailed economic context report is being developed to inform the development of the Taranaki Spatial Plan.

3. Community engagement issues and options

- 3.1 Teresa Gordon provided a presentation on communications and engagement options for the Regional Spatial Plan under the proposed Planning Bill. The presentation highlighted the need for early engagement, given the shift of key decisions to the plan-making stage and the proposed 15-month timeframe for notifying the Spatial Plan following Royal assent. Key risks include limited council capacity, low public awareness, consultation fatigue, and the need for consistent regional messaging.
- 3.2 Iwi engagement will be addressed at the next meeting, including how iwi partnership and engagement will be reflected through the spatial plan process. It was noted this makes the recommendations in the memorandum subject to change.

- 3.3 Members supported the proposed moderate level of engagement and federated model in principle, noting the need for targeted engagement with affected parties, local delivery, and coordinated regional messaging.
- 3.4 It was noted that there is a need to manage process and legal risk as the legislation is finalised, while keeping the approach simple as the communications and engagement plan is developed. Keeping it simple included not progressing with dedicated branding for the spatial plan.
- 3.5 It was agreed that Stratford should be included as an urban centre in the memorandum.

Recommended

That the Resource Management Reform Steering Group:

- a. supports in principle the moderate level of engagement outlined as the preferred approach to be included in the Process Agreement
- b. supports in principle the Federated model be agreed as the preferred approach to collaboration between councils to be included in the Process Agreement
- c. notes a and b above will be reviewed subject to any changes to implementation timelines in the Bills
- d. notes the Project Team will begin work on a draft communications and engagement plan and scope the potential for a dedicated website and branding for the spatial plan.

Boyde/Nixon

Mayor Phil Nixon, Councillor Andy Beccard and Becky Wolland left at 10.30am

4. Land supply presentation

- 4.1 Ra McBeth and Denise Young provided a presentation on the land supply context for the Taranaki Spatial Plan, covering housing growth trends, development capacity and factors influencing future land supply. Current housing and business capacity assessments indicate all three districts have sufficient residential development capacity to meet projected demand over the short, medium and long term, although delivery will continue to be influenced by infrastructure, costs, feasibility, population growth and market conditions.

Mitchell Ritai left at 10.37am

- 4.2 It was noted that future planning should consider how social housing and other non-market housing models are included in the spatial plan. Further engagement with social housing providers and iwi was suggested to better understand regional housing needs.
- 4.3 Members suggested the model should more clearly set out its assumptions and limitations, as the current diagram may suggest a more linear process than occurs in practice.

Councillor Damon Fox left at 11.06am

- 4.4 Taranaki's network of smaller communities, including settlements that developed around former dairy factories, was identified as an area for further investigation.

The Chair thanked presenters for the work they have put in to prepare for the meeting.

The meeting closed at 11.24am with a group karakia.



Date: 11 June 2026

Venue: Taranaki Regional Council Boardroom, 47 Cloten Road, Stratford

Document: TRCID-1492626864-1891

Present:

A Jamieson	Taranaki Regional Council (<i>Chairperson</i>)
T Cloke	Taranaki Regional Council
A Harris	Stratford District Council (<i>via audio/visual link</i>)
N Volzke	Stratford District Council (<i>Alternate</i>)
P Nixon	South Taranaki District Council
L Stewart	Waka Kotahi
J Woodward	New Plymouth District Council

Attending:

M Nield	Taranaki Regional Council
A Duncan	Taranaki Regional Council
E Bishop	Taranaki Regional Council
C Gazley	Taranaki Regional Council
S Bowden	Stratford District Council
V Lim	South Taranaki District Council
S Downs	New Plymouth District Council (<i>left the meeting at 12.18pm</i>)
R Woods	Te Utunganui (<i>via audio/visual link left the meeting at 12.32pm</i>)
M McCormak	KiwiRail (<i>via audio/visual link left the meeting at 12.32pm</i>)
M Jones	KiwiRail

The meeting opened with a group Karakia at 10.32am.

Apologies: Apologies were received from Mayor Max Brough and Fiona Ritson

CLOKE/WOODWARD

1. Confirmation of Minutes Regional Transport Committee – 19 March 2026

One amendment was made to remove zoom from L Stewart who was present at the meeting.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- took as read and confirmed the minutes of the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee meeting held at 47 Cloten Road, Stratford on 19 March 2026 at 10.30am
- noted that the unconfirmed minutes of the Taranaki Regional Council Transport Committee meeting held at 47 Cloten Road, Stratford on 19 March 2026, have been circulated to the New

Plymouth District Council, Stratford District Council and the South Taranaki District Council for their receipt and information.

JAMIESON/CLOKE

2. Receipt of Minutes Regional Transport Advisory Group – 14 May 2026

- 2.1 It was requested that further discussion be held on the demands and impacts from forestry on rural roads. It was noted that this would be investigated further as part of the spatial plan process. Stratford District Council have a targeted rate but it was acknowledged that this is a regional issue and further discussion on a regional level was required. Councils were asked to work together on this subject and report back to this joint committee.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) received the unconfirmed minutes of the Regional Transport Advisory Group (RTAG) meeting held at 47 Cloten Road, Stratford on 14 May 2026.

NIXON/CLOKE

3. Receipt of State Highway 3 Working Group Minutes – 18 March 2026

- 3.1 It was noted the State Highway 3 Working Group Minutes were confirmed by the group on 10 June 2026.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) received the confirmed minutes of the State Highway 3 Working Group (SH3WG) meeting held St John's Building, 41 North Road, Mōkau, on 18 March 2026.

JAMIESON/NIXON

4. Developing the Regional Land Transport Plan 2027

- 4.1 A Duncan provided an overview on developing the Regional Land Transport Plan 2027 and provide a draft strategic framework for feedback. The proposed changes were outlined in the appendices with the adjustments to the wording to reflect the change to the national context and national framework. It was acknowledged that NZTA have submitted their feedback on the plan.
- 4.2 Feedback included ensuring that forestry is specifically mentioned in the plan, to link safety to all the problem statements and to reinstate 'resilience' in the strategic direction.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) received the memorandum, Developing the Regional Land Transport Plan 2027
- b) received and noted the Investment Logic Mapping process that was undertaken with stakeholders during March 2026 to guide revising the Regional Land Transport Plan
- c) received and provided feedback on the draft changes proposed to the strategic framework from the Regional Land Transport Plan 2024.

NIXON/JAMIESON

5. NZTA/Waka Kotahi Update

- 5.1 L Stewart, Waka Kotahi gave an update on regional and national activities and answered questions arising. It was noted the board is on track to make a decision on FAR Rate in August for 2027-2030.
- 5.2 Key points noted was the work on the 10-year state highway investment proposal which officers are working with the RTAG and Regional Council officers to ensure nothing is missing, the addition of average speed cameras and the timeframes for these and the national ticketing solution being rolled out with Taranaki being in the first quarter of 2027. It was noted that continued roll out of community driver testing officers had seen four additional CDTOs for Taranaki – feedback on this will be collated at the six month mark. The RLTP work from Waitara to Bellblock is in its final stages of discussion with Iwi for final approval to move forward with the consent and go out for tender, it is still on track for construction to begin this season (October).
- 5.3 Acknowledgement of the significant impact for the region from the extended and on/off closures of the Awakino Gorge was noted. The NZTA CE has met with the Mayors and Chairs from Taranaki and Waikato to discuss the ongoing issues and what the \$50 million investment will look like. There are three concurrent workstreams happening at the moment with the current response work, the confirmation then commencement of the resilience work and a strategic review of the State Highway 3 north corridor. Feedback was requested on nomination of officers to be involved in this work and a mechanism for governance oversight noting that this would need to be cross-region. A smaller focus group was supported with suggested involvement from NPDC, Waitomo and Ōtorohanga. It was noted the suggested road for an alternate route was a local road and would require investment from the district councils. Updates were to be provided to this committee going forward.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) received the presentation provided by Waka Kotahi/New Zealand Transport Agency.

CLOKE/JAMIESON

6. KiwiRail Update

- 6.1 M Jones and M McCormick, KiwiRail, provided an update on their activities and future plans nationally and regionally. The current load capacity was noted and where the tonnage is transported each year highlighting the priority routes – most of the freight to Taranaki is from Marton through to Whareroa, just under \$12 million has been invested in this area which was mostly focused on track and bridges. Ageing sleepers will continue to be a focus.
- 6.2 It was noted that KiwiRail operates tourism routes and is contracted to provide the Capital Connection and Te Huia on behalf of the responsible regional council. KiwiRail can provide advice about rail corridors and their suitability, assist with access arrangements, timetables and pricing but passenger services would be the responsibility of the RLTP.
- 6.3 Freight Hubs is an area KiwiRail has ongoing collaboration with local government, and the Taranaki Connection Regional Transport Hub was launched a couple of weeks ago. This has looked at integrated freight solutions to improve connectivity for Taranaki businesses with KiwiRail operating a regular rail service Monday to Friday to local container terminals with Symons providing transport from there.
- 6.4 It was clarified that should a bridge be unable to be used the alternative option in the meantime could be road bridging where trains will go to a station either side with the contents trucked to the next

station. The North Island main trunk line is in really good condition and there are regimes in place around earthquake management.

- 6.5 It was clarified the rail from Stratford to Taumaranui would need significant work on the 23 tunnels.
- 6.6 It was noted that there had been a previous study completed on the transporting of logs with the outcome that Waverley was the preferred location, it was requested that the report on this be circulated as the section regarding travel from Te Wera was heavily redacted when it was initially released and this information may be publicly available now. M McCormick to follow up.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) received the update presentation provided by KiwiRail
- b) noted the change in representation for KiwiRail's Advisory Member on the Regional Transport Committee
- c) noted that the KiwiRail presentation will address the potential for passenger rail in the region which was the subject of a deputation received at the meeting of 19 March 2026.

NIXON/CLOKE

7. Te Utanganui Central NZ Distribution Hub

- 7.1 R Woods, Te Utanganui, provided a presentation on the Te Utanganui Strategy 2025 – Central Distribution Hub noting the letter included in the report requesting endorsement for the strategy. It was noted there is an imbalance of freight coming into and out of the region and this strategy aims to connect the centre of New Zealand to combat the issue of empty containers being freighted. The Strategy aims to deliver an integrated freight solution with three catalyst projects being air freight, KiwiRail's regional freight hub and the Manawātū regional freight ring road (business case underway) to have a resilient network that is multi mobile. This work is a significant part of creating resilience.
- 7.2 It was noted that Port Taranaki are now part of this work.
- 7.3 It was clarified that the delay in the letter being presented to the committee was due to a number of factors including timing with local elections and officers requiring the time to investigate the request further before bringing it to the committee for consideration.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) received the Te Utanganui Strategy 2025 – Central NZ Distribution Hub and the associated presentation from its Programme Director
- b) noted the progress on developing the Te Utanganui Central NZ Distribution Hub and that this has implications for inter-regional freight connectivity
- c) supported in principle the development of the inland distribution hub at Palmerston North, while the implications for freight movements in Taranaki are not yet well understood
- d) determined that this decision be recognised as not significant in terms of section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002
- e) determined that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with section 79 of the Act, determined that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits, or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.

CLOKE/VOLZKE

8. Updates from Councils on RLTP Implementation

- 8.1 Representatives from the district councils provided updates on their respective transport programmes and their forward planning of transport activities.
- 8.2 V Lim, South Taranaki District Council, highlighted the update on the success of the unbundling of the roading maintenance contracts noting the overall savings, increased monitoring with inhouse staff doing the inspecting and directing and increased customer satisfaction.
- 8.3 S Bowden, Stratford District Council, highlighted the introduction of a dust suppression policy to transparently assess complaints on unsealed roads. He noted the completion of 'Buchannan's Bridge', seal widening of Salisbury Road due to the use as a detour when the state highway is closed and the approval of the funding for the January Storm event work.
- 8.1 S Bowden was thanked and acknowledged for his work noting his retirement from Stratford District Council this week.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) received the update from the New Plymouth District Council on its transport activities
- b) received the update from the South Taranaki District Council on its transport activities
- c) received the update from the Stratford District Council on its transport activities.

NIXON/VOLZKE

9. Public Transport Operational Report

- 9.1 C Gazley provided an update on public transport developments and upcoming priorities. Highlights included the successful launch of the new public transport network, website and brand with performance and customer feedback data to be evaluated at 6-12 months. Challenges noted included the Fuel Readiness and Resilience and changes to the Total Mobility subsidies.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) received the Public Transport Update.

JAMIESON/CLOKE

10. Correspondence and Information Items

- 10.1 A Duncan, provided an update on information items and correspondence since the last meeting.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee:

- a) received and noted the correspondence between Waikato Regional Council and the Minister of Transport seeking SH3 north be recognised as a priority for national resilience

- b) noted the Government's Budget 2026 announcement regarding resilience funding for SH3 Awakino Gorge
- c) noted the correspondence sent to the Minister of Transport expressing concern that the changes to the Graduated Driver Licensing System needed to go further
- d) noted the correspondence sent to the Chief Executive of KiwiRail requesting improved engagement and participation.

CLOKE/JAMIESON

11. Verbal Update from New Zealand Police

11.1 No update was received.

There being no further business the Committee Chairperson, Councillor A L Jamieson declared the Regional Transport Committee meeting closed with Karakia at 12.35pm.

Taranaki Regional

Transport Committee Chairperson: _____

A L Jamieson

3 September 2026



Date: 4 June 2026

Venue: Taranaki Regional Council, 47 Cloten road, Stratford

Document: TRCID-1492626864-1850

Present:

C Williamson	Taranaki Regional Council
D Harrison	Taranaki Regional Council
N Volzke	Stratford District Council
S Hanne	Stratford District Council
P Nixon	South Taranaki District Council
F Aitken	South Taranaki District Council
M Brough	New Plymouth District Council
S Ruru	New Plymouth District Council

Attending:

T Velvin	Taranaki CDEM (Regional Manager)
E Bishop	Governance Administrator
E Malloy	TEMO
M Schael-Isenor	TEMO
M Bramhall	National Emergency Management Agency
K Scown	New Plymouth District Council

The meeting opened with a group Karakia at 1.10pm

Apologies: No apologies were received

1. Confirmation of Minutes – 3 March 2026

Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Joint Committee:

- a) took as read and confirmed the minutes of the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Joint committee meeting held the Taranaki Regional Council, 47 Cloten Road, Stratford on 3 March 2026
- b) noted that the unconfirmed minutes of the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Joint Committee held at the Taranaki Regional Council, 47 Cloten Road, Stratford on 3 March 2026, have been circulated to the New Plymouth District Council, Stratford District Council and the South Taranaki District Council for their receipt and information

WILLIAMSON/NIXON

2. Confirmation of CDEM CEG Minutes – 7 May 2026

The recommendations were updated from what was included in the agenda to as follows:

Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Joint Committee:

- a) received the minutes of the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Co-Ordinating Group meeting held Taranaki Regional Council, 47 Cloten Road, Stratford on 7 May 2026.
- b) adopted the recommendations therein.

NIXON/WILLIAMSON

3. National Emergency Management Agency Update

- 3.1 M Bramhall – National Emergency Management Agency (NEMA), provided an update on NEMA activities noting it was still expected that the select committee would receive the Emergency Management Bill report on 9 June. There are publications on the NEMA website that highlight the substantive changes from this legislation. The new technology for safer communities provides the opportunity to update our systems for emergency management and will also see an upgrade to the national system. NEMA are undertaking a number of roadshows on these changes with Taranaki being the first. The annual mobile alert system test is being undertaken on 14 June 2026 between 6-7pm.
- 3.2 It was acknowledged that Taranaki had not had the same level of storms and severity that had been present across the country but assurance was given that the systems and capabilities within Taranaki are in a really good position should we need to respond to an event, this is further improved by staff being deployed to other regions when needed. NEMA have supported the events and are ready to stand and offer resource when needed, it was noted there had been 21 declarations of state of emergency since January this year.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Joint Committee:

- a) received the memorandum *National Emergency Management Agency Update*.

NIXON/BROUGH

4. Adoption of Taranaki CDEM Group Annual Plan 2026-2027

- 4.1 T Velvin presented the Annual Plan 2026-2027 for approval. He noted that the plan has pre-empted some legislation changes but others will be formally presented through the LTP process if required.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Joint Committee:

- a) received the memorandum, Adoption of the Taranaki CDEM Group Annual Plan 2026-2027
- b) noted the contents of this memorandum
- c) approved the Taranaki CDEM Group Annual Plan 2026-2027
- d) determined that this decision be recognised as not significant in terms of section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002
- e) determined that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with section 79 of the Act, determined that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits, or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.

NIXON/WILLIAMSON

5. Budget Forecast 2026-2027

- 5.1 T Velvin presented the budget forecast for 2026-2027. The budget includes the proposal to shift the ECC Development Debt to a 25-year term. A job share for a community resilience officer with Te Tōpuni Ngārahu and a vacant team lead position have meant the salary budget is not increased. The increase to each council is noted in the report.
- 5.2 It was clarified that debt was previously on a 20 year term and split over a number of sums and varying terms through different financial year. This change now reduces the liability and tidies it up.
- 5.3 It was acknowledged that with the proposed rates capping there will be impacts on activities funded by councils, including Civil Defence. Mr Velvin has worked on and will present a report to members on initial models for the additional expenditure following the new legislation. It was clarified the current split was a historical agreement by the four councils and this will need to be revisited following the simplifying local government process.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Joint Committee:

- a) received the memorandum, Taranaki CDEM Budget Forecast for 2026-2027
- b) noted the contents of the memorandum
- c) agreed to adjustment to the ECC development debt to a 25-year term
- d) approved the Taranaki CDEM Budget Forecast for 2026-2027
- e) determined that this decision be recognised as not significant in terms of section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002
- f) determined that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with section 79 of the Act, determined that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits, or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.

BROUGH/VOLZKE

6. TEMO Quarterly Report Q3 – FY2025/26

- 6.1 T Velvin presented the Q3 quarterly report. It was noted that at the end of Q3 there is a \$180k surplus, however this will come down significantly with the debt repayment. The exercise at the Bowl of Brooklands, simulating a concert and a fire event, was very successful. The feedback from the Volcanic Tour was excellent and officers have submitted a proposal to have this included for the LGNZ Conference.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Joint Committee:

- a) received memorandum, *TEMO Quarterly Report – Q3 FY25/26*
- b) noted the contents of the memorandum
- c) approved the report
- d) determined that this decision be recognised as not significant in terms of section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002
- e) determined that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with section 79 of the Act, determined that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits, or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.

WILLIAMSON/BROUGH

7. Updated Terms of Reference for four Taranaki CDEM Advisory and Coordination Groups

7.1 T Velvin presented the updated terms of reference for four Taranaki CDEM Advisory Groups.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Joint Committee:

- a) received memorandum, Updated Terms of Reference for four Taranaki CDEM Group Advisory Groups
- b) noted the contents of the memorandum
- c) approved the report
- d) determined that this decision be recognised as significant in terms of section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002
- e) determined that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with section 79 of the Act, determined that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits, or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.

WILLIAMSON/NIXON

8. Appointment of John Scott as Local Controller, New Plymouth District Council

8.1 T Velvin sought approval for the appointment of John Scott as the Local Controller at New Plymouth District Council. This will take NPDC to two Local Controllers.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Joint Committee:

- a) received the memorandum Appointment of Mr John Scott to the role of Local Controller, New Plymouth District Council
- b) noted the contents of the memorandum
- c) approved the appointment of Mr John Scott to the role of Local Controller, New Plymouth District Council.

BROUGH/NIXON

9. Proposal to Co-opt CE Te Tōpuni Ngārahu to Taranaki Coordinating Executive Group (CEG)

9.1 T Velvin sought approval to coopt Mr Wharehoka Wano, as CE of Te Tōpuni Ngārahu, to CEG.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Civil Defence Emergency Management Joint Committee:

- a) received the memorandum Proposal to co-opt CE of Te Tōpuni Ngārahu to CEG
- b) noted the contents of the memorandum
- c) approved the appointment of Mr Wharehoka Wano to the Taranaki CDEM Coordinating Executive Group as a co-opted member in his capacity as CE for Te Tōpuni Ngārahu.

BROUGH/VOLZKE

There being no further business the Civil Defence Emergency Management – Joint Committee Chair, C S Williamson, declared the Civil Defence Emergency Management – Joint Committee meeting closed with a group Karakia at 1.41pm.

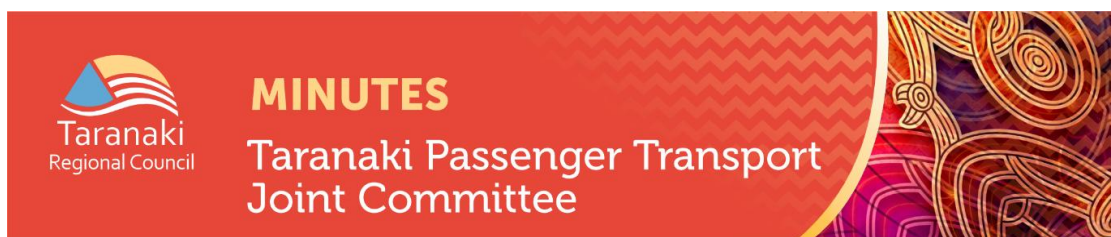
Civil Defence

Emergency Management

Joint Committee Chairperson: _____

C S Williamson

7



Date:	2 June 2026	
Venue:	Taranaki Regional Council Boardroom, 47 Cloten Road, Stratford	
Document:	TRCID-1492626864-1848	
Present:	A L Jamieson	Taranaki Regional Council
	C Fabish	New Plymouth District Council
	N Volzke	Stratford District Council
	G Weir	South Taranaki District Council
	L Stewart	New Zealand Transport Agency (<i>Zoom</i>)
Attending:	M Nield	Taranaki Regional Council
	M Chong	New Plymouth District Council
	E Barrett	New Plymouth District Council - Alternate
	S Downs	New Plymouth District Council (<i>arrived 2.15pm</i>)
	E Bishop	Taranaki Regional Council
	C Gazley	Taranaki Regional Council

The meeting opened with a group Karakia at 2.03pm

Apologies: Were received and sustained from Councillor Susan Hughes (Taranaki Regional Council)
VOLZKE/JAMIESON

1. Confirmation of Taranaki Passenger Transport Joint Committee Minutes – 12 March 2026

Resolved

That the Taranaki Passenger Transport Joint Committee:

- a) approved the minutes of the Taranaki Passenger Transport Joint Committee meeting held at 47 Cloten Road, Stratford on 12 March 2026 at 10.30am.

VOLZKE/FABISH

2. Public Transport Update

- 2.1 C Gazley presented the Public Transport update noting that the website and Te Pahi Taranaki branding was launched on 7 April 2026. The bus stop rollout is still underway but further consultation is required for some locations. Fuel resilience is still a key risk, and work is ongoing with NZTA around service continuity if there is a fuel disruption. The Total Mobility mandated changes noted in the report with the reduction in the subsidy by about 10 cents which will cost approximately \$2.20 per trip for our users. Work is continuing with WITT to extend the current free of charge transport for tertiary students from Hāwera through to New Plymouth to include secondary students attending gateway courses and both tertiary and secondary students from Ōpunake.

- 2.2 It was clarified that the Ministry of Education subsidise the cost for tertiary and secondary students travel to WITT. It was requested this not be recorded as free transportation as there is a cost, just not by the student.
- 2.3 It was requested that NPDC representatives discuss the consultation on the bus stop with their officers to ensure this work is underway.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Passenger Transport Joint Committee:

- a) received the update report on Public Transport.

WEIR/FABISH

3. Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency Update

- 3.1 L Stewart presented an update from Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency on the strategic investments and priorities in public transport. It was noted that the Ministry of Transport would be in touch with the Taranaki Regional Council to gather the correct information to support the additional cost pressures with running diesel services.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Passenger Transport Joint Committee:

- a) received and noted the presentation from New Zealand Transport Agency | Waka Kotahi.

FABISH/VOLZKE

4. Verbal Updates – District Council

- 4.1 The Chair invited representatives from the District Councils to provide a verbal update:

4.1.1 New Plymouth District Council

- Work is continuing with the implementation of the new bus routes. 41 new bus stops have been installed with 23 remaining, those remaining need either a redesign, safety improvements that are not currently budgeted for or further consultation. There are approximately 50 stops to be removed in the next financial year. It was clarified these are standard designed bus stops which are quick, easy and safe and could have decals added to them in the future if desired.

4.1.2 Stratford District Council

- The Connector bus continues to run on a daily basis and is well supported.

4.1.3 South Taranaki District Council

- It was questioned what happens if there is a bus breakdown with a load of passengers. It was noted if there was a problem with the reliability of service then officers would discuss this with the contractor, however in the case of a breakdown passengers will be looked after noting that the operators within the region often provide support to each other as well.

Resolved

That the Taranaki Passenger Transport Joint Committee:

- a) received the verbal update from New Plymouth District Council
- b) received the verbal update from Stratford District Council
- c) received the verbal update from South Taranaki District Council.

FABISH/JAMIESON

5. General

- 5.1 It was requested that the conversation be revisited regarding an external representative/member of the public appointee to this committee. Officers will prepare a report for the next meeting for options to be discussed; however it was noted it was also important that members consider the purpose and the desired strategic outcomes from this committee as well as determining where public involvement could add value.

There being no further business the Committee Chair, Councillor Alan Jamieson, declared the meeting of the Taranaki Passenger Transport Joint Committee closed at 2.35pm.

Taranaki Passenger Transport Joint

Committee Chair: _____

A L Jamieson

17 November 2026



Pūrongo Report

To	Ordinary Council
From	Kaihautū Ratonga Waeture / Regulatory Services Manager, Chantelle Denton
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	Annual Dog Control Policy and Practices Report 2025/26

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

8.1

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Council is required under section 10A of the Dog Control Act 1996 (the Act) to report annually on the administration of its Dog Control Policy (the Policy), dog control practices and related statistical information. The Annual Dog Control Report for 2025/26, provided as [Appendix 1](#), fulfils this statutory reporting requirement.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation(s)

THAT the Council;

- a) Approves the South Taranaki District Council Annual Dog Control Report for 2025/26 in accordance with Section 10A of the Dog Control Act 1996; and
- b) Notes that approval will trigger public notification of the report and that a copy will be provided to the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA).

Kupu Whakamārama / Background

2. Every financial year the Council is required under the Act to report on the administration of its policy and practices. Legislation requires the report to be published on the Council's website. The Act is specific on the scope of the report and how it is publicised.

Local Government Purpose

3. Under the Local Government Act 2002, the Council's purpose is to "*promote the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future*". The purpose of the Local Government Act 2002 aligns with the considerations under section 10A of the Act.

Whaiwhakaaro me ngā aromatawai / Considerations and Assessments

Assessment of Significance and Engagement

4. South Taranaki District Council's general approach to determining the level of "significance" will be to consider:

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
Degree	The number of residents and ratepayers affected and the degree to which they are affected by the decision or proposal.	Low – the Annual Dog Control Report provided is retrospective in nature, although it is acknowledged that over the course of the year, the exercise of the dog control function can impact a significant proportion of the community.
LOS	The achievement of, or ability to achieve, the Council's stated levels of service as set out in the Long Term Plan (LTP).	Low – given the retrospective nature of the Annual Dog Control Report, the decision to adopt will not affect the Council's ability to deliver levels of service as outlined in the LTP.
Decision	Whether this type of decision, proposal or issue has a history of generating wide public interest within South Taranaki.	Low – this decision has not generated wide public interest in the past, although it is acknowledged that a small number of individuals have taken an interest in the year-end results of this activity over recent years.
Financial	The impact of the decision or proposal on the Council's overall budget, or included in an approved LTP and its ability to carry out its existing or proposed functions and activities now and in the future.	Low – there is no impact on the Council's budgets, given its retrospective nature.
Reversible	The degree to which the decision or proposal is reversible.	Medium – once the report is presented to the DIA, the decision cannot be reversed.
Environment	The degree of impact the decision will have on the environment.	Low – the report does not constitute an impact on the environment, although it is acknowledged that the performance of the dog control function does have a carbon footprint, primarily through the operation of the pound and the routine deployment of response vehicles.

5. In terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy, the adoption of the report is of low significance.
6. It should be noted that the Council is required to make a copy of the report publicly available and publish it on its website.

Legislative Considerations

7. Under Section 10A of the Act, the Council must, for each financial year, report on the administration of its policy (as adopted under Section 10) and its dog control practices. The report (in [Appendix 1](#)) is required to include the following for each financial year:
 - (a) *the number of registered dogs in the territorial authority district*
 - (b) *the number of probationary owners and disqualified owners in the territorial authority district*
 - (c) *the number of dogs in the territorial authority district classified dangerous under Section 31 and the relevant provision under which the classification is made*
 - (d) *the number of dogs in the territorial authority district classified as menacing under Section 33A or 33C and the relevant provision under which the classification is made*
 - (e) *the number of infringement notices issued by the territorial authority*
 - (f) *the number of dog related complaints received by the territorial authority in the previous year and the nature of those complaints; and*
 - (g) *the number of prosecutions taken by the territorial authority under this Act.*
8. The Act specifies the requirements for advertising the report and that the report must be provided to the government as specified below:
 - 3) *The territorial authority must give public notice of the report -*
 - (a) *by means of a notice published in –*
 - (i) *One or more daily newspapers circulating in the territorial authority district; or*
 - (ii) *One or more other newspapers that have at least an equivalent circulation in that district to the daily newspapers circulating in that district; and*
 - (b) *by any means that the territorial authority thinks desirable in the circumstances.*
 - 4) *The territorial authority must also, within one month after adopting the report, send a copy of it to the Secretary for Local Government.*

Financial/Budget Considerations

9. There are no financial or budget considerations regarding this report, given its retrospective nature.

Consistency with Plans/Policies/Community Outcomes

10. Nothing in this report is inconsistent with any Council policy, plan or strategy and reports on the administration of the Policy as required under the Act.

Affected Parties Consultation

11. No formal consultation on the document is required, as it is a statutory requirement to report on the activities of the previous financial year. The Act requires that the public be notified of the report via a newspaper that is circulating in the District. It is standard practice that the report is also available online on the Council's website.

Whakakapia / Conclusion

12. This report seeks to obtain the approval of the attached Annual Dog Control Report, which provides information on the administration and enforcement of the Act and the Policy for the 2025/26 financial year.



Chantelle Denton
**Kaihautū Ratonga Waeture /
Regulatory Services Manager**



[Seen by]
Liam Dagg
**Kaiarataki Taiao /
Group Manager Environmental Services**

8.1

APPENDIX 1

South Taranaki District Council 2025/26 Annual Dog Control Report



Dog Control Policy and Practices

1.0 The Dog Control Act 1996

The Dog Control Act 1996 (the Act) requires territorial authorities to publicly report on dog control policies and practices as outlined under Section 10A. This report fulfils the statutory requirement for the dog registration year 1 July 2025 to 30 June 2026.

2.0 Dog Control Policy and Bylaw

A comprehensive review was undertaken of the Council's Dog Control Policy (the Policy) and Dog Control Bylaw (the Bylaw) in 2019. The Policy was due for a review in 2024. However, in early 2025, the Council deferred the review of the policy until 2026, so that the Policy and the Bylaw could be reviewed at the same time. This will allow the review periods to be aligned and would allow there to be one consultation on both documents rather than separate consultations. This may also align with the recently announced review of the Dog Control Act by Central Government.

The Council promotes the Policy and the Bylaw through communications with residents and dog owners through:

- The Council Webpage and Facebook page,
- One on one contact with dog owners,
- Education through Compliance Officers.

2.1 Dog Control Areas

Dogs must be on a leash at all times within the South Taranaki district's public urban areas, with the exception of designated unleashed dog exercise areas. The Council has also designated prohibited dog areas.

3.0 Administration

3.1 Personnel

The Regulatory Services Manager, Compliance Team Leader, and four Compliance Officers ensure 24-hour, seven-day-a-week coverage of dog control activities. An after-hours contractor covers this function on statutory holidays, as well as during staff absences.

3.2 Hours of Operations

Compliance Officers work an eight-hour rostered shift starting between the hours of 6.00am to 8.30pm, seven days a week and respond to all animal complaints during these times. After-hours are covered by an on-call roster available from 8.30pm to 6.00am, seven days a week and responds to all animal complaints. Public Holidays are covered by a contractor

who responds to all public safety complaints. Collectively, the officers and contractor provide the district with a 24-hour dog control service.

3.3 Dog Pound

The Council's Dog Pound is open to the public from 1.00pm to 2.00pm, Monday to Friday, excluding public holidays. Weekend access is available by appointment only.

The pound has 28 kennels and three exercise areas, one of which is covered. Of the 28 kennels, 16 are general purpose, seven for puppies, three isolation kennels and two kennels for dangerous dogs. Half of the kennels are under roof.

Impounded dogs may be claimed by their owners within seven days. Dogs not claimed within that period are assessed by officers for rehoming suitability and are either rehomed or euthanised.

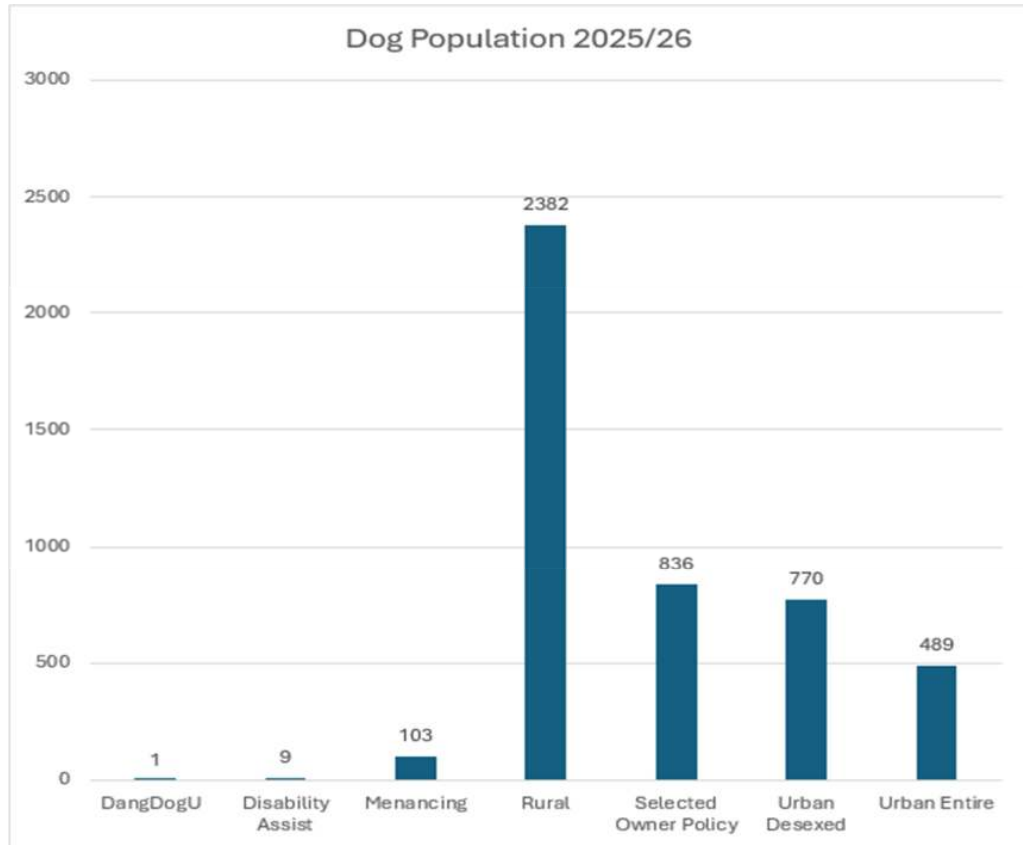
4.0 Fees and Charges

The following table provides the fees and charges associated with running the Council's Animal Compliance service for the 2025/26 year. The Council policy seeks to recover 80% of the total cost associated with dog control through registration, control fees and enforcement. General rates funding is used to meet the remaining 20% of dog related costs, reflecting the wider community benefits of effective dog control. Dog registration fees are set by Council resolution.

Charges	Fee for 2025/26 year (GST inclusive)
Urban	\$208.00
Urban (spayed/neutered)	\$179.00
Selected Owner Policy (SOP)	\$125.00
Selected Owner Policy (SOP) – Spayed/Neutered	\$95.00
Rural – first two dogs (each)	\$81.00
Rural – third and subsequent dogs (each)	\$68.00
Seeing Eye Dog/ Hearing Dog (Schedule 5)	Free
Dangerous Dogs	Base fee + 50%
Dog impounding (1 st)	\$179.00
Dog impounding (2 nd)	\$298.00
Dog impounding (3 rd)	\$356.00
3+ Dog Permit	\$95.00
Sustenance per day (payable on impound and every 24 hours thereafter)	\$22.00
Destruction of Dog	Actual Cost
Dog Re-homing fee	\$60.00
Microchipping (at the Pound)	\$81.00
Microchipping (by arrangement)	\$81.00

5.0 Dog Population Analysis

The chart below shows the different classes of dogs which make up the 4,590 registered dog population in the district.



8.1

6.0 Enforcement

6.1 Complaints

A total of 1,440 complaints were received during the 2025/26 year and is compared to previous years as follows:

Type of Complaint Received	2025/26	2024/25	2023/24	2022/23
Dog Attack	39	53	49	41
Rushing/Threatening	48	30	36	55
Roaming	522	559	579	675
Barking	593	626	358	391
Welfare	3	0	0	0
General Dog Complaints	235	196	208	208
Total	1,440	1,464	1,230	1,370

6.2 Impounding

A total of 105 dogs were impounded during the year, of which 58 were either returned or re-homed, and 47 euthanised. The number of dogs impounded decreased over this period compared to the previous reporting period (124 in 2024/25). The decline may be due to Compliance Officers' proactive community presence and continuous oversight of the activity, rather than reliance on an after-hours contractor.

6.3 Classification of Dog Owners

	2025/26	2024/25	Total in District
Probationary Owner	0	0	10
Disqualified Owner	4	0	25

6.4 Classification of Dogs

Under the Council's Policy, all dogs classified as menacing are required to be de-sexed and to be muzzled in public.

	2025/26	2024/25	Total in District
Menacing classification under section 33A – by behaviour	3	8	59
Menacing classification under section 33C – by breed	13	8	44
Dangerous classification under section 31	0	0	2

6.5 Infringements

A total of 479 infringement notices were issued during 2025/26 for the following offences:

Infringement Offences	2025/26	2024/25	2023/24	2022/23
Failure to provide care and attention	0	0	0	0
Failure to register a dog	424	386	508	523
Falsely notifying of death of dog	0	0	0	0
Failure to comply with class as menacing dog	0	0	0	0
Wilfully obstructed dog control officer or ranger	0	0	0	0
Provided false particulars relating to dog owner	1	0	0	0
Failed or refused to supply information relating to a dog owner	0	1	0	0
Owner failed or refused to supply information relating to their dog	0	3	0	0
Had possession of a dog when disqualified	0	1	0	0
Had possession of a counterfeited dog registration label or disc	0	1	0	0
Failed to keep dog controlled or confined	54	46	40	77
Failed to keep dog under control	0	6	6	0
Owner failed to carry or use leash in public place	0	0	0	0
Failed to muzzle dog classified as menacing	0	0	1	0
Failed to neuter dog classified as menacing	0	0	1	0
Owner failed to have dog implanted with microchip transponder	0	1	0	0
TOTAL	479	445	556	600

6.6 Number of Prosecutions taken

There were six prosecutions undertaken for offences under the Act for the 2025/26 year, and one prosecution was still ongoing.

Category	2025/26	2024/25
Dog Attack on Person	1	1

Attack on Another Animal/Poultry	5	2
----------------------------------	---	---

7.0 Other Services/Initiatives

7.1 Multiple Dog Permits (3+ Permit)

A permit is required to keep more than two dogs in an urban area, and the decision to issue this permit is based on the suitability of the owner, their property and a survey carried out with potentially affected neighbours. A total of eight permits were issued for the 2025/26 year.

7.2 Selected Owner Policy (SOP) Status

SOP status provides a discounted rate on dog registration as an incentive to good dog owners who meet the specified criteria under the policy. The requirements to meet SOP status are that the dog(s) are well cared for (this includes feeding, housing, exercise and a secure section) and have a current vaccination certificate. The owner must be present during the inspection. If the person owns a menacing or dangerous dog, they cannot apply for SOP status.

An owner must have resided in the district and have owned the dog for 12 months and have no history of dog control issues. Owners transferring into the district can apply if they have held SOP status in their previous district, with no reported dog control issues for the previous 12 months.

	2025/25	2024/25	2023/24
Dogs on Selected Owner Policy	836	788	809

7.3 Free Microchipping

Council undertook a 3-month free microchipping campaign to boost compliance and support responsible dog ownership. Microchipping is a requirement under legislation, however, also offers peace of mind to owners should a dog goes missing.



South Taranaki District Council

16 July 2025 · 🌐

Free Microchip Wednesdays during July, August and September

🐕 Meet Ian and his dog Spade – the very first to take up our Free Microchipping service at the pound!

Council is offering free microchip Wednesdays throughout July, August and September, to help local owners comply with legal requirements and keep their pets safe.

The free microchipping service is available to registered dogs living in South Taranaki. No appointment is necessary, owners can simply visit the South Taranaki Pound on Beach Road, Hāwera, any Wednesday between 12noon and 1pm, with proof of current registration (red tag or a receipt of payment).

Click on the link below for more information <https://www.southtaranaki.com/our-council/news?item=id:2utm8iwz417q9se5377c>



8.1

7.4 Social Media

Facebook is being successfully used to promote dogs that need adopting.





Pūrongo Report

To	Ordinary Council
From	Kaihautū Ratonga Waeture / Regulatory Services Manager, Chantelle Denton
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	Annual Alcohol Licensing Report 2025/26

8.2

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Council is required under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 (the Act) to provide a report for each financial year on the proceedings and operations of its District Licensing Committee (DLC). The Annual Alcohol Licensing Report (the Report) is attached as [Appendix 1](#).

Taunakitanga / Recommendation(s)

THAT the Council;

- a) Adopts the South Taranaki District Council Annual Alcohol Licensing Report – 2025/26 in accordance with Section 199 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.
- b) Notes that the adoption will trigger a public notification of the report and that a copy will be provided to the Alcohol Regulatory and Licensing Authority (ARLA).

Kupu Whakamārama / Background

2. Every territorial authority is required under the Act to provide an annual report to the ARLA on the proceedings and operations on its DLC at the end of each financial year.

Local Government Purpose

3. Under the Local Government Act 2002, the Council's purpose is to "*promote the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future*".
4. The Council provides a regulatory function regarding alcohol licensing, which includes the enforcement of compliance with the Act and administration support to the DLC for the issuing of alcohol licences and holding DLC hearings. This promotes the social and cultural well-beings of the District.

Whaiwhakaaro me ngā aromatawai / Considerations and Assessments

Assessment of Significance and Engagement

5. South Taranaki District Council's general approach to determining the level of "significance" will be to consider:

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
Degree	The number of residents and ratepayers affected and the degree to which they are affected by the decision or proposal.	Low – given the retrospective nature of the report and the small proportion of the community that applies for licenses in accordance with the Act, the number of residents and ratepayers affected by this decision is minimal.
LOS	The achievement of, or ability to achieve, the Council's stated levels of service as set out in the Long Term Plan (LTP).	Low – the decision will not affect the Council's ability to deliver levels of service as outlined in the LTP.
Decision	Whether this type of decision, proposal or issue has a history of generating wide public interest within South Taranaki.	Low – this decision has not generated wide public interest in the past.
Financial	The impact of the decision or proposal on the Council's overall budget or included in an approved Long Term Plan and its ability to carry out its existing or proposed functions and activities now and in the future.	Low – there is no impact on the Council's budgets.
Reversible	The degree to which the decision or proposal is reversible.	Medium – once the report is presented to the ARLA, the decision cannot be reversed.
Environment	The degree of impact the decision will have on the environment.	Low – there is no impact on the environment.

6. In terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy, the adoption of the report is of low significance
7. It should be noted that the Council is required to make a copy of the report publicly available and publish it online on its website.

Legislative Considerations

8. Section 199 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 requires that:

- "1) Within three months after the end of every financial year, every territorial authority must prepare and send to the licensing authority a report of the proceedings and operations of its licensing committees during the year.*
- 2) The licensing authority may specify the form of the annual report and the matters to be included in the report.*
- 3) The licensing authority or the licensing committee must, on payment of any reasonable fee it may prescribe, provide a copy of each report to any person who asks for one.*
- 4) Every annual report required to be prepared under this section is a public record for the purposes of this Act.*
- 5) A copy of every annual report must be made available by the territorial authority for inspection free of charge and be made available on an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the territorial authority for a period of not less than five years."*

Financial/Budget Considerations

9. There are no financial or budget implications regarding this report, given its retrospective nature.

Consistency with Plans/Policies/Community Outcomes

10. Nothing in this report is inconsistent with any Council policy, plan or strategy and reports on the administration as required under the Act. It's recently been approved for the Council to develop a joint Local Alcohol Policy.

Affected Parties Consultation

11. There is no requirement to consult on the findings of the report. Under the Act, the Council must ensure that the report is made publicly available following its adoption.

Whakakapia / Conclusion

12. The attached Annual Alcohol Licensing Report 2025/26 has been compiled to formally record the operations of the South Taranaki DLC during the financial year. It is recommended that the Council formally adopt the report, after which the report will be forwarded to the ARLA. This will meet the Council's legal obligations under the Act.



Chantelle Denton
**Kaihautū Ratonga Waeture /
Regulatory Services Manager**



[Seen by]
Liam Dagg
**Kaiarataki Taiao /
Group Manager Environmental Services**

Appendix 1:**South Taranaki District Council
Annual Alcohol Licensing Report 2025/26****1.0 Overview of the South Taranaki District Licensing Committee Workload****District Licensing Committee (DLC) Structure and Personnel**

The new triennium DLC consists of five members: A Chairperson, three elected members and one alternate member. Committee members attended an induction session in February 2026 to familiarise the committee with legislation and operational procedure.

Any Staff Training Undertaken Relating to the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 (the Act)**Licensing Inspectors**

Council's Inspectors are supported through regular informal training and guidance from the Chief Inspector, as well as attendance at the New Zealand Institute of Liquor Licensing Inspectors' annual professional development workshops.

DLC Meetings or Hearings

In the 2025/26 year, the South Taranaki DLC held one hearing. This was due to an objection to a Club Licence Renewal.

Throughout the year, the DLC convened informal meetings to ensure members remained informed of relevant matters and to provide the Chair with an opportunity to discuss operational issues.

2.0 District Licensing Committee Initiatives**Alcohol Industry Workshop Programme**

DLC Inspectors, together with the Medical Officer of Health, Police, and Fire and Emergency New Zealand, regularly meet to discuss emerging trends and issues. While no in-person workshops or meetings have been held with liquor industry operators during this financial year, DLC Inspectors continue to maintain regular contact through premises visits. Operators also have ready access to Inspectors whenever advice or guidance is required.

Liaison with Other Agency Groups

The Combined Agency Agreement has provided an effective framework for alcohol licensing collaboration between the Licensing Inspector, Police and Te Whatu Ora. It has strengthened direct and regular communication between the reporting agencies, supporting improved coordination and an increased level of monitoring of licensed premises across the district.

The Taranaki-wide collaboration group, comprising the three Taranaki district councils, Te Whatu Ora and Police, has continued to operate effectively. The agencies communicate directly when required to discuss liquor-related matters, share relevant experiences, and support a coordinated and consistent approach across the region.

3.0 Local Alcohol Policy (LAP)

The South Taranaki District Council (the Council) does not currently have a Local Alcohol Policy. The development of a joint Local Alcohol Policy with New Plymouth District Council and Stratford District Council has recently been approved.

4.0 Current Legislation

There is no comment on the current legislation.

5.0 Other Matters

The Council considers there would be value in the Alcohol Regulatory and Licensing Authority (ARLA) providing guidance or advice for Licensing Inspectors. At present, territorial authorities are advised to obtain their own legal advice, which may result in differing interpretations and approaches. National guidance from ARLA would assist in promoting consistency across territorial authorities.

6.0 Statistical Information

The South Taranaki DLC Annual Return 1 July 2025 to 30 June 2026, showing payments made to the ARLA is tabled below:

On Licence, Off Licence and Club Licence Applications Received

Application Type	Number received in fee category: Very Low	Number received in fee category: Low	Number received in fee category: Medium	Number received in fee category: High	Number received in fee category: Very High
On licence new	0	2	3	0	0
On licence variation	0	0	0	0	0
On licence renewal	1	3	12	0	0
Off licence new	1	1	6	0	0
Off licence variation	0	0	0	0	0
Off licence renewal	0	0	10	2	0
Club licence new	0	0	0	0	0
Club licence variation	0	0	0	0	0
Club licence renewal	9	1	1	0	0
Total number	11	7	32	2	0
Total Fee paid to ARLA (GST incl)	\$189.75	\$241.50	\$1,656.00	\$172.50	0

Annual Fee for Existing Licences Received

Licence type	Number received in fee category: Very Low	Number received in fee category: Low	Number received in fee category: Medium	Number received in fee category: High	Number received in fee category: Very High
On licence	4	10	25	0	0
Off licence	1	1	26	2	0
Club	25	6	2	0	0
Total number	30	17	53	2	0
Total Fee paid to ARLA (GST incl)	\$431.25	\$517.50	\$2,691.00	\$172.50	\$0

Manager's Certificate Applications Received

	Number received
Manager's certificate new	66
Manager's certificate renewal	88
Total Number	92
Total Fee paid to ARLA (GST incl)	\$4,427.50

Special Licence Applications Received

	Number received in category: Class 1 (Small)	Number received in category: Class 2 (Medium)	Number received in category: Class 3 (Large)
Special Licence	25	19	0

Temporary Authority Applications Received

	Number received
Temporary Authorities	8

Permanent Club Charter Payments Received

	Number received
Permanent Club Charters	1

6.1 Current Listing of Licensed Premises

On Licence	Off Licence
Hāwera Cinema 2	Black Bull (Glover Road)
Egmont Racing Club	The Bottle-O Waverley
Ōpunakē Surf Inn	Black Bull Ōpunakē
Waimate Hotel	Waimate Hotel
Back Door Distillery	Back Door Distillery
White Hart Hotel	Four Square Waverley
Stadium Bar & Bistro	Rāhotu Super Mart
Town Takeaways	Manaia Four Square
Upside Down Eatery	Four Square Pātea
Tairoa Lodge and Cottage	Big Barrel Hāwera
Kaponga Hotel	Four Square New Ōpunakē
Ōkaiawa Hotel	Super Liquor Hāwera
Coronation Hotel	Ōpunakē Supermarket
Touchpoint	Black Bull Eltham
Hot Friday's	South Taranaki Club
Ōhangai Limited	Rāhotu Tavern & Café
Indian Zaika	Four Square Kaponga
Hub Catering	Woolworths Hāwera
The Gathering Cafe	Clarendon Hotel
The Local TAB and Sports Bar	Black Bull (High Street)
Clarendon Hotel	Kaponga Hotel
Rāhotu Tavern & Cafe	Four Square Eltham
Palms Hotel Ōpunakē	Pak n Save Hāwera
Rough Habits	The Palms Hotel Ōpunakē
Marracbo Café	Bottle "O" Pātea
The Furlong Motel	Neilson Meadery Limited
Tika Restaurant	
Someday Café	
The Burnt Place	
Hind Quarters Bar & Café	
Renate's Café	

Club Licence
South Taranaki RSA
South Taranaki Club
Tower Bowling Club
Pātea Bowling Club
Eltham Squash Racquets Club
South Taranaki Darts Association
Waverley Golf Club
Pātea Golf Club
Kaponga Rugby Football Club
Manaia Golf Club
Rāhotu Bowling Club
Hāwera Park Bowling Club
Southern Rugby Football Club (Taranaki)
Border Rugby & Sports Club
Te Ngutu Golf Club
Ōkaiawa Sports Club
Masse Hāwera
Hāwera Football Club
Hāwera Golf Club
Hāwera Lawn Tennis & Squash Club
Ōpunakē Bowling Club
Waverley Bowling Club
Ōpunakē Golf Club
Cape Egmont Boat Club
Eltham Golf Club
Rāhotu Community & Sports Club
Manaia Bowling Club
Pungarehu Golf Club



Pūrongo Report

To	Ordinary Council
From	Kaihautu Ratonga Rautaki me te Whakamahere Wai/ Water Services Strategy and Planning Manager, Christian Roy
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	New Water Bore (#7) – Pātea Water Treatment Plant

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

8.3

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. This report seeks the Council's approval for unbudgeted capital expenditure of up to \$700,000 to design, drill, equip and commission a new production groundwater bore (Bore 7) for the Pātea Water Supply. The expenditure is required to address a critical risk to the security, reliability and compliance of the town's drinking water supply.
2. Bore 4, which has historically been the primary production bore for the Pātea scheme, is experiencing significant sand ingress during high-rate pumping. The sand is causing damage to pumps, pipework and treatment plant infrastructure, reducing production capacity and increasing operational costs. The Council has undertaken redevelopment works, installed additional treatment equipment and replaced failed infrastructure; however, these measures have not resolved the underlying issue. Independent technical advice confirms the bore cannot be permanently remediated and recommends the construction of a replacement production bore specifically designed for the local ground conditions.
3. Without a replacement bore, the Pātea Water Supply will remain reliant on infrastructure that cannot reliably meet peak summer demand. This increases the risk of water restrictions, supply interruptions, asset failures and drinking water compliance issues. Delaying the project would also result in continued expenditure on temporary operational measures without providing a long term solution.
4. The proposed project would establish Bore 7 as the primary high-rate production source, with Bore 4 retained as a lower-rate production bore to provide redundancy and operational flexibility. This approach will improve water supply resilience, support compliance with drinking water standards, protect public health and provide greater confidence in the long term security of supply for the Pātea community. While the project is not currently budgeted, officers will review capital programme priorities and funding arrangements as part of ongoing financial reporting.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation(s)

THAT the Council;

- a) Approves unbudgeted capital expenditure of up to \$700,000 for the design, construction and commissioning of a new high-rate production groundwater bore for the Pātea Water Supply.
- b) Notes that the existing bore will be retained and operated as a low-rate production bore to provide redundancy and operational flexibility.
- c) Notes that given the criticality of Bore 4 in supplying drinking water to the Pātea community, adding a new bore is the only viable long term solution.

Kupu Whakamārama / Background

5. Bore 4 was commissioned in 2012 and operated successfully for approximately thirteen years without evidence of sand production or elevated turbidity. Since 2025, sand production became evident and has increased significantly, with reported concentrations ranging from 5 g/m³ during low-rate pumping to approximately 450 g/m³ under higher pumping conditions. Peak summer demand is at about 800m³/day, with Bore 4 only able to produce a maximum of 348m³/day to keep sand bleed at a tolerable rate.
6. Council officers have already undertaken redevelopment works of Bore 4, installed a hydro cyclone and replaced a failed pump. These interventions have not resolved the issue and Bore 4 remains unable to produce sufficient water to meet expected summer demand.
7. An independent report ([Appendix 1](#)) confirmed that the current screen slot size is too large to retain such “extremely uniform fine sand”. Unfortunately, due to the nature of bore installations, screens cannot be swapped out once installed. The report recommends that a replacement bore with a specifically designed and engineered filter pack be installed to contend with this extremely fine sediment. This can be done within the same land area as the existing Bore 4, and to a similar depth which simplifies the process and reduces costs considerably.
8. A UV reactor was installed at the treatment plant at the end of 2025 to ensure compliance with some parts of the drinking water quality assurance rules, to ensure a boil water notice was lifted. With the current sand bleed coming from Bore 4, the UV reactor is at risk of failure. Sand abrasion is incredibly harsh on UV lamps and sleeves; thus, increased operational costs have been incurred as a result in the nine months that the unit has been in operation.

Actions taken to date

9. Remedial actions were taken earlier this year to restore Bore 4. A contractor was commissioned to redevelop the bore to eliminate the sand ingress. Although initially the redevelopment appeared to have been successful, sand ingress has increased again indicating that the redevelopment was unfortunately unsuccessful. At the same time, a new pump was installed as the existing pump had failed due to the excessive sand bleed. This

new pump can be retained for the new Bore 7 and a smaller pump be purchased for Bore 4, reducing the overall cost.

Ngā Kōwhiringa / Options – Identification and analysis

Current Situation

10. The Pātea water supply currently has four operational bores available:
 - Bore 1
 - Bore 4
 - Bore 5
 - Bore 6
11. Bores 2 and 3 have been decommissioned and are no longer available for water supply operations due to high turbidity and discolouration.
12. Under the current resource consent conditions, only one bore from each aquifer may be operated at any one time. Bores 1, 5 and 6 are located in one aquifer while Bore 4 is in another. Bore 4 has historically been the primary production bore supplying the majority of the town's demand.
13. However, Bore 4 is increasingly problematic when operated at high production rates, as it draws significant quantities of sand into the pipes and the Treatment Plant. This can cause damage to bore pumps and associated infrastructure through abrasive wear. It also transports solids into the rising main. Sediment then enters the water treatment plant and ultimately increases maintenance and operational costs.
14. Operational experience has demonstrated that Bore 4 performs satisfactorily at lower extraction rates but becomes increasingly unreliable when operated at the production rates required during periods of high demand.

Future Demand

15. With summer approaching, water demand across the Pātea scheme is expected to increase significantly. Seasonal demand peaks place greater reliance on Bore 4 to maintain sufficient supply capacity.
16. Should Bore 4 suffer a significant pump failure, bore failure, or treatment-related shutdown resulting from excessive sand production, the Council's remaining operational bores may not be capable of maintaining the required level of supply to the community. This could result in water restrictions, supply interruptions, increased public health and compliance risks and could result in emergency expenditure.

Options

Option 1: Approve unbudgeted expenditure of up to \$700,000 to construct a new Bore 7 (Recommended).

17. While several options have been considered, staff recommend that the construction of a new production bore (Bore 7) and the subsequent conversion of Bore 4 to a low-rate production bore is the only practical and sustainable solution available. Doing nothing is not an option.
18. Given the level of unbudgeted expenditure proposed and the carry forwards from 2025/2026 financial year being higher than anticipated officers will undertake reprioritisation of current and forecasted projects, in order to provide a realistic and achievable expectation of the 2026/2027 budget, as part of first quarter financial reporting.
19. Construction of Bore 7 will provide a reliable high-rate production source, allowing Bore 4 to operate at lower extraction rates where sand ingress is substantially reduced. This will also improve source redundancy and operational flexibility, while strengthening water security ahead of the summer demand period and support ongoing regulatory compliance and public health protection.

Option 2: Defer construction to future financial years.

20. Option two involves continuing to operate the existing bore configuration and deferring Bore 7 until funding can be incorporated into a future Long Term Plan (LTP) or Annual Plan process.
21. While this option avoids immediate expenditure and allows for additional time for financial planning, it does not address the known operational issues associated with Bore 4 and leaves the water supply vulnerable as demand increases.
22. Additional disadvantages associated with this option include but are not limited to increasing risk of damage to pumps, pipework and other treatment assets. Reduced resilience during summer peak demand periods, an increasing risk of water supply shortages, as well as increased risk of regulatory non-compliance and public health impacts.

Assessment of Options

23. Option one is the only sustainable option because it resolves the current operational risks associated with Bore 4, while providing sufficient production capacity to meet peak summer demand and future community needs.
24. The proposed arrangement of a new high-rate production Bore 7 supported by Bore 4 as a low-rate production bore provides the most resilient, compliant and sustainable outcome for the Pātea water supply. Failure to proceed exposes the Council to increased operational, regulatory, financial and public health risks at a time when seasonal demand is expected to increase.

Risks

25. The main project risks relate to drilling conditions and cost escalation. However, it would be a greater risk to not proceed with a new bore.
26. Bore 4 can no longer reliably meet peak demand requirements and there is no certainty that production rates can be maintained without further deterioration.
27. The UV reactor installed in late 2025 is a critical treatment barrier required to achieve compliance with drinking water quality assurance rules. Excessive sand causes abrasion of UV lamps and quartz sleeves, increasing maintenance costs and creating a risk of treatment failure.
28. Failure of the UV disinfection system could result in regulatory intervention.
29. Continued operation of the existing bore is resulting in ongoing expenditure associated with pump repairs, hydro cyclone maintenance, UV component replacement, and operational workarounds while providing no permanent solution.

Risk Description	Impact	Inherent Risk Score	Treatments Current and Planned	Residual Risk Score
Impact on other capital projects.	Funding this project will require the deferral, reprioritisation or reduced scope of other planned capital works or renewals programme activities.	High	Programme impacts reviewed through capital works prioritisation and reported to the Council through regular financial reporting.	Medium
Residual reliance on Bore 4.	During construction and commissioning, the Council remains reliant on the existing system. A significant failure of Bore 4 before Bore 7 is commissioned would still create supply risks.	High	Maintain Bore 4 under operational monitoring, limit extraction rates to reduce sand ingress, maintain contingency plans for supply interruptions, and prioritise the procurement and commissioning to minimise the period of reliance on the existing system.	Medium
Funding and affordability.	Unbudgeted expenditure will place pressure on borrowing limits, cashflow, or	High	Identify and confirm funding arrangements prior to commencement,	Medium

	future funding requirements.		monitor project expenditure against budget, and manage any impacts on borrowing capacity, cashflow and capital programme delivery.	
Cost escalation.	Actual drilling, construction or commissioning costs exceed the \$700,000 estimate, requiring further unbudgeted expenditure.	High	Undertake detailed design and drilling investigations prior to construction, maintain contingency allowances within the project budget where appropriate, and actively monitor project costs and scope throughout delivery.	Medium

Whaiwhakaaro me ngā aromatawai / Considerations and Assessments

Assessment of Significance and Engagement

30. The recommendation to commission a new bore provides the most practical and sustainable solution. The arrangement of a new high-rate production bore supported by Bore 4 as a low-rate production bore will improve resilience, maintain compliance, protect public health, reduce asset damage and provide long term water supply security.
31. The level of significance of this matter has been determined by considering the following criteria and levels of engagement:

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
Degree	The number of residents and ratepayers affected and the degree to which they are affected by the decision or proposal.	High - The Pātea water supply services the entire Pātea community. Failure of Bore 4 could compromise the security and reliability of the town's drinking water supply.
LOS	The achievement of, or ability to achieve, the stated levels of service set out in the LTP.	Low - The recommendation in this report to commission a new bore will ensure the Council can achieve its stated levels of service in the LTP.

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
Decision	Whether this type of decision, proposal or issue has generated wide public interest in South Taranaki.	Medium - There is evidence that water supply resilience and drinking water compliance generate public interest.
Financial	The impact of the decision or proposal on the Council's overall budget or its inclusion in an approved LTP and the ability to carry out existing or proposed functions and activities now and in the future.	Low - The new bore requires unbudgeted capital expenditure of up to \$700,000, which would need to be funded through additional borrowings. The resulting debt servicing and repayment costs are estimated at approximately \$65,000 per annum over 15 years, equating to an increase of around 0.60% in Urban Water Rates.
Reversible	The degree to which the decision or proposal is reversible.	High - If the Council approves the recommendation in the report and construction commences the decision cannot be reversed.
Environment	The degree of impact the decision will have on the environment.	Medium - The proposed replacement bore will be installed within the existing bore field and operated under existing groundwater abstraction consents.

32. In terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy this matter is of medium significance. The Council's engagement will be informing the Pātea community and iwi about the upcoming work.

Legislative Considerations

33. The recommendation supports the Council's obligations under the Local Government Act 2002 and Water Services Act 2021 to provide reliable drinking water infrastructure and safe drinking water services. Construction and operation of the proposed new bore will be required to comply with relevant resource consent conditions and health and safety requirements.

Financial/Budget Considerations

34. The new bore is not currently included in the Council's capital works programme and would require unbudgeted capital expenditure of up to \$700,000. If approved, the expenditure would need to be funded through additional borrowing. Based on current assumptions, the associated loan repayments and financing costs are estimated at approximately \$65,000 per annum over a 15-year period. This would result in an estimated increase of around 0.60% in Urban Water Rates.
35. While the expenditure is not currently budgeted, the Council has a significant level of capital carry forwards from prior years. As a result, some of the short term funding impact may be partially offset through the delayed delivery of other capital projects. However the

additional borrowing would still increase the Council's long term debt commitments and would need to be reflected in future water service funding and financing requirements.

Consistency with Plans/Policies

36. The recommendation is consistent with the Council's Water Services Delivery Plan by supporting the long term reliability and resilience of the Pātea water supply. It is also consistent with the Pātea Water Safety Plan, which requires risks to drinking water quality and continuity of supply to be identified and managed to protect public health.

Consideration of Iwi/Māori

37. Ngāti Ruanui are a key stakeholder in the Pātea water supply area. Officers have informed the Post Settlement Governance Entity about the proposed project and will continue to do so as the project progresses. Ongoing engagement will include providing information on the planned works, timing and potential impacts.

Whakakapia / Conclusion

38. Approval of unbudgeted expenditure of up to \$700,000 is recommended to drill a new high-rate production bore. The new bore is necessary to provide a reliable primary water source for Pātea, while Bore 4 will continued to be used as a low-rate production bore providing redundancy and operational flexibility. The investment supports security of supply, regulatory compliance and public health outcomes.



Christian Roy

**Kaihautu Ratonga Rautaki me te Whakamahere Wai /
Water Services Strategy and Planning Manager**



[Seen by]

Herbert Denton

**Kaiarataki Ratonga Pūhanga /
Group Manager Infrastructure**

Appendices:

Appendix 1: Geosearch Memorandum: [MEMO - Patea Bore 4 sand production assessment 14 July 2026.pdf](#)

GEOSEARCH

MEMORANDUM

From Karl Browne, GeoSearch.

To Peter Cook, Neville Anderson, Rahul Sharma, South Taranaki District Council.

Date 14 July 2026.

Subject Pātea water supply Bore 4 sand production assessment.

8.3

Introduction / Purpose

At your request, I have assessed the sand production affecting Pātea water supply bore 4 (GND2197) and set out my findings, the likely cause, and recommendations for the way forward.

The bore is producing sand at rates that compromise both the pump and water treatment. Sand is damaging the pump, solids are reaching the rising main and UV reactor, and the associated turbidity is degrading UV disinfection performance. You have reported sand production rates of 5 g/m³ (after 8 hours pumping at 14 m³/hr) to 450 g/m³ (after 10 hours at 27 m³/hr). While 5 g/m³ is within tolerable limits (*California Department of Water Resources (1981). Water Well Standards, Bulletin 74-81*), 450 g/m³ is severe.

The bore has not always produced sand. For at least eight years from commissioning, it operated sand-free, with no reported sand issues and low turbidity, and water quality sampling to 2020 gave no indication of sand production. This memo evaluates the produced material and the condition of the bore, assesses the likely cause of the sand ingress from the available information, and considers whether the problem can be reliably corrected by remediation or a change in pumping regime, or whether augmentation or replacement is warranted.

Where replacement is recommended, my advice is high-level. Proposed bore technical specifications are not covered here and would be scoped separately once a preferred option is confirmed.



Chronology

Bore 4 was drilled and constructed, then comprehensively tested, in April and May 2011, and put into service in May 2012. Testing demonstrated a sand-free discharge with very low turbidity. In 2017, 2018 and 2020, GeoSearch collected water samples for laboratory analysis. The water was sampled from the borehead tap, with the first flush filling a clean white 20-litre bucket for a visual assessment. This testing also demonstrated a sand-free discharge with very low turbidity.

No sand or turbidity problems were evident during approximately eight years of operation from 2012, and sampling up to 2020 gave no indication of sand production. On this basis the bore is understood to have operated sand-free until problems emerged after 2020. There are no records of sand between the 2020 sampling and the more recent onset of problems, so the date sand production began cannot be established precisely.

This timeframe indicates that the sand production is not attributable to a construction defect present at commissioning, which would have produced sand from the outset. The original design was, however, only marginally suited to this formation, and its limited retention appears to have been eroded over time by a change in bore condition since 2020, as discussed below. This residual susceptibility reflects the uniform, fine formation and the natural pack.

On 24 March 2025 a downhole CCTV video survey of the bore was conducted. From the footage no damage to the screens or casing was evident. In March 2026, a hydrocyclone was fitted to the bore to reduce the sand being discharged downstream into the rising main and treatment plant, and the screen was redeveloped to a sand-free state.

Date	Event	Who	Notes
April 2011	Bore drilling and construction completed.	Interdrill	
April-May 2011	Acceptance testing.	GeoSearch	No sand. Turbidity 0.32 NTU
November 2011	Headworks & rising main construction.	STDC	
May 2012	Consent to take water granted.	STDC	Bore goes into service
April 2017	Water quality sampling – chemical suite	GeoSearch	No sand. Turbidity 0.10 NTU
May 2018	Water quality sampling – chemical suite	GeoSearch	No sand. Turbidity 0.08 NTU
October 2020	Water quality sampling – chemical suite	GeoSearch	No sand. Turbidity 0.10 NTU
March 2025	Downhole CCTV video survey	Wanganui Well Drillers	
March 2026	Screen re-development	Interdrill	
March 2026	New pump installed. Old pump damaged.	Interdrill	
March 2026	Hydrocyclone installed.	STDC	
April 2026	Excessive sand in hydrocyclone	STDC	

Bore construction

As-built information for bore 4 supplied by Interdrill is summarised below:

- Total depth 150 m.
- Casing — NB250 steel (6.35 mm wall thickness), jointed from surface to 94.3 m, with a full annular cement grout seal.
- Screen — 220 mm OD from 96.5 to 141.5 m.
- Sump — 141.5 to 150 m.
- Hole diameter for casing 302 mm.
- Hole diameter for screen 251 mm.

8.3

Table 1 Bore 4 chronology

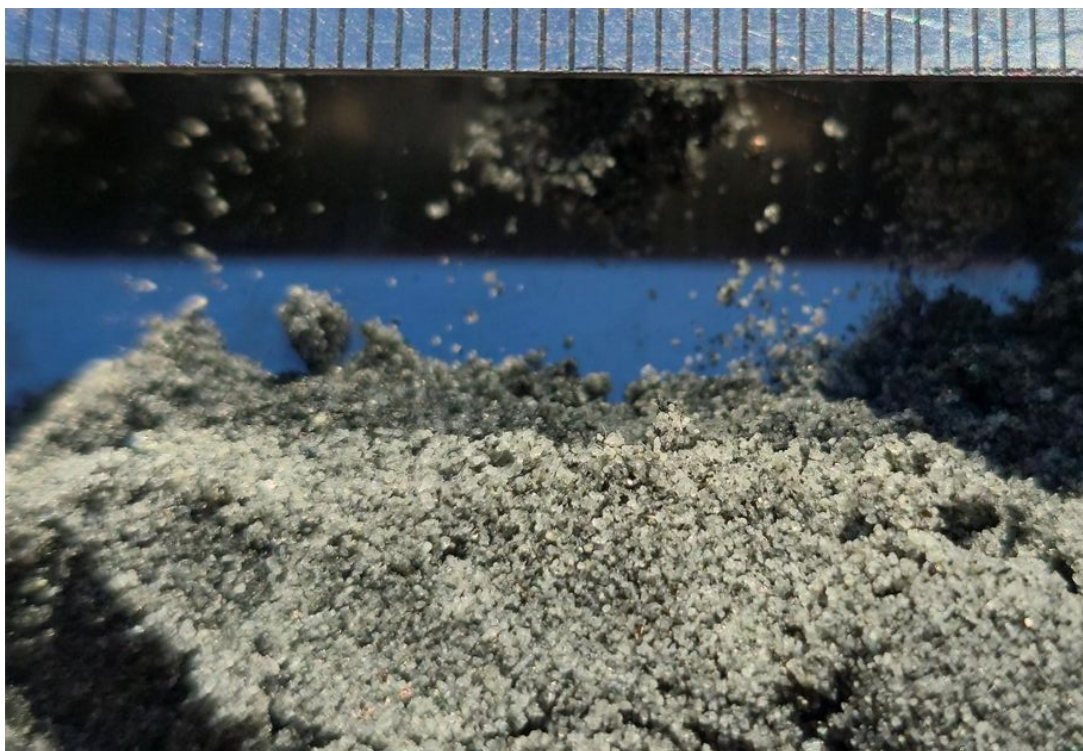
Depth mBGL		Component	Diameter mm		Material
From	To		OD	ID	
0.2 mAGL	1.8	Surface casing	323.9	311.2	Mild steel. Schedule 20
0.66 mAGL	94.3	Casing	273	260.3	Mild steel. Schedule 20
93.8	94	K-packer	219.5-260.3	206	304 stainless steel
94	96.5	Leader	220	206	304 stainless steel
96.5	141.5	Well screen	220	206	Johnson 304 stainless steel, v-wire, 0.15 mm slot
96.5	141.5	Annular sand pack	251	220	Formed by development.
141.5	144.2	Sump	220	206	304 stainless steel

An as-built sketch supplied by Interdrill is given at the back of this memo.

A natural formation pack was developed against the screen by jetting and surging to remove the fine fraction through the slots. The screen was developed with compressed air (450 cfm / 250 psi) by high-velocity horizontal jetting and surging for a total of 91.5 hours.

Sand from hydrocyclone - microscopic examination July 2026

A bulk sample of sand was collected from the hydrocyclone for microscopic examination on 12 July (Photo 1). The sample is described as a clean, well sorted (i.e. very uniform in grain size, as discussed below), predominantly fine quartz sand, with minor components of mica, shell fragments, and fine lithic sand. Using the Wentworth classes, fine sand spans 0.125–0.25 mm.



Photograph 1 Sand sample examined. Scale marks at top are 1 mm

8.3

Sieve analysis of aquifer sands - January 2011

In advance of selecting the slot size for the well screen, a sample of aquifer sands was submitted for a laboratory particle-size sieve analysis. The analysis was undertaken on a 642-gram composite sample of drill cuttings collected across the 45 m interval to be screened. It therefore characterises the average grain-size distribution of the screened interval, rather than the grading at any specific depth. The analysis report (Deeco, 26 Jan-11) is given at the back of this memo.

The sieve analysis shows almost all the sample (81.5 %) falls in a narrow band between 0.15 and 0.21 mm, with 14.5 % finer than 0.15 mm (very fine sand and silt). Nothing coarser than 0.21 mm was present. Only 4 % of the sample was retained above 0.21 mm and 85.5 % at 0.15 mm.

Discussion

The sieve analysis showed the sand is extremely uniform in size, sitting at the lower end of the fine sand class. Uniformity is described by the coefficient of uniformity ($C_u = D_{60}/D_{10}$), the ratio of the 60% to 10% passing grain sizes: values near 1 indicate a very uniform sand, higher values a wider spread of sizes. Because the distribution falls almost entirely between two adjacent sieves, C_u is estimated at

about 1.3 — close to the minimum found in natural sediment, meaning the formation is almost single-sized, with very little coarser material.

Submitting a composite formation sample for slot-size selection is standard practice. A composite cannot resolve grain-size variation within the interval, but the extremely uniform grading returned indicates that a single slot size across the screen was a reasonable choice, although the possibility of finer or coarser bands within the interval cannot be excluded from a composite alone.

A slot size of 0.15 mm was selected for the whole screen. Finer slots are manufactured, but were not considered suitable here. A finer slot would have reduced screen open area, lowered yield and raised entrance velocities, and would have worked against natural development, which depends on the finer particles passing out through the slots to form the graded zone against the screen.

A finer slot would also be more prone to blinding and incrustation, and harder to redevelop and maintain over the bore's life. In any event, a finer slot would not have retained this formation with around 14.5% of the material finer than 0.15 mm, much of it very fine sand and silt. Reliable retention of a formation this fine and uniform depends on an engineered filter pack rather than slot size alone.

The 0.15 mm slot was therefore a reasonable compromise. The more fundamental limitation, however, is that natural development itself is only marginally effective in a formation this uniform. The bore was naturally developed, in that the screen was jetted and surged to draw the finer formation particles out through the slots, with the aim of leaving a coarser, self-filtering zone against the screen. In this case, little coarse material is present for that zone to form, so the natural pack that develops does little to retain the finer sand.

At the same time, with around 14.5% of the formation finer than 0.15 mm, a persistent supply of fine sand and silt is available to pass through the screen whenever the pack is disturbed. In combination, these two factors make the screened interval inherently prone to sand production.

Natural formations are not uniform spheres and some bridging develops across the slots during development. A properly developed screen will hold back particles somewhat finer than the nominal slot width. However, bridging cannot be relied on for sustained retention, particularly under cyclic pumping, where the bridges are repeatedly disturbed. Each pump start sends a surge of high entrance velocity through the screen before flow stabilises, and each stop allows the pack to relax and resettle. In a well-graded, stable formation the bridges re-form with little consequence. In a uniform fine sand there is no stable bridging, so every start–stop cycle re-mobilises fines that then pass through the

screen. Sand production therefore depends not only on how hard the bore is pumped, but on how often it is cycled — frequent starts multiply the potential number of bridging-breakdown events.

Frequent short-duration pump cycling is characteristic of these supply bores. Bore 5, for example, was started 194 times in the year to 31 July 2019, on some occasions for only a few minutes (GeoSearch, Bore 5 Performance Review 2019). Bore 4 is operated under a similar regime, and this pattern of frequent starts is significant for sand production. Short runs of only a few minutes consist largely of start-up transient, disturbing the pack out of proportion to the volume abstracted.

Fine sand drawn through the slots at velocity is also abrasive, and can enlarge the screen slots over time, progressively lowering the velocity at which sand passes and allowing more, and coarser, material through. The limited natural pack, already marginal in this uniform sand, may likewise have been broken down by frequent pump cycling and the April 2026 redevelopment.

Together, these processes offer a plausible explanation for the gradual onset of sand production after a period of acceptable service, the screen's retention having been steadily eroded until the problem became severe. The measured rate-dependence (5 g/m³ at 14 m³/hr rising to 450 g/m³ at 27 m³/hr) shows the bore is strongly sensitive to how it is operated.

Casing damage is a possible but less likely cause of the sand ingress, and has not been completely ruled out at this stage. The production casing has welded joints and a full annular cement pressure-grouted seal to 94.3 m depth. The as-built record identifies it as NB250, Schedule 20, with a corresponding nominal wall thickness of 6.35 mm (ASME B36.10M; AS/NZS 1163). The cement grout seal forms a protective barrier between the casing and the ground, isolating the steel from corrosive groundwater. Corrosion severe enough to admit sand is considered unlikely over the bore's service life to date.

The screen assembly is sealed to the casing by a single K-packer. This is an elastomeric compression seal, relied on to prevent sand by-passing the annulus between the riser and the casing. A single seal is a potential point of sand entry. If it was imperfectly set, or has relaxed or degraded over time, sand could by-pass it and enter the rising main directly, without passing through the screen.

These mechanisms are not mutually exclusive, and more than one may be contributing. A downhole CCTV survey was conducted in March 2025. This provides key evidence for distinguishing between possible causes of the sand ingress, particularly in confirming whether the screen slots have enlarged or the screen has been physically damaged.

Downhole CCTV video survey – March 2025

The video covered the whole bore. It reveals no clear evidence of physical damage to the screen or casing. Evidence of sand by-passing the K-packer would only be seen while the bore was pumping, which it was not during the survey, so the CCTV cannot confirm or rule out this pathway. The K-packer was only partly visible from the top.

Conclusions

Physical damage to the screen and casing is not supported by the March 2025 CCTV inspection. Sand by-pass at the K-packer could not be fully assessed, as it would be apparent only under pumping.

However, other than 1 or 2 odd grains, the produced sand is no coarser than the screen slot, suggesting passage through the screen rather than around the K-packer which remains a secondary possibility. On balance, the evidence points to the formation itself as the primary cause — an extremely uniform fine sand that the naturally developed 0.15 mm screen cannot reliably retain.

The strong rate-dependence of the sand production (rising from 5 to 450 g/m³ between 14 and 27 m³/hr) is consistent with velocity-driven mobilisation of formation sand through the screen. Because the screen and casing appear physically sound, there is no discrete defect to repair.

The fundamental limitation lies in the original screen-and-pack design relative to this formation, which cannot be reliably remedied by repair or redevelopment of the existing bore. A replacement bore, designed with an engineered filter pack, is therefore recommended.

Remedial options

While the K-packer has not been shown to be a source of sand it cannot be entirely ruled out as a contributor. Attempting to repair the K-packer is an option, but would commit cost and bore downtime to a component that may not be contributing, while leaving the more likely cause, screen-pack design, unaddressed. Even if the K-packer was re-sealed successfully, sand production through the screen would be expected to continue.

Interim management

Designing, consenting, drilling, and commissioning a replacement bore will take time, during which Bore 4 must continue to supply water. In the interim, the sand production can be limited by operating the bore at the lower end of its rate range. The measured rate-dependence shows that at around 14 m³/hr the sand content (about 5 g/m³) is within tolerable limits, whereas at 27 m³/hr it becomes

severe (450 g/m³). Operating at the lower rate, minimising the number of pump starts, and retaining the hydrocyclone in service would reduce the sand reaching the pump, rising main, and UV reactor, and lessen the risk to disinfection performance while the replacement is progressed. This is a mitigation, not a cure, and would cap the bore's output accordingly.

Recommendations

1. Drill a replacement production bore (bore 7) adjacent to bore 4, to a similar depth. A site plan is provided at the back of this memo. The 10 m separation shown is the maximum the existing site allows; greater separation would require the Council to acquire and incorporate adjacent land. A 10 m separation is acceptable: it satisfies the 5 m boundary setback, and the two bores would not normally operate simultaneously, so operational interference is not a concern. The new bore's improved sand performance depends on its screen and filter-pack design rather than its distance from bore 4, so the close spacing does not compromise it.
2. Screen the new bore over a similar interval to bore 4, subject to review of the formation samples for any intervals offering a less uniform grading.
3. Install the screen with an engineered filter pack, sized to the formation grading, with the screen slot sized to retain the pack. This provides the retention the original naturally developed screen could not.
4. Retain bore 4 as an observation bore for monitoring the new bore and aquifer conditions. It could also serve as an emergency contingency supply if operated at a low rate, though it would continue to produce sand.
5. Detailed design, drilling specification, and costing for the replacement bore would be scoped separately.

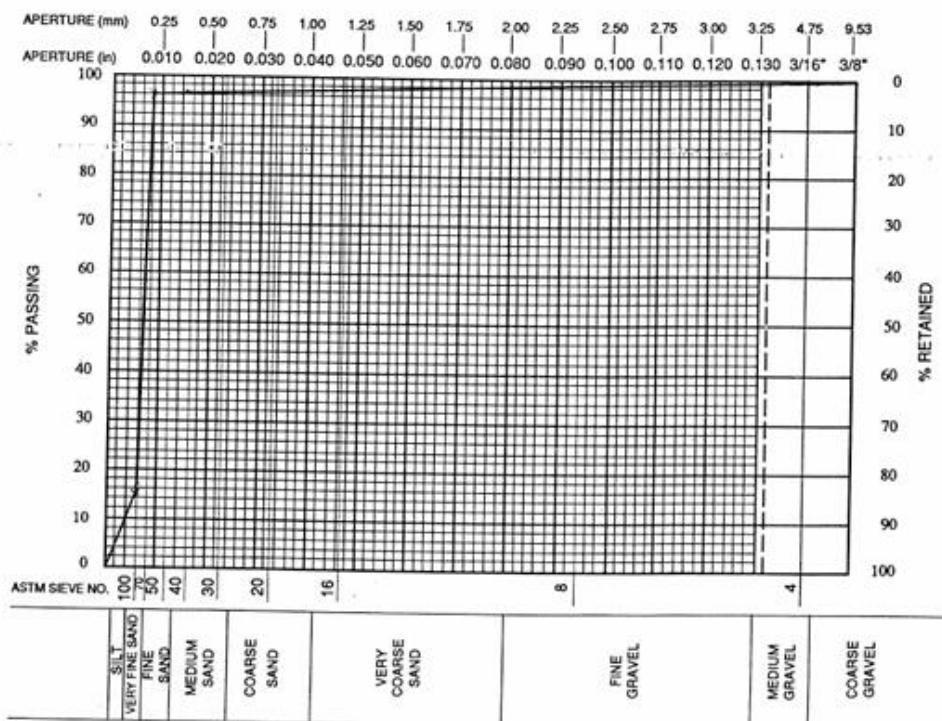
Bore 4 laboratory sieve analysis report – Deeco 26 January 2011

SIEVE ANALYSIS REPORTCLIENT: INTERDRALBORE NO.: 1 SAMPLE NO.:REMARKS: PATEA**Deeco Services Ltd.** EST. 1938AUCKLAND WELLINGTON CHRISTCHURCH
Tel.: 0800 433 326 (0800 4 DEECO) PO Box 33-225
Fax: 0800 333 267 (0800 DEECOS) PETONE

Email: service@deeco.co.nz

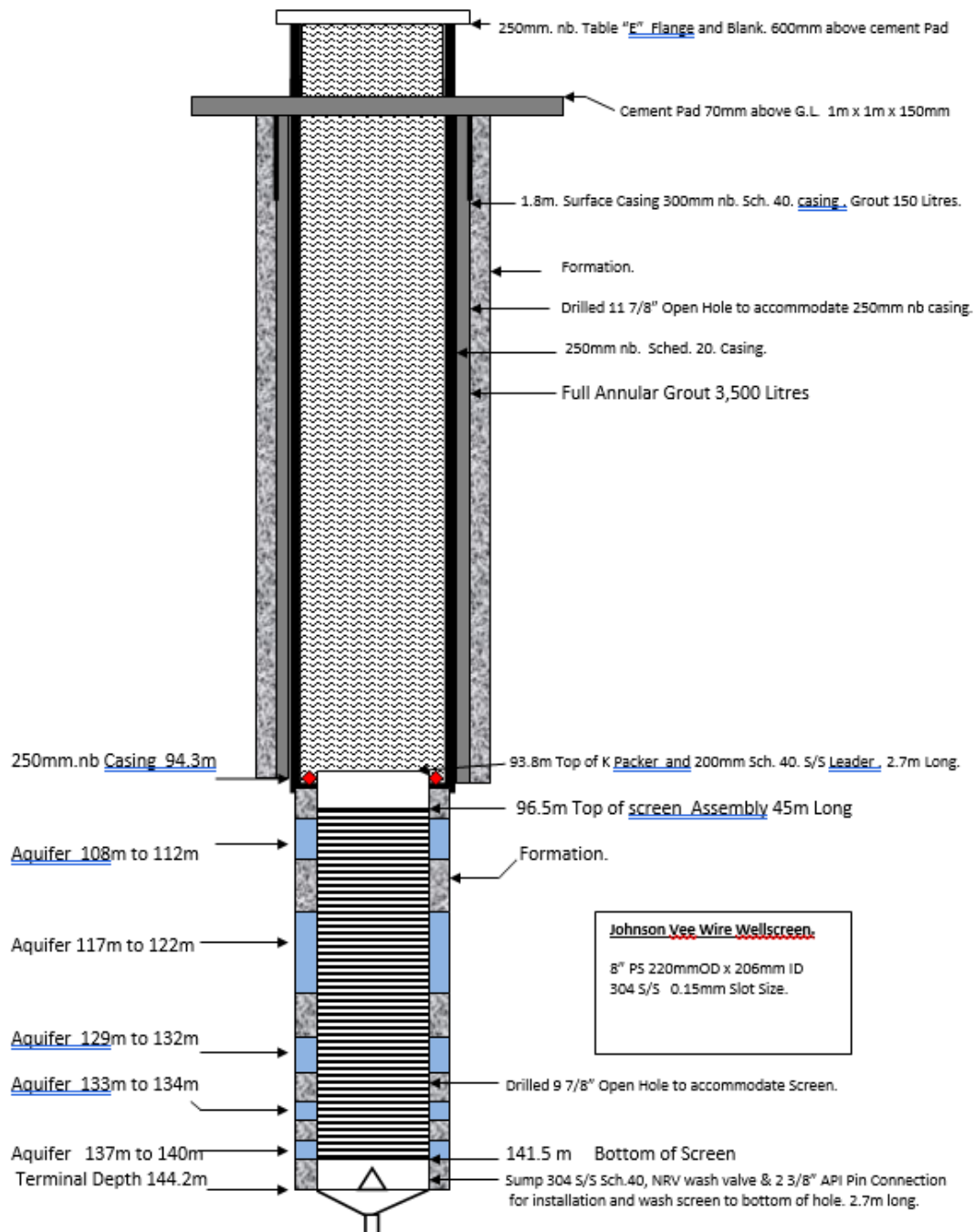
SIEVE ANALYSISSample Mass: 642 g

Method of Bore Construction:		ASTM SIEVE NO.		APERTURE		INDIVIDUAL	CUMULATIVE	
☐ Natural Pack				mm	in	WT. RETAINED	WT. RETAINED	% RETAINED
☐ Gravel Pack		3/8"		9.53	0.375			
		4		4.75	0.187			
		8		2.38	0.094			
		16		1.19	0.047			
		20		0.84	0.033			
		30		0.60	0.023			
		40		0.42	0.016			
		50		0.30	0.012			
		70		0.21	0.008			
		100		0.15	0.006			
		TRAY						
							26	4
							529	85.5
							641	100

GRAPH OF ANALYSIS

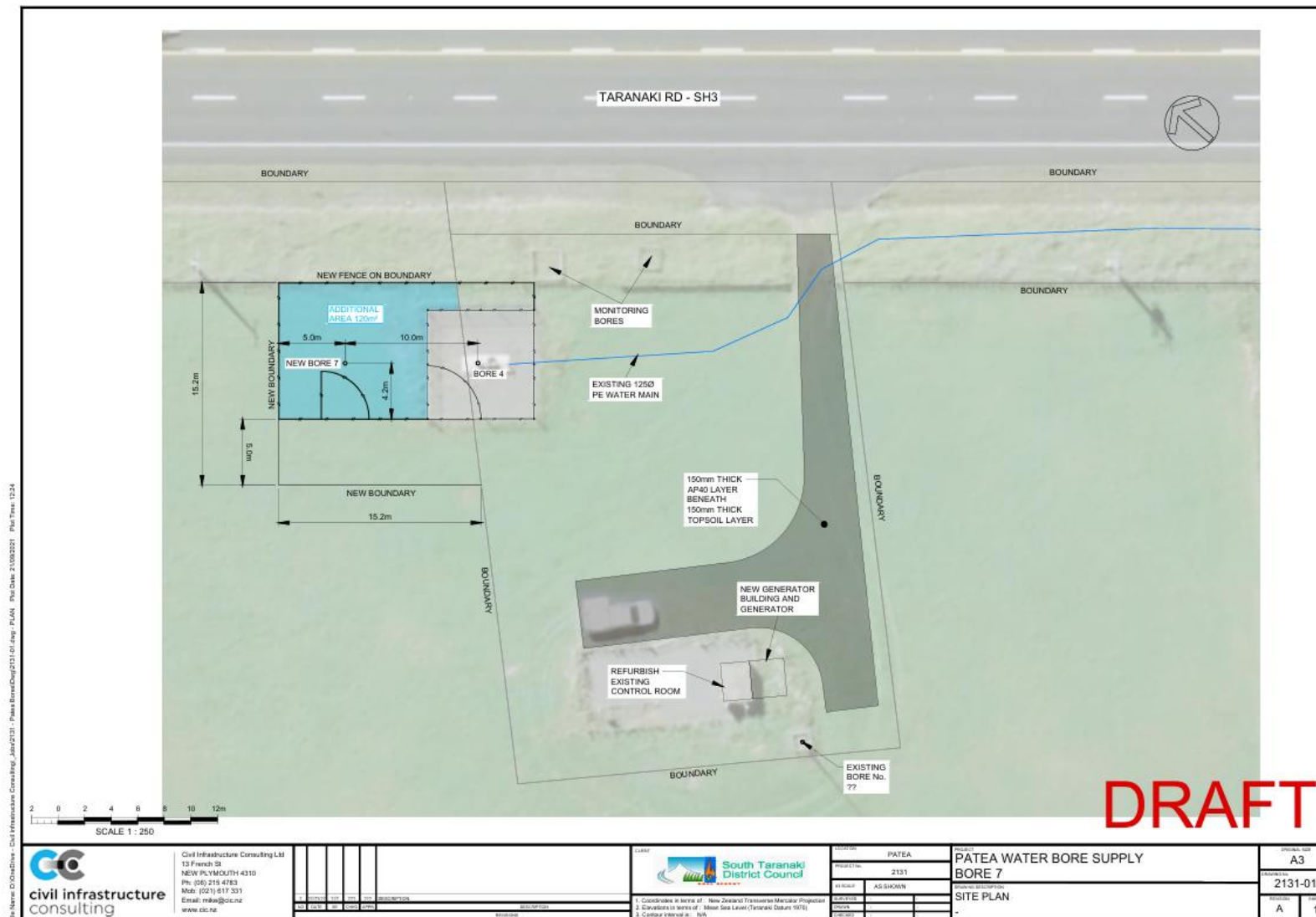
Bore 4 as-built diagram – Interdrill

7 May 2011 INTERDRILL LIMITED STDC PATEA PRODUCTION BORE 10/40 PROJECT PJ10118 AS BUILT DRAWING.



8.3

Proposed bore 7 site – Civil Infrastructure Consulting 2021





Pūrongo Report

To	Ordinary Council
From	Kaihautū Toitū te Taiao / Environment and Sustainability Manager, Cindy Koen
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	Taranaki Organics Processing Project

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

8.4

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The purpose of this report is to obtain the Council's direction on the preferred way forward in managing organic waste at a district and regional level, with the objective of diverting organic material from landfill.
2. Detailed investigation of an organic waste solution commenced in 2021, with a feasibility study commissioned by the three district councils alongside private sector partners with significant organic waste streams. The study identified a range of potential options that were presented to the Council in 2022, resulting in the Council endorsing a regional "Commercial and Community Network of Facilities" approach and directing officers to undertake market engagement and procurement. The resolution also required officers to report back to the Council if the procurement process was unsuccessful. While the subsequent procurement process provided valuable information and market insights, it did not identify a solution that met the collective requirements of all project partners. This report therefore returns to the Council to consider the available options and determine the appropriate governance process for recommending the project's future direction.
3. The procurement process did not identify a suitable solution that met the needs of all stakeholders. The Council is therefore asked to consider the options available for the future direction of the project and whether these should be referred to the Waste Services Joint Committee for further evaluation and recommendation.
4. The Waste Services Joint Committee (the Committee) was recently established by the Council through Resolution 114/26. The Committee comprises representatives from the three district councils and iwi and has been established to provide advice and recommendations to the participating councils on regional waste matters. It is considered appropriate that the future direction of the Organics Processing Project be referred to the Committee for consideration before recommendations are brought back to the participating councils.

5. This report outlines the project background and presents four options for referral to the Waste Services Joint Committee. Officers consider that continuing to another round of Request for Proposal (RFP) with interested partners (Option 1) is the preferred option, as it retains the opportunity to develop a coordinated regional solution for the treatment of organic waste while incorporating the lessons learned from the initial procurement process. It also provides the greatest opportunity to achieve the environmental, economic and community benefits associated with a regional approach.
6. The decision before the Council is not whether to proceed with a future procurement process or commit to a particular project solution. Rather, the Council is being asked to refer the project options to the Waste Services Joint Committee for consideration and recommendation back to participating councils. Any future decision regarding procurement, partnership arrangements or implementation would be subject to a separate recommendation and decision-making process.
7. Subject to the Council's decision, the project options will be referred to the Waste Services Joint Committee for consideration. The Committee will evaluate the options and identify its preferred approach before providing a recommendation to the participating councils. Each council will then consider that recommendation and determine whether to support the proposed direction. If supported, the project will proceed to the next stage, which may include further procurement, partnership development or implementation planning. This approach provides regional oversight and coordination while ensuring that each participating council retains its individual decision-making authority.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation(s)

THAT the Council;

- a) Agrees to refer the Organics Processing Project options to the Waste Services Joint Committee, with Option 1, continuing to another round of Request For Proposal with all interested partners, identified as the preferred option.
- b) Notes that the Waste Services Joint Committee will consider the options and provide a recommendation on the preferred approach and next steps for consideration by all participating councils.

Kupu Whakamārama / Background

4. Taranaki generates approximately 200,000 tonnes of organic waste material annually, creating a significant challenge. Much of this material is currently transported outside the region for processing, resulting in high transport cost and increased emissions. In addition, around 15,000 tonnes of organic material continue to be landfilled each year.

6. South Taranaki District Council, New Plymouth District Council (NPDC) and Stratford District Council (SDC), in collaboration with industry partners, commissioned Tonkin and Taylor to undertake a feasibility study in 2021. The study explored the regional organic waste management options and identified five potential pathways:
 - a) Do nothing.
 - b) Centralised composting facility.
 - c) Centralised anaerobic digestion.
 - d) Commercial network of facilities.
 - e) Commercial and community network of facilities.
7. The feasibility study confirmed that no existing facility in Taranaki is currently equipped to manage the region's diverse and substantial organic waste. Alongside the feasibility study, an iwi engagement project was undertaken to gain clarity on iwi aspirations in terms of organic waste management. The findings of this work indicated that iwi's aspirations included ensuring that organic waste stays within the region.
8. Previous resolutions of the Council indicated a preference to develop a commercial and community network of facilities as the preferred approach for regional organics material recovery. In August 2022, the Council endorsed this approach and sought market-led solutions for combined organic waste management across the region via an RFP. The resolution recognised that should the process fail to deliver outcomes, officers would report back to the Council. As the current procurement process has not delivered a solution that meets the collective requirements of all partners, this report fulfils that direction and seeks further guidance from the Council on the next steps for the project.
9. The initial Expression of Interest (EOI) and subsequent RFP process provided valuable insights into the technology available and the project requirements. The project initially had several key strategic objectives that would address the environmental, economic and cultural priorities in the region, as outlined below:
 - a) Localised treatment of organic waste – Diverting organic waste from transporting out of region or landfill optimise the reuse value.
 - b) Council Need – Align with National standards at the time and support the development of the circular economy within the Region.
 - c) Industry Need – Deliver reliable, cost-effective solutions that also provide measurable environmental benefits for private sector partners.
 - d) Iwi perspective – Ensuring the regional process of organic waste with strong environmental accountability and alignment with iwi values and aspirations.
 - e) Collaborative Partnership Model – Demonstrate a public-private-Iwi partnership framework to ensure shared accountability, responsibility, and benefit.
 - f) Reduce Emissions – Target reduction in both landfill-based emissions and emissions associated with the transportation of waste out of the region.
 - g) Indirect Benefits – Economic efficiency would be achieved through reducing transportation-related costs and disposal fees.

10. As the project progressed, additional objectives emerged that reflected a broader understanding of the benefits and impact that this project may have for the region:
 - a) Providing additional economic opportunities from the by-products and local solutions.
 - b) Bringing additional skills and job opportunities to the region.
11. The EOI process attracted over 20 submissions from commercial entities. Four were shortlisted and invited to provide more substantive information. None were able to meet the collective requirements of all project partners. Key challenges identified included:
 - Inability to provide an immediate in region solution.
 - Limited capability to process some waste streams.
 - Insufficient economic benefit for participating partners.
 - Uncertainty regarding the variable stocks and seasonal availability.
12. The project now has greater interest and support from key stakeholders, including:
 - Bioenergy Association – Who can provide strategic guidance to decision makers.
 - Venture Taranaki (VT) – Who are actively engaged with regional and national stakeholders, industry players, and value chains. VT is well-placed to support innovators and assess the broader economic and regional development opportunities tied to this emerging sector.
13. Evaluation of the procurement process identified opportunities to improve the next market engagement phase by providing clearer information on partnership arrangements, processing requirements, feedstock availability and desired outcomes.
14. With the insights gained, it is clear the key objectives need to be simplified and used as a guide to the next procurement and market engagement process, including the following:
 - a) Maximise organic waste recovery – Maximise diversion of organic waste from landfill.
 - b) Reduce emissions – Reduce transport and landfill emissions.
 - c) Embed iwi and community values – Support iwi and partner alignment.
 - d) Support economic and industry needs – Improve regional economic value.
 - e) Enable a circular economy – Enable viable regional processing.

Ngā Kōwhiringa / Options – Identification and analysis

15. The decision before the Council is not whether to proceed with a future procurement process or commit to a particular project solution. Rather, the Council is being asked to refer the project options (listed below) to the Waste Services Joint Committee for consideration and recommendation back to participating councils. Any future decision regarding procurement, partnership arrangements or implementation would be subject to a separate recommendation and decision-making process.

Options

16. Option One: Continue to a next round of RFP with all interested partners. This option may minimise long term costs through reduced transport, reduced emissions and reduced handling of organic material. It also supports regional collaboration, and the opportunity to achieve strong buy in from private sector partners, councils and iwi. This option may provide the greatest opportunity for regional benefit; however, it also carries the highest complexity and coordination requirements. Uncertainty regarding facility location, governance, ownership, feedstock commitment and cost allocation would need to be resolved.
17. Option Two: Continue by allowing private industry to lead discussions and offer solutions for the Council to link into. Several developments are currently taking place in the region where private industry is already investigating the feasibility of organics processing. This option supports socio-economic growth across the district and region and may reduce direct Council delivery risk. However, it would require clear criteria for Council participation, safeguards to ensure public and iwi outcomes are protected, and mechanisms to ensure industry-led solutions align with regional waste, emissions and circular economy objectives.
18. Option Three: Continue with only the district councils focusing on a project that will prioritise composting, to be led by NPDC. This option will reduce some costs to the Council as there will be a reduction in cost for transportation, emissions and handling of goods. However, this option may not include all organic waste streams such as wastewater sludge and therefore only have a limited effect. This option will promote the region, however by eliminating the private sector, a large portion of the organic waste potential benefit will remain out of region. This is deemed as a short-term solution as it will not allow for further growth on future organic waste streams.
19. Option Four: Do Nothing. Withdraw from the project completely and continue transporting food and green waste out of the District and offer no further solutions to additional organic streams (status quo). This option will not provide any cost minimisation opportunities, promotion of the District or region, has limited support by wider stakeholders, and does not offer a long term viable solution.
20. Option One is considered the preferred option because it retains the opportunity to develop a coordinated regional solution involving councils, industry and iwi while incorporating the lessons learned from the initial procurement process. It provides the greatest flexibility to refine project requirements and assess emerging opportunities without prematurely narrowing the range of potential solutions. While more complex than the alternative options, it offers the strongest opportunity to maximise regional environmental, economic and community benefits.

Proposed next steps

21. Subject to the Council's decision, the project options will be referred to the Waste Services Joint Committee for consideration. The Committee will evaluate the options and identify its preferred approach before providing a recommendation to the participating councils. Each council will then consider that recommendation and determine whether to support the proposed direction. If supported, the project will proceed to the next stage, which may include

further procurement, partnership development or implementation planning. This approach provides regional oversight and coordination while ensuring that each participating council retains its individual decision-making authority.

Risks

22. The recommendation does not commit the Council to any procurement process, project delivery model or expenditure beyond existing budgets. The principal risk associated with the recommendation is that the process may not result in a preferred regional solution. However, referral to the Waste Services Joint Committee provides a structured governance process for evaluating the available options and recommending a preferred approach to participating councils. Future strategic, financial, procurement and implementation risks will be assessed and reported once a preferred option has been identified.

8.4

Whaiwhakaaro me ngā aromatawai / Considerations and Assessments

Local Government Purpose

The purpose of local government is to:

- a) Enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities; and
- b) promote one or more of the social, economic, environmental or cultural well-beings for the community, now and into the future.

23. The recommended action would allow the community to be involved in the Council's decision-making through consultation with affected parties, and would contribute to the following community outcome(s):
- Mana Mauri – *Cultural well-being* by including iwi in decision making and prioritising their ambitions (localisation) in the evaluation criteria.
 - Mana Oranga – *Economic well-being* the facility has the ability to reduce costs for the Council and further enhance the local economy.
 - Mana Taiao – *Environmental well-being* management of organic material and reduction of transportation will have a positive environmental outcome.

Assessment of Significance and Engagement

24. The level of significance of this matter has been determined by considering the following criteria and levels of engagement:

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
Degree	The number of residents and ratepayers affected and the degree to which they are affected by the decision or proposal.	Low - The decision relates to a governance process and does not directly affect residents or ratepayers.

LOS	The achievement of, or ability to achieve, the stated levels of service set out in the Long Term Plan.	Low - The levels of service will not change as a result of the decision to proceed.
Decision	Whether this type of decision, proposal or issue has generated wide public interest in South Taranaki.	Medium - Iwi, private industry, and public have high interest in this topic. Iwi and private partners are consulted through the project.
Financial	The impact of the decision or proposal on the Council's overall budget or its inclusion in an approved Long-Term Plan and the ability to carry out existing or proposed functions and activities now and in the future.	Low - There should be no further costs associated for the Council beyond what has already been budgeted for.
Reversible	The degree to which the decision or proposal is reversible.	Low - Referral of the matter to the Joint Committee does not commit the Council to any future course of action and can be reconsidered when recommendations are returned.
Environment	The degree of impact the decision will have on the environment.	Low - The recommendation relates to governance and consideration of future options. Any future environmental impacts will be assessed as part of subsequent decision-making.

25. In terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy, this matter is assessed as being of low significance. Although there is high stakeholder interest, the current decision does not commit the Council to a facility, final delivery model or expenditure beyond existing budgets. The appropriate level of engagement is therefore to collaborate with private industry, iwi partners and regional project partners as the next stage is developed.

Financial/Budget Considerations

26. The costs associated with considering the options and undertaking the next stage of project assessment can be accommodated within existing budgets. Any future commitment to procurement, project delivery, ongoing operational costs or capital investment would be subject to further reporting and separate Council consideration.

Environmental Sustainability

27. This decision will not have any effect on the environment or sustainability outcomes. However, the outcomes of the decision will have influence on the environment in terms of reduction of use of natural resources.

Consistency with Plans/Policies

28. This report is consistent with the delivery of the Environment and Sustainability Strategy and the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan.

Consideration of Iwi/Māori

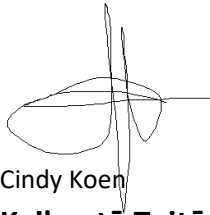
29. Iwi has been part of this project since its inception and their values and visions for the Taranaki Region are considered as part of the outcomes. Engagement with iwi partners will continue as they will be part of the evaluation panel and any other significant discussions concerning this project.

Affected Parties Consultation

30. The Council is already actively collaborating with the private industry and other councils in the region. Further engagements will continue through the next project phase, including market engagement, governance discussions and development of any future procurement or partnership approach.

Whakakapia / Conclusion

31. The initial procurement process confirmed both the complexity of the regional organics challenge and the significant opportunity that exists to develop a long term solution for Taranaki. While the process did not identify a proposal capable of meeting the requirements of all project partners, it generated valuable information that can inform the next stage of the project.
32. Referring the options to the Waste Services Joint Committee will provide an appropriate governance pathway for evaluating the available options and developing a recommendation on the preferred regional approach and future direction of the project. This will allow participating councils to make informed decisions based on a coordinated regional assessment while retaining ultimate decision-making authority.



Cindy Koen

Kaihautū Toitū te Taiao /

Environment and Sustainability Manager



[Seen by]

Liam Dagg

Kaiarataki Taiao /

Group Manager Environmental Services



Pūrongo-Whakamārama Information Report

To	Ordinary Council
From	Te Tumuaki Whakamana Pakihi / Head of Business Enablement, Vipul Mehta
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	Interim Year End Financial Performance Report for year ending 30 June 2026

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

9.1

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. This report presents the interim Year End Financial Performance Report for the year ended 30 June 2026. It includes Council officers' commentary on significant variances across Council activities and support centres, together with management explanations where relevant.
2. Following the local body elections, the Council established the Water Services Committee to oversee three waters activity managed by the In-house Business Unit. As a result, financial reporting for water services is now presented separately to the Water Services Committee. However, the overall results included in this report incorporate all water-related activities and present the full Council level financial statements.
3. The results presented in this report are preliminary and remain subject to final year end review procedures and external audit. While no material changes are currently anticipated, the reported figures may be adjusted as part of the completion of the annual financial statements and audit process.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the End of Year Financial Performance Report as at 30 June 2026.

Kupu Whakamārama / Background

Overall Results

4. As at 30 June 2026, the overall result is a surplus of \$0.5 million (m), compared to a budgeted surplus of \$0.9 m before recognising a loss on disposal of fixed assets of \$1.0m and the gain on derivatives of \$0.2 m.
5. The gain on derivatives is a non-cash item and has no impact on rates. This adjustment is required by the accounting standards and is made to reflect Mark to Market (MTM) valuation of derivatives (interest rate swaps). MTM valuation of derivatives is a way to

measure the current value of a financial instrument (interest rate swaps) based on its market price today.

Expenditure

6. Total expenses are \$1.6 m (1.6%) below budget. The favourable variance is primarily attributed to lower direct costs, personnel costs and depreciation. Finance costs were above budget, largely due to the delayed recovery of financial contributions associated with the South Taranaki Business Park (the Business Park). This delay resulted from the Plan 4 change process.

Income

7. Total income is \$2.0 m (2%) below budget.
8. Grants and subsidies are currently \$2.4 m below budget primarily due to the delay in roading projects.
9. The 2025-26 budget included \$2.9 m of financial contributions relating to the Business Park. Due to Plan 4 change process, no financial contribution revenue was received during the financial year.
10. Targeted rate income was \$1.0 m below budget, mainly within the Urban Water activity. This reflects lower water consumption arising from ongoing water conservation measures and lower industrial demand. If this trend continues, future water by meter charges may need to increase beyond those currently forecast in the Long Term Plan 2024-34 to ensure adequate cost recovery in the future years.
11. The Long Term Investment Fund (LTIF) outperformed budget by \$5.6 m, reflecting stronger than expected market performance throughout the year.
12. User fees and charges were below budget by \$1.2 m, mainly driven by lower Building Consent numbers and reduced Solid Waste volumes.

Capital Expenditure and Carryovers (excl. Water Activities)

13. Total capital expenditure for the financial year is \$19.5 m (36%) against a revised budget of \$53.5m. Progress has improved on the previous quarter though remains below budget consistent with previous years.
14. Carryovers for various projects as at 30 June 2026, based on Quarter Four data, stand at \$30.1 m. As expected, this figure has increased from the previous quarter.
15. Carryovers occur for a number of reasons, particularly when large projects span multiple years, a trend observed in recent years. However, deferring or carrying forward a capital works programme can expose the Council to a range of risks. These risks may include cost escalation, increase in interest rates, service delivery disruptions, asset deterioration, capacity limitations, non-compliance, reduced contractor availability and potential internal resourcing challenges.

Financial Contributions - South Taranaki Business Park

16. No financial contribution revenue was received during the year against the budget of \$2.9 m. Actual revenue currently reflects a negative balance of \$0.9 m, primarily resulting from an adjustment to prior year accruals. During the previous financial year, financial contribution revenue was accrued at \$5.6 million; however, actual contributions totalled \$4.6 million. The variance arose because some consents were reissued within the same development area and were inadvertently counted more than once when the original accrual was calculated.
17. Following the approval of Plan Change 4, officers are optimistic that development activity within the Business Park will increase, enabling the Council to recover financial contributions towards the costs of growth related infrastructure.

Long Term Investment Fund

18. As at 30 June 2026, the invested assets of the LTIF totalled \$151m. The performance is shown below with the summary extracted from Mercer's quarterly investment report.
19. The LTIF returned \$16.2 m, against year-to-date budget of \$10.5m, \$5.7m above budget. The return was primarily a direct consequence of the easing of Middle East tensions, lower energy prices and stronger than expected economic growth. The depreciation of the NZD was a significant contributor to investment performance during the month. The market remains volatile given current geopolitical conflicts. Future uncertainty relating to both Inflation and interest rates is likely to become evident as these conflicts continue.

Sector	Manager	Assets (\$m)	Allocation (%)
Trans-Tasman Equities	Nikko / Amova	23.6	15.6%
Global Equities	Nikko / Amova	31.4	20.8%
Global Equities	Harbour	31.2	20.7%
Emerging Markets	Skerryvore	8.9	5.9%
Global Listed Infrastructure	Salt	9.5	6.3%
Global Listed Property	Salt	9.7	6.4%
NZ Fixed Interest	Harbour	9.0	6.0%
Global Bonds (hedged)	Salt	4.4	2.9%
Cash	Kiwibank	4.9	3.2%
Private Debt	Metrics	8.2	5.4%
Sub-total		140.8	93.2%

Sector	Manager	Assets (\$m)	Allocation (%)
Internal Borrowings	South Taranaki District Council	10.2	6.8%
Total LTIF		151.0	100.0%

20. The LTIF return was 2.5% for June, 0.6% above its benchmark. The LTIF has returned 12.1% over the past twelve months, 5.0% below its benchmark.

Borrowing

21. Total borrowing is \$178.2m as at 30 June 2026, including external borrowing of \$168.0 m and internal borrowing of \$10.2 m.
22. The weighted average interest rate on external debt for the quarter ending 30 June 2026 is 3.98%.

Whakakapia / Conclusion

23. The fourth quarter ended with a \$0.5 m surplus, mainly due to improved income from the LTIF on the previous quarter, offset mainly by lower than expected Grants and Subsidies and Development and Capital contributions with borrowing levels remaining within expectations.

Measure	Actual	Budget	Variance	Status
Operating Surplus	\$0.5m	\$0.9m	(\$0.4m)	◆ Below budget
Total Income	\$103.4m	\$105.4m	(\$2.0m)	◆ Lower grants, subsidies and development contributions
Total Expenditure	\$102.9m	\$104.5m	\$1.6m	✓ Favourable result
LTIF Investment Return	\$16.2m	\$10.5m	+\$5.7m	✓ Above budget
Capital Delivery (excl. Water)	\$19.5m	\$53.5m	(\$34.0m)	◆ Behind programme
Capital Carryovers	\$30.1m	◆ Significant carryovers into 2026-27		
Total Borrowing	\$178.2m	✓ Within expectations		
Average Interest Rate	3.98%	✓ Consistent with treasury strategy		



Vipul Mehta

Te Tumuaki Whakamana Pakihi /
Head of Business Enablement



[Seen by]
Fiona Aitken

Tumu Whakahaere /
Chief Executive



South Taranaki District Council

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2026

Description	Council	Council
	Actual	Budget
	Jun-26	2026
	(\$000)	(\$000)
Current Assets		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3,745	1,226
Term Deposit	0	0
Accounts Receivable	19,713	7,698
Derivative Financial Instruments	0	0
Prepayments	2,138	1,398
Stocks	31	58
Total Current Assets	25,627	10,380
Non Current Assets		
Investments	148,222	139,036
Property, Plant and Equipment	1,454,629	1,456,028
Derivative Financial Instruments	183	0
Intangible Assets	930	1,460
Total Non Current Assets	1,603,964	1,596,524
Total Assets	1,629,591	1,606,904
Current Liabilities		
Accounts Payable	13,741	19,070
Employee Entitlements	1,438	1,395
Income Received in Advance	1,105	1,346
Derivative Financial Instruments	84	564
Current Portion of Term Liabilities	29,026	24,091
Current Landfill Aftercare Provision	34	0
Total Current Liabilities	45,427	46,466
Non Current Liabilities		
Term Liabilities	139,872	168,403
Derivative Financial Instruments	1,109	0
Non-Current Landfill Aftercare Provision	220	187
Total Non Current Liabilities	141,201	168,590
Total Assets Less Liabilities	1,442,963	1,391,848
Accumulated Balances & Other Reserves	642,347	646,411
Asset Revaluation Reserves	800,616	745,437
Represented by Total Equity	1,442,963	1,391,848



South Taranaki District Council

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense for Period Ended 30 June 2026

	YTD Actuals	FY Budget	FY Revised Budget
	2025-26	2025-26	2025-26
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Revenue			
Revenue by Exchange Transactions			
Rates - Water by Meter	10,542	11,582	11,582
Financial Revenue	16,154	10,508	10,508
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions			
Rates	46,691	46,795	46,795
Fees & Charges	10,154	11,354	11,354
Capital Contributions, Subsidies & Grants	16,412	19,426	19,426
Development and Financial Contributions	-871	2,889	2,889
Other Revenue	4,319	2,896	2,896
Total Income	103,401	105,450	105,450
Expenditure			
Personnel Costs	22,780	23,335	23,335
Depreciation & Amortisation Expense	29,170	29,980	29,980
Finance Costs	7,493	6,834	6,834
Other Expenses	43,439	44,382	44,533
Total Expenditure	102,882	104,531	104,682
Surplus/(Deficit) Before Tax	519	919	768
Tax	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) After Tax	519	919	768
Increase/Decrease in Revaluation Reserves			
Surplus/(Loss) on disposal of fixed assets	-1,007	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) on Derivative Contracts	152	0	0
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expense for the Year	-335	919	768

 South Taranaki District Council
Statement of Cashflow for Period Ended 30 June 2026

	YTD Actuals	Full Year Budget	Full Year Revised Budget
	2025-26	2025-26	2025-26
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)
Cash Flow from operating activities			
Cash will be provided from:			
Rates	57,232	60,452	60,452
Dividends	82	26	26
Interest on Investments	1,342	2,498	2,498
Other Revenue	39,969	36,177	36,177
Regional Council Rates	4,767	4,233	4,233
	103,392	103,386	103,386
Cash will be applied to			
Payments to Suppliers & Employees	70,635	69,724	69,724
Interest paid on Loans	7,493	6,174	6,174
	78,127	75,898	75,898
Net Cash from Operating Activities	25,265	27,488	27,488
Cash will be provided from:			
Net cash inflow from investments		11,600	11,600
Total Investing cash provided	0	11,600	11,600
Cash will be applied to:			
Purchase and Development of Fixed Assets	34,212	78,362	78,362
Purchase of Investments	0	0	0
Total Investing Cash Applied	34,212	78,362	78,362
Net Cash From Investing Activities	(34,212)	(66,762)	(66,762)
Cash Flows From Investing Activities			
Cash will be provided from:			
Loans - Raised	20,565	51,928	51,928
Loans - Refinanced	0	14,000	14,000
Total Financing Cash Provided	20,565	65,928	65,928
Cash will be applied to:			
Repayment of Loans	12,107	14,163	14,163
Loans - Repay LGFA	0	14,000	14,000
Total Financing Cash Applied	12,107	28,163	28,163
Net Cash from Financing Activities	8,458	37,765	37,765
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash Held	(489)	(1,509)	(1,509)
Total Cash Resources at 1 July	4,234	2,735	2,735
Total Cash Resources at 30 June 26	3,745	1,226	1,226

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Whole of Council as at June 2026

	FY Actual 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Budget 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2025/26 (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	22,004	22,167	22,167
Targeted rates	35,228	36,210	36,210
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	9,358	8,584	8,584
Fees and charges	10,154	11,354	11,354
Interest and dividend from investments	16,154	10,508	10,508
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	4,319	2,896	2,896
Total operating funding (A)	97,218	91,719	91,719
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	65,219	66,733	66,829
Finance costs	7,493	6,834	6,834
Other operating funding applications	1,000	984	1,039
Total applications of operating funding (B)	73,712	74,551	74,702
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	23,507	17,168	17,017
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	6,552	10,830	10,830
Development and financial contributions	-871	2,889	2,889
Increase (decrease) in debt	8,458	26,043	28,801
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	502	12	12
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	14,641	39,774	42,532
Applications of capital funding			
- To meet additional demand	4,002	9,410	10,703
- To improve the level of service	10,357	24,536	40,861
- To replace existing assets	19,854	38,213	43,379
Increase (decrease) in reserves	3,935	-15,217	-35,394
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	38,148	56,942	59,549
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C -D)	-23,507	-17,168	-17,017
Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0
Excludes Depreciation of:	29,170	29,980	29,980

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Arts and Culture as at June 2026

	FY Actual 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Budget 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2025/26 (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	3,318	3,303	3,303
Targeted rates	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	31	33	33
Fees and charges	60	44	44
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	609	622	622
Total operating funding (A)	4,018	4,002	4,002
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,640	2,577	2,577
Finance costs	25	27	27
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,101	1,035	1,035
Operating funding applications	29	25	25
Total applications of operating funding (B)	3,794	3,665	3,665
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	223	337	337
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	-48	0	0
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-48	0	0
Applications of capital funding			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	2	0	0
- To replace existing assets	434	378	534
Increase (decrease) in reserves	-261	-40	-197
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	175	337	337
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	-223	-337	-337
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	883	1,187	1,187



Arts and Culture
For the period ending June 2026

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Comments
Expenditure							
LibraryPlus	4,134,741	4,315,056	180,314	4%	4,315,056	4,315,056	Depreciation under budget
Arts and Culture	118,429	114,019	(4,410)	(4%)	114,019	114,019	
Heritage Services	424,433	422,744	(1,689)	(0%)	422,744	422,744	
Total Operational Expenditure	4,677,603	4,851,818	174,215	4%	4,851,818	4,851,818	
Income							
LibraryPlus	3,479,188	3,465,300	13,888	0%	3,465,300	3,465,300	
Arts and Culture	114,504	114,018	486	0%	114,018	114,018	
Heritage Services	423,865	422,744	1,121	0%	422,744	422,744	
Total Income	4,017,558	4,002,063	15,495	0%	4,002,063	4,002,063	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(660,046)	(849,755)	189,710		(849,755)	(849,755)	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Coastal Structures as at June 2026

	FY Actual 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Budget 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2025/26 (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	166	166	166
Targeted rates	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0
Fees and charges	0	0	0
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	26	26	26
Total operating funding (A)	192	192	192
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	65	69	69
Finance costs	26	35	35
Internal charges and overheads applied	73	67	67
Operating funding applications	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	165	171	171
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	28	20	20
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	14	0	0
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	14	0	0
Applications of capital funding			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	35	225	231
Increase (decrease) in reserves	7	-205	-210
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	42	20	20
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	-28	-20	-20
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	840	781	781

9.1



Coastal Structures
For the period ending June 2026

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Comments
Expenditure							
Coastal Structures	1,004,783	952,185	(52,598)	(6%)	952,185	952,185	
Total Operational Expenditure	1,004,783	952,185	(52,598)	(6%)	952,185	952,185	
Income							
Coastal Structures	192,324	191,557	(397)	(0%)	191,557	191,557	
Total Income	192,324	191,557	767	0%	191,557	191,557	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(812,459)	(760,629)	(51,830)		(760,629)	(760,629)	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Comm Development as at June 2026

	FY Actual 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Budget 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2025/26 (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,046	1,041	1,041
Targeted rates	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	182	268	268
Fees and charges	0	0	0
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	243	252	252
Total operating funding (A)	1,471	1,561	1,561
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	522	578	578
Finance costs	43	46	46
Internal charges and overheads applied	342	321	321
Operating funding applications	590	580	635
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,497	1,524	1,579
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	-26	37	-18
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	-46	0	0
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-46	0	0
Applications of capital funding			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	-72	37	-18
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	-72	37	-18
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	26	-37	18
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	0	0	0

9.1



Community Development
For the period ending June 2026

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Comments
Expenditure							
Community Development	899,513	944,658	45,145	5%	944,658	944,658	Largely due to reduced MTFJ programmes due to a reduction in funding.
Community Support	597,227	634,790	37,562	6%	579,759	634,790	
Total Operational Expenditure	1,496,740	1,579,448	82,708	5%	1,524,417	1,579,448	
Income							
Community Development	901,719	994,447	(92,728)	(9%)	994,447	994,447	Reduced funding received for the MTFJ contract
Community Support	568,835	566,509	2,326	0%	566,509	566,509	
Total Income	1,470,553	1,560,955	(90,402)	(6%)	1,560,955	1,560,955	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(26,187)	(18,493)	(7,694)		36,538	(18,493)	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Community Facilities as at June 2026

	FY Actual 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Budget 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2025/26 (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	7,705	7,667	7,667
Targeted rates	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	7	18	18
Fees and charges	2,203	2,262	2,262
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	3,088	3,081	3,081
Total operating funding (A)	13,003	13,028	13,028
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	7,631	7,773	7,776
Finance costs	1,003	1,158	1,158
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,849	1,726	1,726
Operating funding applications	8	7	7
Total applications of operating funding (B)	10,492	10,664	10,667
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	2,512	2,364	2,360
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	92	92
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	1,025	0	0
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	16	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	1,040	92	92
Applications of capital funding			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	1,854	2,148	4,220
- To replace existing assets	1,485	3,589	5,374
Increase (decrease) in reserves	213	-3,281	-7,141
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	3,552	2,456	2,453
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	-2,512	-2,364	-2,360
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	3,494	3,526	3,526



Community Facilities
For the period ending June 2026

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Comments
Expenditure							
Cemeteries	964,544	984,143	19,599	2%	984,143	984,143	
Halls	1,076,885	1,191,555	114,670	10%	1,191,555	1,191,555	General underspend as reactive maintenance costs not fully utilised.
Parks, Reserves & Sportsgrounds	3,494,060	3,333,774	(160,286)	(5%)	3,333,774	3,333,774	Largely because of invoice received from Kaipokonui Beach Society reimbursement (offset by lease income) and an increased need for contractors.
Rural Swimming Pools	845,939	1,026,647	180,708	18%	1,026,647	1,026,647	Less water purchases, lower personnel and depreciation costs. Personnel costs in line with prior FY actuals
TSB Hub	2,266,686	2,283,194	16,508	1%	2,283,194	2,283,194	
Public Toilets	856,640	778,766	(77,874)	(10%)	778,766	778,766	Due to vandalism of facilities across the district and Mana Bay septic tank disposal until permanent solution is in place.
Housing for the Elderly	1,025,625	914,426	(111,199)	(12%)	914,426	914,426	Due to an increase in rates paid (\$34,000 or 17%) and unbudgeted loss on disposal of asset for Tahuri Street roof, Manaia (\$54,500)
Pathways & Walkways	1,837	1,778	(59)	(3%)	1,778	1,778	
Campgrounds	367,830	388,700	20,870	5%	385,350	388,700	
Aquatic Centre	2,612,965	2,510,123	(102,843)	(4%)	2,510,123	2,510,123	Over budget as a result of energy costs and increasng costs of chemicals and transport due to fuel price increase. (Boilers continue to run until heating system is transferred. Transfer to Electric expected in September 2026.)
Public Spaces	551,095	779,912	228,818	29%	779,912	779,912	Largely due to maintenance, materials and services underutilised. Also interest costs lower due to no expenditure on Water Tower
Total Operational Expenditure	14,064,106	14,193,019	128,912	1%	14,189,669	14,193,019	
Income							
Cemeteries	933,688	976,470	(42,782)	(5%)	976,470	976,470	
Halls	837,688	835,940	1,748	1%	835,940	835,940	
Parks, Reserves & Sportsgrounds	2,862,361	2,836,876	25,485	1%	2,836,876	2,836,876	
Rural Swimming Pools	950,600	946,775	3,824	0%	946,775	946,775	
TSB Hub	2,367,251	2,358,759	8,492	0%	2,358,759	2,358,759	
Public Toilets	735,497	732,489	3,007	0%	732,489	732,489	
Housing for the Elderly	961,790	901,204	60,585	7%	901,204	901,204	
Pathways & Walkways	1,785	1,778	7	0%	1,778	1,778	
Campgrounds	266,541	312,326	(45,785)	(15%)	312,326	312,326	User Fees & Charges income down, due to a decline in usage at Hawera Holiday Park
Aquatic Centre	2,410,626	2,436,794	(26,168)	(1%)	2,436,794	2,436,794	
Public Spaces	691,511	780,738	(89,227)	(13%)	780,738	780,738	Patea Jetty - budgeted for OMV funding \$95K - income in District Economy
Total Income	13,019,336	13,120,149	(100,813)	(1%)	13,120,149	13,120,149	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,044,770)	(1,072,869)	28,099		(1,069,519)	(1,072,869)	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Corporate Activities as at June 2026

	FY Actual 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Budget 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2025/26 (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	10	296	296
Targeted rates	214	251	251
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-297	0	0
Fees and charges	630	630	630
Internal charges and overheads recovered	21,621	19,282	19,282
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	9,652	3,998	3,998
Total operating funding (A)	31,830	24,458	24,458
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	18,051	18,572	18,614
Finance costs	424	495	495
Internal charges and overheads applied	4,910	4,545	4,545
Operating funding applications	179	60	60
Total applications of operating funding (B)	23,564	23,672	23,713
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	8,266	786	744
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	968	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	2,203	0	0
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	3,171	0	0
Applications of capital funding			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	94	11	329
- To replace existing assets	979	2,043	2,827
Increase (decrease) in reserves	10,364	-1,267	-2,412
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	11,438	786	744
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	-8,266	-786	-744
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	1,165	920	920

9.1



Corporate Activities
For the period ending June 2026

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Comments
Expenditure							
Reallocated Overheads	24,729,031	24,633,123	(95,908)	(0%)	24,591,239	24,633,123	
Total Operational Expenditure	24,729,031	24,633,123	(95,908)	(0%)	24,591,239	24,633,123	
Income							
Reallocated Overheads	32,798,506	24,457,849	8,340,657	34%	24,457,849	24,457,849	
Total Income	32,798,506	24,457,849	8,340,657	34%	24,457,849	24,457,849	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	8,069,476	(175,273)	8,436,565		(133,389)	(175,273)	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Democracy and Leader as at June 2026

	FY Actual 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Budget 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2025/26 (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	3,681	3,665	3,665
Targeted rates	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0
Fees and charges	0	0	0
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	645	632	632
Total operating funding (A)	4,326	4,297	4,297
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	1,700	1,609	1,609
Finance costs	2	4	4
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,750	2,677	2,677
Operating funding applications	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	4,452	4,290	4,290
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	-126	7	7
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	0	0	0
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	0	0	0
Applications of capital funding			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	-126	7	7
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	-126	7	7
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	126	-7	-7
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	6	7	7

9.1



Democracy and Leadership
For the period ending June 2026

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Comments
Expenditure							
Democracy and Leadership	4,465,376	4,296,886	(168,490)	(4%)	4,296,886	4,296,886	Overspent primarily due to elected member remuneration and rates remissions being higher than budgeted.
Total Operational Expenditure	4,465,376	4,296,886	(168,490)	(4%)	4,296,886	4,296,886	
Income							
Democracy and Leadership	4,326,358	4,296,886	29,472	1%	4,296,886	4,296,886	
Total Income	4,326,358	4,296,886	29,472	1%	4,296,886	4,296,886	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(139,018)	(0)	(139,018)		(0)	(0)	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for District Economy as at June 2026

	FY Actual 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Budget 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2025/26 (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,379	1,373	1,373
Targeted rates	195	192	192
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	81	81
Fees and charges	243	326	326
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	1,264	1,116	1,116
Total operating funding (A)	3,080	3,088	3,088
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	1,875	1,583	1,583
Finance costs	674	374	374
Internal charges and overheads applied	471	445	445
Operating funding applications	149	267	267
Total applications of operating funding (B)	3,169	2,669	2,669
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	-90	419	419
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	56	62	62
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	-4,882	0	0
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	486	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-4,341	62	62
Applications of capital funding			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	1,868	727	6,345
- To replace existing assets	22	0	71
Increase (decrease) in reserves	-6,320	-245	-5,935
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	-4,430	482	482
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	90	-419	-419
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	61	341	341



District Economy
For the period ending June 2026

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Comments
Expenditure							
Economic Development	1,446,882	1,211,180	(235,702)	(19%)	1,211,180	1,211,180	Operational costs attributed to Business Park construction
Hawera Town Coordinator	179,844	190,107	10,263	5%	190,107	190,107	
Tourism	911,605	1,025,695	114,090	11%	1,025,695	1,025,695	Over due to Upgrade of "trip to" project, funded from the Tourism Reserve, and a supplier issue with Purchases for Resale
Town Centre Strategy	692,453	582,666	(109,787)	(19%)	582,666	582,666	Interest costs
Total Operational Expenditure	3,230,784	3,009,647	(221,137)	(7%)	3,009,647	3,009,647	
Income							
Economic Development	1,454,351	1,119,288	335,064	30%	1,119,288	1,119,288	Over due to Powerco invoiced for Capital Contribution to STBP; less Fees & Charges income received due to Te W'anake membership under target and Bizlink income moved to different cost centre
Hawera Town Coordinator	194,636	192,040	2,596	1%	192,040	192,040	
Tourism	983,431	1,024,888	(41,458)	(4%)	1,024,888	1,024,888	
Town Centre Strategy	988,695	813,842	174,853	21%	813,842	813,842	LTIF Subsidy
Total Income	3,621,114	3,150,058	471,056	15%	3,150,058	3,150,058	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	390,330	140,411	249,919		140,411	140,411	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Environmental Manage as at June 2026

	FY Actual 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Budget 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2025/26 (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	970	966	966
Targeted rates	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	97	698	698
Fees and charges	0	0	0
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	340	155	155
Total operating funding (A)	1,407	1,818	1,818
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	1,189	1,226	1,226
Finance costs	33	13	13
Internal charges and overheads applied	300	281	281
Operating funding applications	45	45	45
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,567	1,565	1,565
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	-160	254	254
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	1,048	1,048
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	286	0	0
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	12	12
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	286	1,060	1,060
Applications of capital funding			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	340	1,102	1,871
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	-214	211	-557
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	126	1,314	1,314
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	160	-254	-254
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	5	54	54

9.1



Environmental Management
For the period ending June 2026

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Comments
Expenditure							
Environmental Policy	435,796	432,072	(3,724)	(1%)	432,072	432,072	
Emergency Management	481,217	485,873	4,656	1%	485,873	485,873	
Environment & Sustainability	655,397	700,343	44,946	6%	700,343	700,343	
Total Operational Expenditure	1,572,410	1,618,288	45,878	3%	1,618,288	1,618,288	
Income							
Environmental Policy	244,386	632,072	(387,686)	(61%)	632,072	632,072	Reversal of BOF Funding
Emergency Management	489,170	485,873	3,297	1%	485,873	485,873	
Environment & Sustainability	673,314	1,760,343	(1,087,028)	(62%)	1,760,343	1,760,343	Reduction in Better Off Funding with the transfer of some funds to Waste Waters activity
Total Income	1,406,871	2,878,287	(1,471,417)	(51%)	2,878,287	2,878,287	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(165,539)	1,260,000	(1,425,539)		1,260,000	1,260,000	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Regulatory Services as at June 2026

	FY Actual 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Budget 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2025/26 (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,425	1,418	1,418
Targeted rates	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0
Fees and charges	2,396	3,027	3,027
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	367	306	306
Total operating funding (A)	4,187	4,751	4,751
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	3,291	2,976	3,026
Finance costs	67	19	19
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,859	1,700	1,700
Operating funding applications	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	5,217	4,695	4,745
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	-1,030	57	6
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	26	0	0
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	26	0	0
Applications of capital funding			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	36	72	72
- To replace existing assets	27	0	38
Increase (decrease) in reserves	-1,066	-15	-103
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	-1,003	57	6
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	1,030	-57	-6
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	47	43	43



Regulatory Services

For the period ending June 2026

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Comments
Expenditure							
Licensing	530,677	516,456	(14,221)	(3%)	516,456	516,456	
Animal Services	1,176,338	1,135,018	(41,320)	(4%)	1,135,018	1,135,018	
Planning	1,110,261	1,033,947	(76,314)	(7%)	1,033,947	1,033,947	
Building Control	2,144,837	1,705,197	(439,640)	(26%)	1,654,797	1,705,197	The use of consultants to fulfil the requirements of the building control function is the main overspend, along with licensing fees and legal costs
Parking	127,228	149,776	22,548	15%	149,776	149,776	Write offs have been offset by low activity due to vacancy, which has meant zero share payment to the Crown for some fines
Nuisance & Noise Control	185,033	248,014	62,981	25%	248,014	248,014	The new noise contract has seen significant savings
Total Operational Expenditure	5,274,374	4,788,408	(485,966)	(10%)	4,738,008	4,788,408	
Income							
Licensing	515,590	512,041	3,548	1%	512,041	512,041	
Animal Services	1,094,343	1,148,502	(54,158)	(5%)	1,148,502	1,148,502	
Planning	959,362	1,033,947	(74,585)	(7%)	1,033,947	1,033,947	
Building Control	1,443,762	1,654,798	(211,035)	(13%)	1,654,798	1,654,798	Significant decrease in building consent volumes
Parking	(75,053)	154,190	(229,244)	(149%)	154,190	154,190	Low yield due to vacancy, now filled
Nuisance & Noise Control	249,082	248,014	1,068	0%	248,014	248,014	
Total Income	4,187,086	4,751,492	(564,406)	(12%)	4,751,492	4,751,492	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,087,288)	(36,916)	(1,050,373)		13,484	(36,916)	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Roading and Footpa as at June 2026

	FY Actual 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Budget 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2025/26 (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	67	43	43
Targeted rates	9,321	9,272	9,272
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	8,384	7,487	7,487
Fees and charges	124	172	172
Internal charges and overheads recovered	1,166	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	1,643	1,070	1,070
Total operating funding (A)	20,704	18,044	18,044
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	14,260	13,415	13,415
Finance costs	689	302	302
Internal charges and overheads applied	626	527	527
Operating funding applications	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	15,575	14,244	14,244
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	5,130	3,800	3,800
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	6,496	9,627	9,627
Development and financial contributions	-1,338	1,064	1,064
Increase (decrease) in debt	2,093	0	0
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	7,252	10,691	10,691
Applications of capital funding			
- To meet additional demand	1,625	6,077	6,886
- To improve the level of service	1,509	5,560	8,146
- To replace existing assets	8,891	9,934	13,280
Increase (decrease) in reserves	356	-7,080	-13,822
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	12,381	14,491	14,491
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	-5,130	-3,800	-3,800
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	10,068	10,583	10,583



Roading & Footpaths
For the period ending June 2026

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Comments
Expenditure							
Roading	24,187,472	24,426,727	239,255	1%	24,426,727	24,426,727	Higher expenditure is primarily due to flood damage (July 25), which required additional pavement and drainage repair works. However, as a result of an underspend in the previous year, NZTA has carried forward funding, meaning the current overspend remains within NZTA-approved funding levels and is fully subsidised.
Regional Road Safety	280,908	400,674	119,766	30%	400,674	400,674	Programme reduced to fit reduced funding amount.
Total Operational Expenditure	24,468,380	24,827,401	359,021	1%	24,827,401	24,827,401	
Income							
Roading	24,430,222	28,321,062	(3,890,839)	(14%)	28,321,062	28,321,062	Subsidy is lower due to several renewal/capex project not completed. Eg Pavement rehab, low cost low risk and bridge replacement. Sundry Income higher due to income recovered from salary which was not included in initial budget. The negative income relates to reversal of last year's accrual, this was over accrued last year.
Regional Road Safety	266,918	414,320	(147,402)	(36%)	414,320	414,320	Reduced funding received from NZTA.
Total Income	24,697,140	28,735,382	(4,038,242)	(14%)	28,735,382	28,735,382	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	228,760	3,907,981	(3,679,221)		3,907,981	3,907,981	

South Taranaki District Council

Funding Impact Statement for Solid Waste as at June 2026

	FY Actual 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Budget 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2025/26 (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	795	793	793
Targeted rates	2,690	2,660	2,660
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0
Fees and charges	2,516	3,062	3,062
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	1,872	1,474	1,474
Total operating funding (A)	7,874	7,989	7,989
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	7,119	7,361	7,361
Finance costs	203	244	244
Internal charges and overheads applied	726	672	672
Operating funding applications	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	8,048	8,278	8,278
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	-174	-289	-289
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	21	0	0
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	21	0	0
Applications of capital funding			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	105	633	2,102
- To replace existing assets	196	923	1,124
Increase (decrease) in reserves	-454	-1,846	-3,515
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	-152	-289	-289
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	174	289	289
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	302	177	177



Solid Waste

For the period ending June 2026

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Comments
Expenditure							
Solid Waste Collection	3,779,859	3,738,702	(41,157)	(1%)	3,738,702	3,738,702	Savings in some areas have offset overspends in others. Interest costs lower than budget
Solid Waste Disposal	4,589,822	4,715,957	126,135	3%	4,715,957	4,715,957	
Total Operational Expenditure	8,369,681	8,454,659	84,978	1%	8,454,659	8,454,659	
Income							
Solid Waste Collection	3,146,847	3,160,913	(14,066)	(0%)	3,160,913	3,160,913	Drop in volume, Farm income has helped reduce this drop in income
Solid Waste Disposal	4,727,158	4,828,013	(100,854)	(2%)	4,828,013	4,828,013	
Total Income	7,874,006	7,988,926	(114,920)	(1%)	7,988,926	7,988,926	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(495,675)	(465,733)	(29,942)		(465,733)	(465,733)	



Consolidated Capital Expenditure Statement
For the period ending June 2026

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	CARRY FORWARDS		
					2026/27	2027/28	2028/29
14 - Corporate Activities	1,073,541	3,155,969	2,053,582	3,155,969	881,218	0	0
17 - Arts and Culture	436,439	534,397	377,861	534,397	63,806	0	0
18 - Community Facilities	3,338,831	9,594,004	5,736,997	9,594,004	4,550,251	1,361,437	0
19 - District Economy	1,889,614	6,416,287	726,999	6,416,287	4,037,084	0	0
21 - Regulatory Services	62,981	109,466	71,578	109,466	32,359	0	0
22 - Water Supply	7,909,587	23,660,671	14,987,894	23,660,671	9,350,232	2,057,520	0
24 - Stormwater	966,770	2,536,565	1,402,406	2,536,565	1,071,662	184,335	0
25 - Wastewater	5,833,632	15,295,565	9,891,529	15,657,828	8,617,458	0	0
26 - Solid Waste	301,114	3,226,299	1,556,924	3,226,299	2,399,460	0	0
27 - Coastal Structures	34,642	230,598	225,500	230,598	189,408	0	0
32 - Environmental Management	340,169	1,870,910	1,102,368	1,870,910	220,335	0	0
23 - Roading and Footpaths	12,025,482	28,313,014	21,571,085	28,313,014	13,526,134	2,761,398	0
Total Capital Expenditure	34,212,800	94,943,744	59,704,723	95,306,007	44,939,407	6,364,690	0

Comments:

Waters Capital	14,709,989	41,492,802	26,281,829	41,855,065	19,039,352	2,241,855
Capital exc Water	19,502,811	53,450,943	33,422,894	53,450,943	25,997,902	4,122,835
	34,212,800	94,943,744	59,704,723	95,306,007	45,037,254	6,364,690
STBP Capital yet to be redistributed	1,140,594					
	15,850,583					

Funded By:		
Depreciation	13,933,918	
Roading Subsidies for Capex		
External Funding	762,258	
New Loans	20,564,640	
Net Transfer From/(To) Reserves	- 1,048,017	
Total Funding	34,212,800	



Capital Projects for Arts and Culture
For the period ending June 2026

								CARRY FORWARD				
Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
LibraryPlus												
13273 - Opunake Library - replace veranda roof	Opunake	0	28,390	28,390	100%	28,390	28,390	28,390			Verandah condition ok. Reallocate budget for internal gutter replacement Opunake library	
19448 - LibraryPlus Furniture - District Wide	District	7,812	10,578	2,766	26%	10,578	10,578				Underspent as nothing further required	
23013 - Eltham Library non-fiction room air-con replacement	Eltham	4,572	4,572	(1)	(0%)	2,325	4,572				Project completed	
25072 - Kaponga Library upgrade	Kaponga	112,284	147,700	35,416	24%	0	147,700	35,416			Project complete - final accounts still to come.	Council adopted resolution 79/25 to increase budget
26021 - Opunake Library Heat Pump	Opunake	15,858	15,858	0	0%	9,270	15,858				Project complete	
62201 - Adults Non Fiction	District	62,920	63,652	733	1%	73,652	63,652				Budgets combined. Overall the expenditure is \$295k against a budget of \$327k	
62202 - Adults Fiction	District	95,601	107,766	12,166	11%	107,766	107,766					
62203 - Large Print	District	40,662	45,212	4,549	10%	45,212	45,212					
62204 - Childrens	District	52,867	67,667	14,800	22%	67,667	67,667					
62205 - Graphics	District	9,553	6,239	(3,314)	(53%)	6,239	6,239					
62206 - Adult Graphic Novels	District	2,331	0	(2,331)	(100%)	0	0					
62211 - E-books	District	31,979	26,763	(5,216)	(19%)	26,763	26,763					
62213 - Maoritanga book purchases	District	0	10,000	10,000	100%	0	10,000					
Total Expenditure for LibraryPlus		436,439	534,397	97,958	18%	377,861	534,397	63,806	0	0		
Total Capital Projects for Arts and Culture		436,439	534,397	97,958	18%	377,861	534,397	63,806	0	0		

Capital Projects for Coastal Structures
For the period ending June 2026

								CARRY FORWARD					
Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments	
Coastal Structures													
22069 - Middleton Bay - seawall renewals	Opunake	10,440	138,348	127,908	92%	133,250	138,348	127,908			There is an improvement project for which the design has been done by Roger Shand to happen next financial year.		
22073 - Carlyle-Mana Bay - rockwall renewals	Opunake	0	30,750	30,750	100%	30,750	30,750	30,750				Invoices still to come	Work completed, with invoices to follow
22151 - Coastal structures - Bayly Rd - Rockwall renewals	Rahotu	0	30,750	30,750	100%	30,750	30,750	30,750				Invoices still to come	Work completed, with invoices to follow
26025 - Patea Beach - Boat Ramp and Rock Protection	Patea	24,202	30,750	6,548	21%	30,750	30,750						Work completed.
Total Expenditure for Coastal Structures		34,642	230,598	195,956	85%	225,500	230,598	189,408	0	0			
Total Capital Projects for Coastal Structures		34,642	230,598	195,956	85%	225,500	230,598	189,408	0	0			

Capital Projects for Community Facilities
For the period ending June 2026

								CARRY FORWARD				
Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
Cemeteries												
13223 - Hawera cemetery - design extension, roadworks & drainage	Hawera	66,715	84,269	17,554	21%	0	84,269	17,554			Full bought forward not used, carry forward balance	Project ongoing. Some expenditure brought forward from 2026/27 budget
22091 - New concrete berms	District	7,382	8,463	1,081	13%	8,463	8,463					Project complete
Total Expenditure for Cemeteries		74,097	92,732	18,634	20%	8,463	92,732	17,554	0	0		
Halls												
15190 - Manaia Hall - Refurbishment	Manaia	242,529	1,675,121	1,432,592	86%	905,155	1,675,121	1,083,514	349,077		Project ongoing. (\$350K from PJ16200)	Demolition of Town hall and Sports Complex buildings 80% complete at EOFY
19413 - Hawera Memorial Theatre - Outdoor lightingLED upgrade	Hawera	4,416	4,190	(226)	(5%)	0	4,190					Project complete
22099 - Community Centre - replace tables	Hawera	4,812	4,824	11	0%	4,824	4,824					Project complete

Ordinary Council - Information Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
25008 - Eltham Town Hall - Design and Construction	Eltham	0	1,054,729	1,054,729	100%	952,029	1,054,729	554,729	500,000		strengthening in this FY and proceed with	
25025 - Hawera Community Centre Hall Lighting - upgrade to LED	Hawera	11,636	11,636	(0)	(0%)	11,636	11,636					Project complete
26004 - Memorial Theatre and Hall - Replace External Doors	Hawera	42,904	51,500	8,596	17%	51,500	51,500					Project complete
26005 - Hawera Memorial Theatre Lounge - Upgrade Lighting	Hawera	2,336	5,150	2,814	55%	5,150	5,150					Project complete
26006 - Kaponga Town Hall - Replace Drapes / Blinds	Kaponga	8,839	10,300	1,461	14%	10,300	10,300					Project complete
26008 - Manaia Sports Complex upgrade	Manaia	0	0	0	0%	10,300	0					Budget removed
Total Expenditure for Halls		317,473	2,817,449	2,499,976	89%	1,950,894	2,817,449	1,638,243	849,077	0		
Parks, Reserves & Sportsgrounds												
15112 - All Playgrounds - Softfall	District	125,010	132,226	7,216	5%	132,226	132,226	7,216			Carryover to finish softfall at Dallison and Charles Major playgrounds	
15189 - Horticultural Renewals	Opunake	0	4,760	4,760	100%	4,760	4,760					Budget unused
19440 - Parks Furniture - District Wide	District	3,765	4,549	783	17%	4,549	4,549					Project complete
19470 - Playground Upgrades - District Wide	District	36,900	36,900	(0)	(0%)	0	36,900					Project complete
19480 - Fence Replacement - District Wide	District	16,044	16,044	0	0%	9,520	16,044					Project complete
19485 - District Park Signage Replacement and Refurbishment	District	2,629	2,733	104	4%	0	2,733					Project Complete
22104 - Replace Chipper/Shredder	District	0	16,432	16,432	100%	0	16,432	16,432			Suitable replacement not found during FY. Existing shredder still requires replacement.	
22114 - Bin Replacements 2021-2031 District-wide	District	0	4,231	4,231	100%	4,231	4,231	4,231			Replacement bins ordered prior to year end. Delivery in July	
25005 - KEP - Staffroom area	Hawera	9,112	30,810	21,698	70%	0	30,810					Project complete
26001 - Manaia Domain Footbridge replacement	Manaia	9,900	103,000	93,100	90%	103,000	103,000	93,100			Ongoing project. Bridge construction and installation programmed for early 2026/27	Engineering design completed and buoing consent exemption lodged.
26002 - King Edward Park Lake Lining	Hawera	138,961	154,500	15,539	10%	154,500	154,500					Project complete
26003 - King Edward Park Green Room Roof Replacement	Hawera	9,900	20,600	10,700	52%	20,600	20,600					Project complete
26007 - Thoumine Park Entrance and Carpark Reseal	Kaponga	25,975	31,808	5,833	18%	51,500	31,808					Project complete
26026 - Hawera Skate Park SunShade Shelter	Hawera	15,950	20,323	4,373	22%	0	20,323	4,373			Funds from Te Hawera Community Board to be carried over for next stage of sun shade project.	Sun shade installed. Further work planned to complete
26031 - Hawera Holiday Park Ride-On Mower	Hawera	4,783	5,068	285	6%	0	5,068					Project complete
26036 - Patea Domain Driveway & Entrance Rehab	Patea	17,401	19,692	2,291	12%	0	19,692					Project complete
Total Expenditure for Parks, Reserves & Sportsgrounds		416,329	603,676	187,347	31%	484,887	603,676	125,352	0	0		
Rural Swimming Pools												
22127 - Rural Pools - Plant Renewals LTP21-31	District	19,532	77,695	58,164	75%	37,023	77,695	58,000			Carry forward for Rawhitiroa Pool plastering and tiling and Eltham staff room flooring	
26013 - Kaponga Pool - Replace Chlorine Tank	Kaponga	0	12,360	12,360	100%	12,360	12,360		12,360		Defer to do in conjunction with planned plant upgrade	
Total Expenditure for Rural Swimming Pools		19,532	90,055	70,524	78%	49,383	90,055	58,000	12,360	0		
TSB Hub												
22012 - TSB Hub LTP 21-31 Capital Renewals	Hawera	58,663	62,347	3,684	6%	58,180	62,347					Project complete
22016 - Replacement of Air Conditioning Units - Hub	Hawera	8,308	31,734	23,426	74%	31,734	31,734	23,426			Waiting for a quote and replacement parts to be found for air con unit on the roof.	
25001 - TSB Hub LTP 24-34 Courts Roof Lounge Air Con Lights	Hawera	83,230	158,672	75,442	48%	158,672	158,672	75,442			Waiting on contractor for quotes for work to be completed	
26009 - Cricket Net Replacement - Hawera	Hawera	19,316	25,750	6,434	25%	25,750	25,750					Project complete
26010 - Cricket Building Roof - Hawera	Hawera	26,143	36,050	9,907	27%	36,050	36,050					Project complete
26011 - Recladding of Cricket Building - Hawera	Hawera	4,800	103,000	98,200	95%	103,000	103,000	98,200			Contractor unavailable till Sep 2026	
26012 - Hicks Park - No 1 Field Lights - Replace faulty and Upgrade	Hawera	185,713	206,000	20,287	10%	206,000	206,000					Project complete
Total Expenditure for TSB Hub		386,173	623,553	237,380	38%	619,385	623,553	197,068	0	0		
Public Toilets												
19585 - Ohawe Beach - replace Toilets	Ohawe Beach	180	218,738	218,558	100%	0	218,738	218,558			Plans to designedr for modifications to reduce budget to fit budget	Property owners engagement and location agreement received
24018 - Mana Bay Septic Tank and Effluent Bed	Patea	37,187	302,475	265,288	88%	0	302,475	265,288			Construction to start in Q1 2026/27	Plans and consenting completed and contractor appointed
25010 - Opunake Lake - Replace Toilets	Opunake	138,370	226,018	87,648	39%	211,562	226,018	2,000			Road marking to complete the project	Project Complete
Total Expenditure for Public Toilets		175,737	747,231	571,494	76%	211,562	747,231	485,846	0	0		
Housing for the Elderly												
13401 - Pensioner housing renewals	Patea	111,371	111,461	90	0%	80,394	111,461					Project complete

Ordinary Council - Information Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
25021 - Housing for the Elderly - Tauhuri St, Manaia New Roof	Manaia	49,956	49,956	0	0%	49,956	49,956					Project complete
Total Expenditure for Housing for the Elderly		161,326	161,417	90	0%	130,350	161,417	0	0	0		
Campgrounds												
19272 - Hawera Holiday Park - furniture and chattels renewals	Hawera	4,089	4,795	706	15%	3,764	4,795					Project complete
22077 - Opunake Beach Holiday Park Plant Replacement LTP21-31	Opunake	6,781	8,355	1,574	19%	4,710	8,355					Project complete
22119 - Hwa Holiday Pk - replace large fridge/freezers in kitchen	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	3,015	0					Budget not required
22120 - Waverley Beach amenities upgrade	Waverley	210,797	246,719	35,922	15%	0	246,719	6,000			Some modifications to Septic system required to fully complete work	Upgrade 95% complete
Total Expenditure for Campgrounds		221,667	259,869	38,203	15%	11,489	259,869	6,000	0	0		
Aquatic Centre												
22125 - Aquatic Centre - Plant Renewals LTP21-31	Hawera	46,633	55,006	8,373	15%	55,006	55,006	8,373			To renew changing room floors due to wear and tear	
23059 - Hwa Aquatic Centre - electric air-source hot water heatpumps	Hawera	1,139,358	1,245,500	106,142	9%	875,500	1,245,500	106,142			Project to complete in August 2026	
26014 - Aquatic Centre - Replace UV Irradiation Tubes	Hawera	20,416	25,750	5,334	21%	25,750	25,750					Project complete
Total Expenditure for Aquatic Centre		1,206,407	1,326,256	119,849	9%	956,256	1,326,256	114,515	0	0		
Public Spaces												
22116 - Lake Rotokare - Boat Ramp retaining repairs	Eltham	3,226	201,187	197,961	98%	0	201,187	197,961			Consenting and construction in early part of FY	Redesign work completed in FY
24008 - Opunake Lake - stabilise riverbank	Opunake	0	500,000	500,000	100%	0	500,000		500,000		Iwi stakeholder engagement required before progressing this project.	
24021 - Waverley Beach access/boat ramp	Patea	15,976	625,412	609,436	97%	0	625,412	609,436			Suitable solution still to be found. Ongoing investigations and stakeholder discussion underway	Consultant costs to end of FY investigating solutions
25002 - CCTV for Council Facilities	District	133,854	169,508	35,654	21%	158,671	169,508	35,654			Carry over balance to fund Stage 3 installations and some newly identified sites not included in original programme	Stage 2 CCTV installations complete
25003 - Te Hawera CBD - Street Lighting, Bollards, Bins, Seating	Hawera	193,488	1,257,810	1,064,322	85%	1,057,810	1,257,810	1,064,622			Carryover budget to continue investigations and engineering work for Union St development. Streetlight replacement programme to be undertaken in 2026/27 FY	Street furniture upgrade completed. Early investigations underway for Union St building work
25071 - Patea Wharf renewals	Patea	0	97,847	97,847	100%	97,847	97,847	97,847			Carry over to undertake work at mana bay rock wall	
25085 - Lake Rotokare Public Toilet Water Supply - Tank & Solar Bore	Eltham	13,544	20,000	6,456	32%	0	20,000					Project complete
Total Expenditure for Public Spaces		360,089	2,871,765	2,511,676	87%	1,314,329	2,871,765	2,005,520	500,000	0		
Total Capital Projects for Community Facilities		3,338,831	9,594,004	6,255,173	65%	5,736,997	9,594,004	4,648,098	1,361,437	0		

Capital Projects for Corporate Activities For the period ending June 2026

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD REV. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance in %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	CARRY FORWARD			Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
								2026/27	2027/28	2028/29		
Support Services												
11205 - Records Management & Compliance	District	0	3,752	3,752	100%	0	3,752					
13556 - IT Hardware	District	212,115	280,846	68,731	24%	220,846	280,846	60,000			Due to timing constraints, not all IT network replacement equipment could be completed. The remaining work will be carried forward to 2026/27.	
15034 - Fleet Vehicles	District	280,585	498,092	217,507	44%	236,235	498,092	217,507			1 x building and 3 x roading vehicles still require replacement	
19560 - Headquarters Airconditioning Replacement	Hawera	52,261	144,437	92,176	64%	94,648	144,437					Project complete
19764 - Fleet Vehicles-New	District	91,743	307,081	215,338	70%	0	307,081				All required new vehicles have been purchased. Do not need to carry over unspent budget.	
22007 - Hawera HQ Renewals	Hawera	9,821	11,042	1,221	11%	11,042	11,042					Project complete
24010 - Hawera HQ - EPB Remedial Work	Hawera	1,074	0	(1,074)	(100%)	0	0				Project completed last FY, some late invoices - post end of FY. Savings in P.J.19563 cover this spend	
25019 - Records Management & Compliance	District	0	3,072	3,072	100%	0	3,072					Budget not required
25027 - Hawera Admin Building - Carpet Tiles - south end	Hawera	0	18,930	18,930	100%	18,930	18,930					Project completed 2024/2025 during earthquake strengthening project
25035 - Website Enhancements LTP24-34	District	0	10,516	10,516	100%	10,516	10,516					Budget no longer required

Ordinary Council - Information Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
25066 - CCTV for CBD	District	0	51,200	51,200	100%	0	51,200	51,200			CBD CCTV Camera Project to be carried forward, with implementation scheduled for the 2026/27 financial year.	
26030 - Contact Centre Desk	Hawera	1,354	1,354	0	0%	0	1,354				Approved by CE as an unbudgeted expenditure	
26035 - Hawera Headquarters Vehicle Compound upgrade	Hawera	20,965	22,000	1,035	5%	0	22,000				Project complete	
26037 - Customer Services Adjustable Desk	Hawera	1,267	1,267	0	0%	0	1,267				Approved by CE as an unbudgeted expenditure	
Total Expenditure for Support Services		671,185	1,353,589	682,404	50%	592,217	1,353,589	328,707	0	0		
Corporate Property												
16200 - Council Owned Property - EPB Remedial Work	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	349,077	0				Budget moved & Carryover to Manaia Facilities project	
17010 - Testing & Removal of Asbestos	District	0	2,645	2,645	100%	2,645	2,645				Budget not required	
19428 - Cinema 2 Roof Replacement	Hawera	0	49,616	49,616	100%	0	49,616	49,616			Holding over for uncompleted works for HVAC replacement	
19558 - Sundry Property District Wide Fencing Replacement	District	21,910	23,272	1,362	6%	23,272	23,272				Project complete	
19563 - Earthquake Prone Buildings - DSA	District	0	5,000	5,000	100%	0	5,000				Budget not required	
22021 - Eltham Sundry Property - Roof Replacement	District	0	52,358	52,358	100%	0	52,358	52,358			Kaponga Municipal building consent application required for demolition	
25017 - Hawera Water Tower - Structural Assessment & Refurbishment	Hawera	38,898	1,160,510	1,121,612	97%	1,057,810	1,160,510	300,000			Required external integrity work	
25018 - Old Hawera Library/Plus and Isite Buildings - Internal Refurb	Hawera	0	90,537	90,537	100%	0	90,537	90,537			Deferred to wait for new tenant	Project budget not required in FY
25024 - Manaia Rotunda Roof Replacement	Manaia	17,825	28,561	10,736	38%	28,561	28,561				Project complete	
26029 - Te Rourou Renovations	Hawera	323,724	389,882	66,158	17%	0	389,882	60,000			CCC work required on fire system to complete. \$40k carryover for design of HVAC	
Total Expenditure for Corporate Property		402,356	1,802,380	1,400,024	78%	1,461,364	1,802,380	552,511	0	0		
Total Capital Projects for Corporate Activities		1,073,541	3,155,969	2,082,428	66%	2,053,582	3,155,969	881,218	0	0		

Capital Projects for District Economy For the period ending June 2026

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	CARRY FORWARD			Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
								2026/27	2027/28	2028/29		
Economic Development												
15156 - Opunake Beach Master Plan - Improved access for 'Goat Track'	Opunake	22,087	62,899	40,812	65%	0	62,899	10,000			Carryforward for upgrade of beachfront furniture. Joint project with opunake high	Upgraded paving near Surf club building
15910 - Hawera Library, Arts, Culture & Heritage Centre	Hawera	330,895	301,011	(29,884)	(10%)	0	301,011					Project complete
15911 - Hawera Town Centre Development	Hawera	39,683	522,000	482,317	92%	0	522,000	50,000			Carryover funding for development of cultural input actions still remaining at Te Ramanui o Ruapōtahanga	
Waverley Town Master Plan Projects	Waverley	169,516	840,695	671,178	80%	326,555	840,695	671,128			Project delivery is continuing into 2026/27, with final pathway, landscaping and associated works still to be completed. Community engagement, design development project coordination and implementation activities will continue into 2026/27. Funding is proposed to be transferred to active Waverley Revitalisation projects in 2026/27 as expenditure has not yet been committed.	Physical works are underway, with project completion and full budget expenditure anticipated during 2026/27. Remaining Town Revitalisation funding will be allocated to approved Town Belt, Aotea Park/Chester Street and pou projects.
Patea Town Master Plan Projects	Patea	227,271	1,029,889	802,618	78%	141,972	1,029,889	752,668			Project delivery continuing into 2026/27. Funding required to complete approved works in 2026/27. Outstanding commitments and invoicing to be completed in 2026/27. Budget retained to support ongoing project delivery.	Planning for work underway, with project completion and full budget expenditure anticipated during 2026/27. Remaining Town Revitalisation funding will be allocated to approved projects.
Opunake Town Master Plan Projects	Opunake	787,940	1,894,900	1,106,960	58%	258,472	1,894,900	1,106,960			Contract implementation across financial years;	Construction well advanced
22142 - Opunake Beach M/Plan - Dune mgmt plan; foreshore furniture	Opunake	0	1,500	1,500	100%	0	1,500					Budget no longer required
22143 - Opunake Beach M/Plan - Zig-zag track upgrade; external shower	Opunake	0	7,030	7,030	100%	0	7,030					Budget no longer required
Eltham Town Master Plan Projects		306,133	1,760,990	1,454,857	83%	0	1,752,460	1,446,327			Contract implementation across financial years;	
25067 - Enterprise Hub - rear door security camera	District	1,850	2,560	710	28%	0	2,560					Install complete
25079 - Denby Photo Frame Project (2018)	Hawera	2,965	0	(2,965)	(100%)	0	0					Project completed (project engineering costs added)
26027 - Ohawe Beach Basketball Court Line marking	Ohawe Beach	782	350	(432)	(123%)	0	350					Te Hawera Community Board funded
26028 - Te Hawera Basketball Court Cleaning & Paint Preparation	Hawera	492	993	501	50%	0	993					Te Hawera Community Board funded

Ordinary Council - Information Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
Total Expenditure for Economic Development		1,889,614	6,416,287	4,526,673	12	726,999	6,416,287	4,037,084	0	0		
Total Capital Projects for District Economy		1,889,614	6,416,287	4,526,673	12	726,999	6,416,287	4,037,084	0	0		

Capital Projects for Environmental Management For the period ending June 2026

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	CARRY FORWARD			Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
								2026/27	2027/28	2028/29		
Emergency Management												
25065 - Generator Plugs	District	9,430	33,018	23,587	71%	21,280	33,018	23,587			Generator plugs stuck on a ship	1 of 4 generator plugs installed
Total Expenditure for Emergency Management		9,430	33,018	23,587	71%	21,280	33,018	23,587	0	0		
Environment & Sustainability												
22003 - Reforestation of Council Land	District	0	71,279	71,279	100%	0	71,279	71,279			Carried forward for cadet and planting costs	
22004 - Biodiversity Restoration - Council Parks & Reserves	District	0	32,781	32,781	100%	31,488	32,781	32,781			carried forward for planting costs	
24005 - Reforestation - Better Off Funding	District	330,738	1,733,832	1,403,094	81%	1,049,600	1,733,832	92,688			Difference that was covered by TOI foundation funding and MSD funding	
Total Expenditure for Environment & Sustainability		330,738	1,837,892	1,507,154	82%	1,081,088	1,837,892	196,748	0	0		
Total Capital Projects for Environmental Management		340,169	1,870,910	1,530,741	82%	1,102,368	1,870,910	220,335	0	0		

Capital Projects for Regulatory Services For the period ending June 2026

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	CARRY FORWARD			Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
								2026/27	2027/28	2028/29		
Licensing												
18001 - Signage - Licensing (Skate Parks & Liquor)	District	989	1,578	589	37%	1,578	1,578				No further work was scheduled for the year	
Total Expenditure for Licensing		989	1,578	589	37%	1,578	1,578	0	0	0		
Animal Services												
18000 - Signage - Animal Control	District	0	2,629	2,629	100%	2,629	2,629				No signage replaced during this financial year	
19122 - Animal Control - Cameras	District	496	3,081	2,585	84%	3,081	3,081	2,585			Will spend it in the new financial year due to staff shortages	
19123 - Animal Services - Fencing	District	25,551	30,720	5,169	17%	0	30,720	5,169			More fencing needs replacing - will be moved to new financial year	
21001 - Hawera Pound upgrade re Animal Welfare Act changes	Hawera	34,550	59,155	24,605	42%	59,155	59,155	24,605			Need to finalise a few internal work - will be done in new financial year	
25078 - Animal Control - Ute LED Light Fittings	District	0	5,135	5,135	100%	5,135	5,135				Not needed anymore	
Total Expenditure for Animal Services		60,598	100,720	40,123	40%	70,000	100,720	32,359	0	0		
Parking												
19213 - Parking Ticket Machine	District	1,395	7,168	5,773	81%	0	7,168				Completed	
Total Expenditure for Parking		1,395	7,168	5,773	81%	0	7,168	0	0	0		
Total Capital Projects for Regulatory Services		62,981	109,466	46,485	42%	71,578	109,466	32,359	0	0		

Capital Projects For Roading For the period ending June 2026

Description	Project Type	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	CARRY FORWARD			Reason for Carry Forward	Comments
								2026/27	2027/28	2028/29		

Ordinary Council - Information Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
5212 - 5212 Sealed Road Resurfacing	Yes - Subsidise	2,890,864	3,312,426	421,562	13%	3,142,209	3,312,426	421,562			Work completed. Actual final reseal cost was lower than budget allocation. Some sites were deferred due to weather and contractor availability.	
5213 - 5213 Drainage Renewals	Yes - Subsidise	1,041,240	1,143,857	102,617	9%	812,266	1,143,857	102,617			Surplus carry over to reduce backlog of culvert replacement required.	
5214 - 5214 Pavement Rehabilitation	Yes - Subsidise	3,752,501	4,658,752	906,252	19%	3,210,518	4,658,752	906,252			Projects have been committed. Carryover to cover contract that are in progress and reduce backlog of pavement rehab required.	
5215 - 5215 Structures Component Replacement	Yes - Subsidise	323,069	901,249	578,180	64%	603,111	901,249	578,180			Surplus carry over to cover bridge strengthening work required.	
5216 - 5216 Bridge Renewal	Yes - Subsidise	583,688	2,420,996	1,837,308	76%	1,494,000	2,420,996	1,837,308			Projects have been committed. Carryover to cover contract that is in progress and replace two bridges that were programmed.	
5221 - 5221 Environmental Renewal	Yes - Subsidise	13,875	389,163	375,288	96%	298,265	389,163	375,288			Surplus carry over to cover bridge work required.	
5222 - 5222 Traffic Services Renewal	Yes - Subsidise	285,942	340,737	54,796	16%	340,737	340,737	54,796			Surplus carry over to cover the programme replacement of Hawera CBD streetlights.	
5225 - Subsidised Footpath Renewal	Yes - Subsidise	227,638	365,392	137,754	38%	306,870	365,392	137,754			Surplus carry over to reduce backlog of footpath replacement required.	
5341 - 5341 Minor Improvements	Yes - Subsidise	965,684	2,920,000	1,954,316	67%	0	2,920,000	1,954,316			Projects have been committed. Carryover to cover contracts that are in progress and low cost low risk projects that have been programmed.	
5350 - 5350 Resilience Projects	Yes - Subsidise	248,796	1,424,575	1,175,779	83%	3,605,000	1,424,575	1,175,779			Projects have been committed. Carryover to cover contracts that are in progress.	
6013 - 6013 South Taranaki Business Park Roading	No - Non-Subs	1,624,929	6,886,327	5,261,399	76%	6,077,000	6,886,327	2,500,000	2,761,398		Fitzgerald Road extension sealing and SH3 design finalisation in 2026/27. SH3 works likely to extend into 27/28 FY subject to NZTA funding.	
6030 - 6030 Footpaths	No - Non-Subs	0	39,048	39,048	100%	0	39,048	39,048			Surplus carry over to cover Turuturu Rd pathway work.	
6033 - 6033 Walking & Cycling Facilities -	No - Non-Subs	63,334	353,698	290,365	82%	0	353,698	290,365			Surplus carry over to cover Turuturu Rd pathway work.	
6111 - 6111 Street Lighting Renewals	No - Non-Subs	0	74,021	74,021	100%	33,108	74,021	74,021			Surplus carry over to cover the programme replacement of Hawera CBD streetlights.	
6170 - 6170 Nukumarū Station Rd construction	No - Non-Subs	1,432	27,358	25,926	95%	0	27,358	25,926			Surplus carry over to tidy minor items e.g. direction signage.	
6180 - Unsubsidised Renewal work	No - Non-Subs	2,491	3,055,415	3,052,924	100%	1,648,000	3,055,415	3,052,924			Funding (unsubsidised) available for additional projects/emergency works that needs to be done or when additional funding approved by NZTA.	
Total Capital Expenditure For Roading		12,025,482	28,313,014	16,287,533	58%	21,571,085	28,313,014	13,526,134	2,761,398			

Capital Projects for Solid Waste For the period ending June 2026

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	CARRY FORWARD			Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
								2026/27	2027/28	2028/29		
Solid Waste Disposal												
10153 - Hawera Transfer Station Renewals	Hawera	73,642	73,642	0	0%	0	73,642	0			Project complete.	Project complete - Some budget (\$25K) from PJ25043 to cover costs
19243 - Wastewater Pump Station - Hawera Transfer Station	Hawera	0	42,230	42,230	100%	42,230	42,230	42,230			Project planning underway	
22068 - Rotokare Farm - Hayshed renewals	Eltham	37,132	36,627	(505)	(1%)	0	36,627					Project complete
22141 - Opunake Transfer Station stabilise riverbank	Opunake	44,746	1,045,493	1,000,747	96%	0	1,045,493	1,000,747			This work will commence next FY, even though we are still waiting Iwi response.	Detailed design is complete. Resource Consent is currently being processed, with tendering to commence once consent is approved.
25031 - Rotokare Farm - Kitchen Renewal	Eltham	26,206	26,394	188	1%	26,394	26,394					Project complete
25040 - Organics Materials Processing Facility	District	0	527,875	527,875	100%	527,875	527,875	0			No expenses expected for this project at this time	
25042 - Resource Recovery Centre/ ReUse Shop - Hwa Tfr Station	District	40,638	511,326	470,688	92%	105,575	511,326	470,688			Project underway, bulk of spending will be done in 26/27	
25043 - Transfer Station - Surface & Drainage - renewals & upgrade	District	39,485	819,704	780,220	95%	844,600	819,704	780,220			Project planning underway	
25084 - Opunake Transfer Station Security Fencing	Opunake	19,528	17,555	(1,973)	(11%)	0	17,555					Project complete
26020 - Rotokare Farm Fence renewals	Eltham	10,108	10,250	142	1%	10,250	10,250					Project complete
26033 - Resource Recovery Centre/Reuse Shop - Opunake Tranfr Station	Opunake	0	105,575	105,575	100%	0	105,575	105,575			Work will start mid to end 26/27	
26034 - Rotokare Farm Plant - Pressure Vessel and Pump	Eltham	9,629	9,629	0	0%	0	9,629					Project complete (approved by CE)
Total Expenditure for Solid Waste Disposal		301,114	3,226,299	2,925,185	91%	1,556,924	3,226,299	2,399,460	0	0		
Total Capital Projects for Solid Waste		301,114	3,226,299	2,925,185	91%	1,556,924	3,226,299	2,399,460	0	0		

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
Grand Total		19,502,811	53,450,943	33,948,131	64%	33,422,894	53,450,943	25,997,902	4,122,835	0		

Treasury summary - positions

South Taranaki District Council

Month

June 2026

Currency

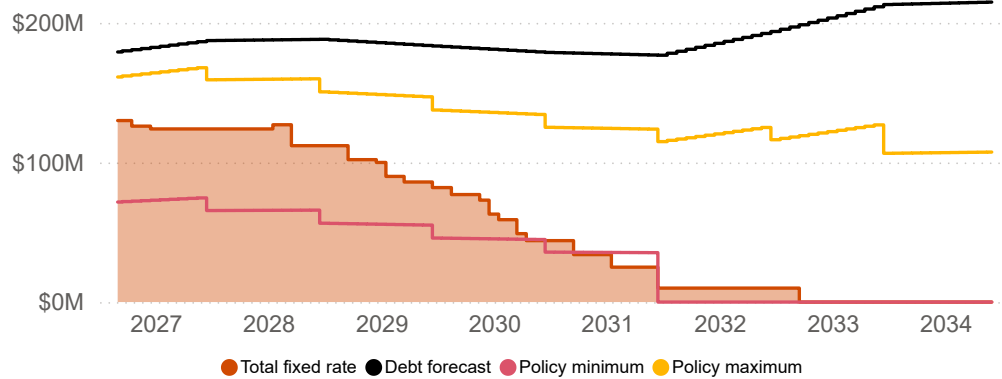
NZD

1. LTP debt forecast

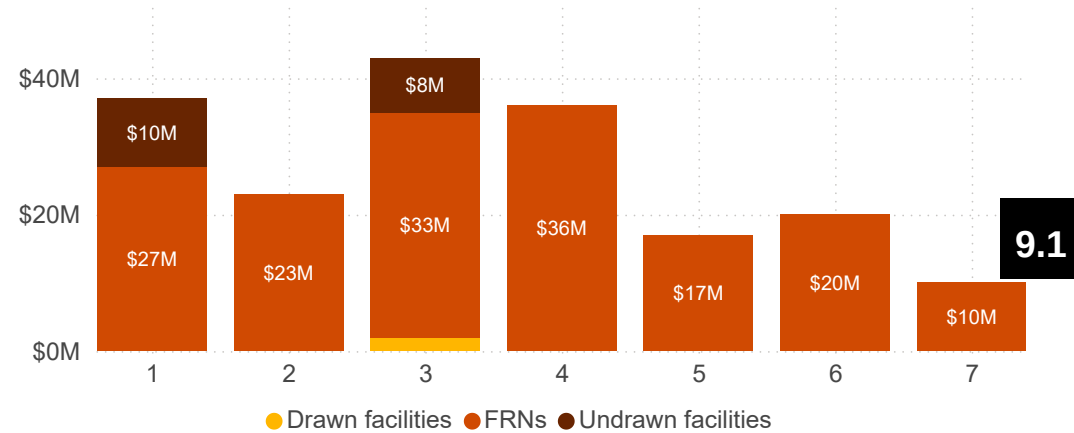
2. Annual plan forecast

3. Annual plan less 3 waters

Interest rate risk profile



Funding and liquidity risk timeline



Interest rate summary

#	Bucket	Min	Max	Actual
1	0 - 12	40%	90%	69%
2	12 - 24	35%	85%	65%
3	24 - 36	30%	80%	53%
4	36 - 48	25%	75%	36%
5	48 - 60	20%	70%	18%
6	60 - 72	0%	65%	5%
7	72 - 84	0%	60%	1%
8	84 - 96	0%	50%	0%

Counterparty credit limits

Counterparty	Total exposure	Total limit	Compliant?
Westpac	\$8,856,099	\$30,000,000	✓
ANZ	\$3,790,308	\$30,000,000	✓
Kiwibank	\$1,271,458	\$30,000,000	✓

Funding summary

Bucket (years)	Policy	Actual
0 - 3	15% - 60%	55%
3 - 7	25% - 85%	45%
7 - 15	0% - 60%	0%
Total		100%

Treasury summary - positions and compliance

South Taranaki District Council

Month
June 2026

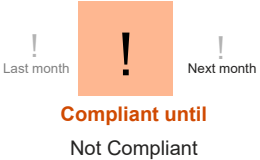
Currency
NZD

1. LTP debt forecast

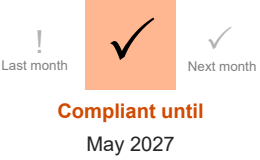
2. Annual plan forecast

3. Annual plan less 3 waters

Interest rate risk



Funding risk



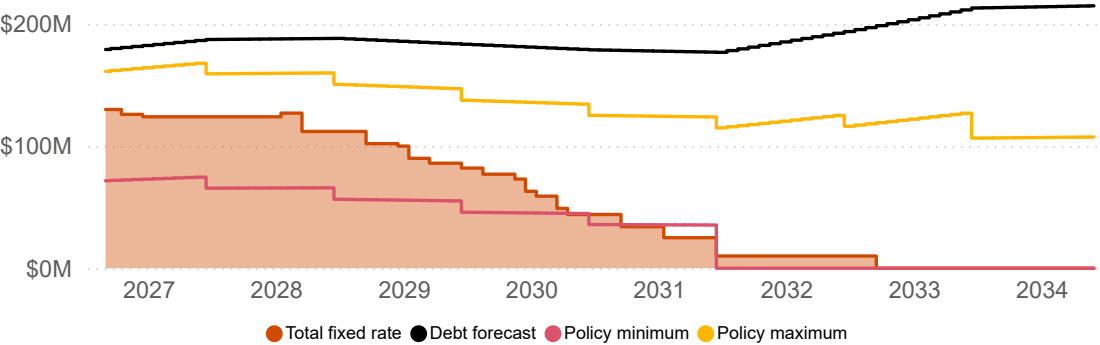
Liquidity risk



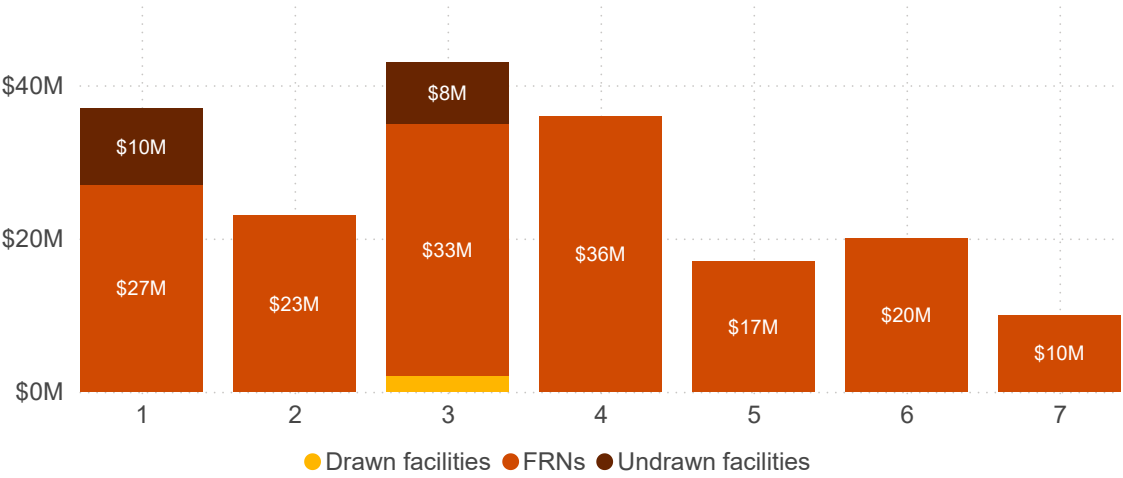
Investments



Interest rate risk profile



Funding and liquidity risk timeline



Counterparty credit limits

Counterparty	Compliant?
ANZ	✓
Kiwibank	✓
Westpac	✓

Liquidity ratio

203%

\$168,000,000
Gross debt less prefunding

\$13,300,000
Net debt

\$18,000,000
Undrawn and unlinked bank facilities

\$0
Liquid deposits





Pūrongo-Whakamārama Information Report

To	Ordinary Council
From	Pouhautū Rautaki me te Whaitikanga / Head of Strategy and Governance, Becky Wolland
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	Quarter Four Non-Financial Performance Measures

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

9.2

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. This report provides the Quarter Four (as at 30 June 2026) results for non-financial performance measures ([Appendix 1](#)) across Council activities excluding waters (water, wastewater, stormwater).

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the Quarter Four Non-Financial Performance Measures Report.

Whakawhiti Kōrero/Aromātai / Discussion/ Evaluation

2. This report provides an overview of the Quarter Four Non-Financial Performance Measures for Council activities, excluding water, wastewater and stormwater. Measures relating to water services are reported through the Water Services Committee.
3. There was a strong overall performance across the water, wastewater and stormwater activities, with the majority of non-financial performance measures achieved in line with the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan and the updated Department of Internal Affairs (DIA) Non-Financial Performance Measure Rules 2024. All but two measures were met in Quarter Four. The two measures not achieved related to water loss and drinking water pressure complaints. Despite not meeting the targets, water loss performance improved on the previous year, and pressure complaints were largely due to isolated operational and property specific issues.
4. Compliance with the new drinking water safety reporting requirements was largely achieved across the District, with some non-compliance at Eltham, Inaha, Pātea and Rāhotu around T3 Bacteria and T3 Protozoal rules.
5. Across the Quarter Four results, overall performance improved year on year, with fewer measures not being met. In 2024/25, 12 of the 28 performance measures were not achieved, compared to 7 of 28 measures in 2025/26, reflecting a positive improvement in results. Customer satisfaction scores show strong improvements in the community's confidence in the Council, particularly in governance, decision-making and organisational

performance. While overall results were positive, roads remain the lowest rated service, highlighting opportunities for continued focus on service delivery and customer responsiveness.

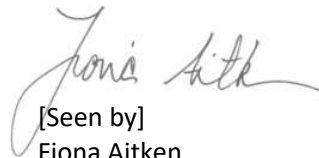
Whakakapia / Conclusion

6. Overall, the Quarter Four results demonstrate steady organisational performance across non-water activities, with a slight improvement in the number of measures achieved compared with the same period last year.



Becky Wolland

**Pouhautū Rautaki me te Whaitikanga /
Head of Strategy and Governance**



[Seen by]

Fiona Aitken

**Tumu Whakahaere /
Chief Executive**

9.2

[Appendix 1](#) – Quarter Four Non-Financial Performance Measures Report excluding three waters.

**Non-Financial Performance Measures for Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
(Excluding Waters)**



Achieved/On Track



At Risk



Not Achieved/Not on Target

Q#

This measure can only be reported on in a certain quarter

N/A

This measure is not applicable for this year

Status	2025/26	2024/25	2023/24	2022/23
	21	16	45	42
	0	0	2	2
	7	12	15	19
N/A	0	0	1	0
TOTAL	28	28	63	63

9.2

Democracy and Leadership

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
We make well informed decisions that support the current and future needs of the community.	(C) % of residents who agree decisions made by Council represent the best interests of the District.	≥ 70%	85%		Achieved. The Annual Residents' Survey was completed in Q3 and recorded that 85% of respondents agreed that decisions made by Council represent the best interests of the District.
We engage with our community and provide opportunities to participate in decision-making.	(C) % of residents who are satisfied or neutral with their opportunity to participate in Council decision-making processes.	≥ 80%	92%		Achieved. The Annual Residents' Survey was completed in Q3 and recorded that 92% of respondents were satisfied with their opportunity to participate in Council decision-making processes.
We keep residents informed of Council activities through a variety of media.	(C) % of residents who know where to access Council information when they want it (website, newspaper, Libraries, Customer Services).	≥ 80%	93%		Achieved. The Annual Residents' Survey was completed in Q3 and recorded that 93% of respondents knew where to access Council information.
We have strong relationships with local Iwi and work together in a range of ways so that their perspectives inform our decisions.	(T) Complete one goal or action per annum from He Pou Tikanga Ngā iwi o te Tai Whakarunga – Council Partnership Strategy	≥ 1	2		Achieved. The Terms of Reference for Te Kāhui Matauraura were reviewed and approved in Quarter 1 and Te Tiriti o Waitangi Workshops were held with elected members in Quarter 4.

9.2

Roading and Footpaths (includes Road Safety and Pathways)

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
Council provides roads which are safe and comfortable to drive on.	(T) % of roads meeting the roughness standard (deviation of true plane) remains stable or improves. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2</i>	92%	94%		Achieved. 94% of Council roads met the roughness standard. Result generated from RAMM following condition rating done this year. The condition rating is done nationally by NZTA known as the consistent condition data collection (CCDC) project.
	(C) % of road users satisfied with the condition of Council roads.	≥ 73%	61%		Not achieved. The 2025/26 Annual Residents' Satisfaction Survey recorded an overall satisfaction level of 61%, down from 69% in 2024/25. The main areas of dissatisfaction relate to potholes, the standard of road maintenance work, and narrow road widths. To address these concerns, the roading unit has been restructured and is now directly responsible for the identification, prioritisation, and programming of maintenance and improvement works. This change is expected to strengthen road management practices, improve service delivery, and raise the overall standard of road maintenance. We will also continue to target narrow roads for widening where feasible, considering budget availability and other funding constraints. Through these improvements, we aim to enhance the condition, safety, and reliability of the district's road network and improve resident satisfaction over time.

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
	(T) Annual change in number of fatalities and serious injury crashes on local road network (excluding state highways). <i>DIA Performance Measure 1</i>	Decrease by 1 or zero	Decrease by six		Achieved. There was one reported serious crash and one fatal crash during this quarter, compared with four reported serious crashes in the corresponding quarter last year. Year-to-date, there have been two fatal crashes and nine serious crashes, resulting in a total of 11 fatal and serious crashes. This compares with one fatal crash and 15 reported serious crashes during the same period last year. Overall, this represents a decrease of six fatal and serious crashes compared with the previous year.
The roading network is maintained in good condition.	(T) % of sealed local road network resurfaced annually. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3</i>	4.5%	4.1%		Not Achieved. The amount of reseal work achieved is 4.1%. Some road sections were cancelled due to treatment change.
Footpaths are maintained in good condition and are fit for purpose.	(T) % of footpaths with condition rating 1-4. <i>DIA Performance Measure 4</i>	98%	99.2%		Achieved. The footpath condition survey has been completed and with a changeover to Asset Management Data Standards (AMDS), the condition rating is now rated from very poor to excellent. Excellent (1)- 6.93% Average (2)- 14.80% Good (3)- 75.43% Poor (4)- 2.01% Very poor (5)- 0.52%
Council will respond promptly to customer	(T) % of urgent customer service requests relating to roads and	≥ 95%	90%		Not achieved. 9 out of 10 (90%) urgent requests in Q4 were responded to within 2 days.

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
service requests for roads and footpaths.	footpaths responded to within 2 working days. <i>DIA Performance Measure 5</i>				Over the year 62 out of 69 urgent customer service requests were responded to within 2 days, which equates to 90%.
	(T) % of non-urgent customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths responded to water within 5 working days. <i>DIA Performance Measure 5</i>	≥ 90%	95%		Achieved. 393 out of 425 CRMs were responded to within five working days in Q4, which equates to 92%. Over the year 1736 out of 1817 CRMs were responded to within five working days which equates to 95%.

Community Facilities

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
Parks and Public Spaces					
Parks and reserves are tidy and well maintained.	(C) % of customers satisfied with the level of maintenance in Council parks, reserves, playgrounds and public spaces.	≥ 97%	92%		Not achieved. The Annual Residents' Survey recorded that 92% of respondents were satisfied with the level of maintenance in Council parks, reserves, playgrounds and public spaces.
Swimming Pools					
Customers are satisfied with services,	(C) % of customers satisfied with services at Hāwera Aquatic Centre.	≥ 90%	90%		Achieved. The Annual Residents Satisfaction Survey recorded a 90% satisfaction score for the Hāwera Aquatic Centre.
Public Toilets					
Public toilets are clean and well maintained.	(C) % of residents satisfied with cleanliness and maintenance of public toilets.	≥ 80%	87%		Achieved. The Annual Residents Satisfaction Survey recorded an 87% satisfaction score for our public toilets in the District.
Cemeteries					
Cemeteries are tidy and well maintained.	(C) % of customers satisfied with the tidiness and level of maintenance at cemeteries.	≥ 95%	95%		Achieved. The Annual Residents Satisfaction Survey recorded a 95% satisfaction rating across our cemeteries.
Housing for the Elderly					
Council provides well maintained and fit for	(C) % of tenants satisfied with the standard of their unit.	95%	95%		Achieved. We had 45 tenants respond to the survey and achieved a 95% satisfaction score.

purpose housing for the elderly.					
----------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--

Arts and Culture

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
LibraryPlus materials and resources are relevant to current information and leisure needs of the community.	(C) % of customers satisfied with materials, resources and information provided.	≥ 96%	96%		Achieved - the Annual Resident survey recorded a 96% satisfaction rating.

Regulatory Services

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
Building Control					
Building consents are processed efficiently.	(T) % of building consent applications are processed within the statutory timeframe of 20 working days.	≥ 95%	95%		Achieved. Year to date 515 building consents were issued, 491 were processed within the statutory timeframe. For Q4, 150 building consents were issued, 135 (90%) of which were processed within the statutory timeframe.
Customers receive industry recognised quality service.	(T) % of building inspections are carried out within 2 working days of request.	≥ 95%	86%		Not Achieved. Year to date 1353 inspections have been requested, 1162 have been within 2 days of the requested date. For Q4, 387 inspections were requested, of which 297 (77%) were within 2 days of the requested date.
Planning					
Consents for subdivision and development are processed in a timely manner.	(T) % of resource consent applications (notified and non-notified) processed within statutory timeframes.	≥ 95%	97%		Achieved. Year to date 114 resource consents were processed, 111 was processed within statutory timeframe. For Q4, 29 resource consents were processed, 28 was processed within statutory timeframe.
Consent compliance is monitored by the Council.	(T) Consents (with conditions) are monitored by their due date.	≥ 95%	99%		Year to date 275 resource consents have been monitored, 274 were monitored within the scheduled due date.

					Achieved. For Q4, 94 of 94 resource consents were monitored within the scheduled due date timeframe.
--	--	--	--	--	--

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
Animal Services and Nuisance Control					
Residents are satisfied with the Animal Control service.	(C) % of residents satisfied with the Animal Control service.	≥ 75%	69%		Not achieved. The Annual Residents' Survey was completed in Q3 and 69% of respondents were satisfied with the Animal Control service.
A prompt and reliable animal control service will be provided 24 hours a day, 7 days a week for wandering stock and serious dog incidents*.	(T) % of reported serious dog or wandering stock incidents responded to within 4 hours.	≥ 95%	97%		Achieved. 174 of 179 (97%) incidents were responded to on time year to date. During Q4, 34 of 35 (97%) incidents were responded to on time.
A reliable and responsive animal control service that investigates general dog incidents**.	(T) % of reported general dog incidents responded to within 1 working day.	≥ 95%	98%		Achieved. 1248 of 1279 (98%) incidents were responded to in tune year to date. For Q4, 324 of 334 (97%) incidents were responded to on time.

* Serious dog incidents – dog attacks, threatening or rushing dogs or continual barking.

** General dog incidents – barking and roaming.

Emergency Management

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
The Council is ready to respond to a Civil Defence Emergency and is able to provide an appropriate response.	(T) More than 50% of staff have attended appropriate training and regular meetings with function leads and alternates to ensure capacity.	> 50% of staff trained	69%		Achieved. 69% of staff are CDEM trained. This includes 20 staff who have function roles within the EoC.

Solid Waste

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
Solid Waste					
A reliable weekly kerbside recycling and rubbish collection service is provided.	(C) % of customers satisfied with the solid waste collection service.	≥ 90%	82%		Not achieved. The Annual Residents Satisfaction Survey recorded a 82% satisfaction score for with the solid waste collection service.
Increasing number of tonnes per annum of recyclable material diverted from landfill.	(T) Number of tonnes of recyclable waste diverted from landfill per year.	Maintain or improve from previous year.	1,148 tonnes		Achieved. In 2025/26, 1,148 tonnes of recycling was diverted from landfill, 709 tonnes fewer than the 1,857 tonnes diverted in 2024/25.
Waste Minimisation					
Reduce the amount of rubbish/waste that is collected from kerbside collection per household.	(T) Number of tonnes of waste collected on average per household per year.	< 320kg per household	291 kg		Achieved. In 2025/26, the total amount of kerbside waste collected per household was 291kg, compared with 390kg in 2024/25.

9.2



Pūrongo-Whakamārama Information Report

To	Ordinary Council
From	Te Tumuaki Whakamana Pakihi / Head of Business Enablement, Vipul Mehta
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	Interim Year End Financial Performance Report for Water Services period ending 30 June 2026

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

9.3

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. This report contains the Year End Financial Performance Report for Water Services for the period ending 30 June 2026. This is the first year that separate reporting has been prepared for the newly established Water Services Committee. The report includes commentary from Council officers on the financial performance of the Council's three waters activities, together with management commentary where relevant.
2. The report includes the Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense, Funding Impact Statements, and relevant sections of the Statement of Financial Position and Capital Works Programme. While a separate Statement of Cashflows is not yet available, Council officers are currently undertaking the necessary development work to support standalone Water Services reporting. It is anticipated that a separate Statement of Cashflows will be included from the first quarter of the 2026-27 financial year.
3. Council officers are currently progressing work to develop a complete suite of standalone financial statements for Water Services. While full financial separation is required by 1 July 2027, it is anticipated that this work will be completed ahead of this deadline. Progress updates will be provided as the work advances.
4. The results presented in this report are preliminary and remain subject to final year-end review procedures and external audit. While no material changes are currently anticipated, the reported figures may be adjusted as part of the completion of the annual financial statements and audit process.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the Year-end Financial Performance Report for Water Services for the period ending 30 June 2026.

Kupu Whakamārama / Background

Overall Results

5. As at 30 June 2026, Water Services recorded an operating deficit of \$3.8 million compared with a budgeted deficit of \$1.2 million, resulting in an unfavourable variance of \$2.6 million. The primary drivers of this variance are lower than expected water by meter revenue and delays in the recovery of financial contributions associated with the South Taranaki Business Park (the Business Park).

Expenditure

6. Total expenditure for the year was \$497,000 (1.6%) above budget. The unfavourable variance was primarily driven by higher finance costs resulting from the delayed receipt of the Business Park financial contributions and higher overhead costs allocation. The delay in receiving financial contributions increased borrowing requirements during the year, resulting in additional interest costs.

Income

7. Total income was \$2.2 million (7.4%) below budget. The main contributors to this variance were water by meter revenue being approximately \$1.1 million below budget, reflecting continued water conservation efforts across the District, and the non-receipt of the Business Park financial contributions during the year.

Capital Expenditure and Carryovers

8. Total capital expenditure for the year was \$14.7 million, representing 35% of the revised annual budget of \$41.4 million.
9. The total value of capital expenditure proposed to be carried forward into future years is \$21.3 million. Of this amount, \$12.2 million was incorporated into the 2026-27 Annual Plan. The remaining \$9.1 million represents additional carry-forwards that were not included in the Annual Plan and will require future budget adjustments.
10. Capital expenditure carry-forwards occur for a variety of reasons, particularly where major projects are delivered over multiple years. While carry-forwards are sometimes necessary, deferral of planned capital works can expose the Council to several risks, including construction cost escalation, future interest rate increases, service delivery impacts, asset deterioration, capacity constraints, regulatory compliance risks, reduced contractor availability and pressure on internal resourcing.

Financial Contributions - South Taranaki Business Park

11. During the 2024-25 financial year, the Council recognised an accrued revenue of \$2.74 million relating to financial contributions within the Business Park, based on resource consents issued within the Business Park area. During 2025-26, actual revenue of \$2.24 million was received against this accrual. The variance arose because some consents were reissued within the same development area, resulting in certain consents being counted more than once in the original accrual calculation. With Plan Change 4 now approved, the

Council expects financial contribution revenue associated with new developments within the Business Park to commence from the 2026-27 financial year.

Borrowing

12. Total Water Services borrowing at 30 June 2026 was \$98.0 million, comprising external borrowing of \$89.9 million and internal borrowing of \$8.1 million.
13. The weighted average interest rate on external debt for the quarter ending 30 June 2026 is 3.98%.

Whakakapia / Conclusion

14. Overall financial performance for Water Services as at 30 June 2026 is tracking below budget expectations, largely influenced by lower water by meter revenue, delays in the Business Park financial contributions, and slower progress on the capital programme. The water by meter revenue for Urban Water Supply is a concern, if this continues future water by meter charges may need to increase beyond what is currently estimated in the Long Term Plan 2024-34.



Vipul Mehta
Te Tumuaki Whakamana Pakihi /
Head of Business Enablement



[Seen by]
Fiona Aitken
Tumu Whakahaere /
Chief Executive

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense - 30 June 2026

Revenue	Actual (\$000)	Revised Budget (\$000)	FY Budget (\$000)
Targeted Rates	22,809	23,835	23,835
General Rates	1,442	1,436	1,436
Fees and Charges	1,983	1,832	1,832
Capital Contributions, subsidies and grants	955	-	-
Development and financial contributions	- 501	1,825	1,825
Other Revenue	724	672	672
Total Income	27,412	29,599	29,599
Expenditure			
Personnel Costs	243	2	2
Depreciation	12,297	12,361	12,361
Finance Costs	4,303	4,118	4,118
Internal Charges and Overheads (Incl.Salaries)	5,330	5,234	5,234
Other Costs	9,083	9,046	9,046
Total Expenses	31,256	30,759	30,759
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3,844)	(1,161)	(1,161)



Three Waters Financial Statements

Statement of Financial Position - 30 June 2026	
	Actual (\$000)
Assets	
Water	278,642
Wastewater	130,733
Stormwater	49,499
Total Assets	458,874
Liabilities	
Water	51,600
Wastewater	40,532
Stormwater	5,821
Total Liabilities	97,953
Total Net Assets	360,921
Accumulated Balances and Asset Revaluation Reserves	360,921

The above Statement of Financial Position exclude:

Assets

Land
 Motor Vehicles
 Cash
 Accounts Receivables (Debtors, Prepayments, Stocks etc)

Liabilities

Loans for Motor Vehicles
 Derivatives
 Accounts Payables (Incl. Creditors, Employee Entitlements etc)

Funding Impact Statement for Three Waters as at June 2026

	YTD Actual 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Budget 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2025/26 (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,442	1,436	1,436
Targeted rates	22,809	23,835	23,835
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	955	0	0
Fees and charges	1,983	1,832	1,832
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	724	672	672
Total operating funding (A)	27,913	27,774	27,774
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	9,326	9,047	9,047
Finance costs	4,303	4,118	4,118
Internal charges and overheads applied	5,330	5,234	5,234
Operating funding applications	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	18,959	18,398	18,398
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	8,954	9,376	9,376
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	-501	1,825	1,825
Increase (decrease) in debt	7,765	26,043	28,801
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	7,264	27,868	30,626
Applications of capital funding			
- To meet additional demand	2,377	3,333	3,817
- To improve the level of service	4,548	14,283	17,777
- To replace existing assets	7,784	21,119	19,899
Increase (decrease) in reserves	1,508	-1,492	-1,491
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	16,218	37,244	40,002
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	-8,954	-9,376	-9,376
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	12,297	12,361	12,361

Funding Impact Statement for Water Supply as at June 2026

	YTD Actual 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Budget 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2025/26 (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	0	0	0
Targeted rates	15,836	16,879	16,879
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0
Fees and charges	84	248	248
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	465	441	441
Total operating funding (A)	16,386	17,569	17,569
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	4,765	4,791	4,791
Finance costs	2,208	2,267	2,267
Internal charges and overheads applied	3,443	3,243	3,243
Operating funding applications	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	10,416	10,300	10,300
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	5,970	7,269	7,269
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	-390	534	534
Increase (decrease) in debt	3,758	13533	15310
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	3,368	14,067	15,844
Applications of capital funding			
- To meet additional demand	335	243	339
- To improve the level of service	3,076	10,728	11,304
- To replace existing assets	4,499	10,913	12,018
Increase (decrease) in reserves	1,429	-549	-549
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	9,338	21,335	23,112
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	-5,970	-7,269	-7,269
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	7,887	8,149	8,149



Water Supply
For the period ending June 2026

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Comments
Expenditure							
Urban Water Supply	11,787,932	12,147,504	359,572	3%	12,147,504	12,147,504	Overall expenditure was under budget. Direct operating costs were slightly higher than budget due to increased rates charges and higher-than-anticipated water purchases from Waimate West. These additional costs were more than offset by lower depreciation expenses, primarily resulting from delays in the capital works programme.
Waimate West Water Supply	6,392,259	6,190,520	(201,739)	(3%)	6,190,520	6,190,520	Direct costs were below budget, primarily due to lower maintenance expenditure and reduced water purchases. However, these savings were more than offset by higher depreciation expenses arising from the asset revaluation completed last year, resulting in overall expenditure being higher than budget.
Nukumarū Water Supply	122,473	111,628	(10,846)	(10%)	111,628	111,628	
Total Operational Expenditure	18,302,664	18,449,651	146,987	1%	18,449,651	18,449,651	
Income							
Urban Water Supply	9,251,772	11,524,560	(2,272,788)	(20%)	11,524,560	11,524,560	Revenue was impacted by lower water consumption, with water restrictions reducing demand and industrial water usage remaining below forecast levels. In addition, limited water transfers from Kapuni to Waimate West resulted in lower-than-budgeted income. No contributions were received for the South Taranaki Business Park (STBP) during the year, further contributing to the unfavourable revenue variance.
Waimate West Water Supply	6,743,560	6,577,900	165,659	3%	6,577,900	6,577,900	Higher due to increased water supply to Kaponga and Manaia.
Nukumarū Water Supply	0	0	0	0%	0	0	
Total Income	15,995,332	18,102,460	(2,107,128)	(12%)	18,102,460	18,102,460	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,307,333)	(347,191)	(1,960,141)		(347,191)	(347,191)	

Funding Impact Statement for Wastewater as at June 2026

	YTD Actual 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Budget 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2025/26 (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	0	0	0
Targeted rates	6,963	6,946	6,946
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	955	0	0
Fees and charges	1,899	1,584	1,584
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	27	0	0
Total operating funding (A)	9,845	8,530	8,530
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	4,292	3,990	3,990
Finance costs	1,838	1,654	1,654
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,376	1,500	1,500
Operating funding applications	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	7,507	7,144	7,144
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	2,338	1,386	1,386
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	128	907	907
Increase (decrease) in debt	3,426	11,359	12,045
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	3,553	12,266	12,952
Applications of capital funding			
- To meet additional demand	1,320	2,157	2,145
- To improve the level of service	1,310	3,191	6,219
- To replace existing assets	3,204	9,262	6,932
Increase (decrease) in reserves	58	-958	-958
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	5,891	13,652	14,338
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	-2,338	-1,386	-1,386
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	3,408	3,211	3,211



Wastewater
For the period ending June 2026

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Comments
Expenditure							
Wastewater	10,914,246	10,355,054	(559,192)	(5%)	10,355,054	10,355,054	Overall expenditure was above budget, primarily due to higher interest and depreciation costs. Interest expense exceeded budget as a result of delays in recovering financial contributions associated with the South Taranaki Business Park (STBP). Depreciation costs were also higher than budget following the asset revaluation completed in 2025, which increased the value of assets and the resulting depreciation charge.
Total Operational Expenditure	10,914,246	10,355,054	(559,192)	(5%)	10,355,054	10,355,054	
Income							
Wastewater	9,972,425	9,437,024	535,401	6%	9,437,024	9,437,024	Overall income was higher than budget. No financial contributions were received for the South Taranaki Business Park (STBP) during the year, which resulted in revenue being lower than anticipated. However, this was more than offset by unbudgeted Better Off Funding (BOF) received for the Hawera Anaerobic Lagoon project, resulting in total income exceeding budget.
Total Income	9,972,425	9,437,024	535,401	6%	9,437,024	9,437,024	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(941,821)	(918,030)	(23,791)		(918,030)	(918,030)	

Funding Impact Statement for Stormwater as at June 2026

	YTD Actual 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Budget 2025/26 (\$000)	FY Revised Bud 2025/26 (\$000)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,442	1,436	1,436
Targeted rates	9	9	9
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0
Fees and charges	0	0	0
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	231	230	230
Total operating funding (A)	1,682	1,675	1,675
Applications of operating funding			
Payments to staff and suppliers	269	266	266
Finance costs	257	197	197
Internal charges and overheads applied	510	491	491
Operating funding applications	0	0	0
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,037	954	954
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A-B)	645	721	721
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	-238	384	384
Increase (decrease) in debt	581	1,151	1,446
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
Total sources of capital funding (C)	343	1,535	1,830
Applications of capital funding			
- To meet additional demand	723	934	1,334
- To improve the level of service	163	364	254
- To replace existing assets	81	944	949
Increase (decrease) in reserves	22	14	15
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
Total applications of capital funding (D)	988	2,257	2,552
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)	-645	-721	-721
Funding balance ((A-B) + (C-D))	0	0	0
Excludes depreciation of:	1,003	1,001	1,001



Stormwater
For the period ending June 2026

Description	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	Comments
Expenditure							
Stormwater	2,034,314	1,946,418	(87,895)	(5%)	1,946,418	1,946,418	
Eltham Drainage	5,045	8,287	3,242	39%	8,287	8,287	
Total Operational Expenditure	2,039,359	1,954,705	(84,654)	(4%)	1,954,705	1,954,705	
Income							
Stormwater	1,434,998	2,050,412	(615,415)	(30%)	2,050,412	2,050,412	No financial contributions were received for the South Taranaki Business Park (STBP) during the year
Eltham Drainage	9,186	8,982	203	2%	8,982	8,982	
Total Income	1,444,183	2,059,395	(615,211)	(30%)	2,059,395	2,059,395	
Net Cost of Service - Surplus/(Deficit)	(595,176)	104,689	(699,865)		104,689	104,689	



Capital Projects for Stormwater
For the period ending June 2026

								CARRY FORWARD				
Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
Stormwater												
13018 - District stormwater renewals	District	1,575	0	(1,575)	(100%)	0	0					Componentisation of old projects.
15340 - Stormwater Reticulation CCTV	District	94,830	178,299	83,469	47%	127,428	178,299	83,469			The CCTV contract has been extended for a year.	The CCTV contract has been extended for a year.
90007 - 49 Fox Street Storm Water	Opunake	175	0	(175)	(100%)	0	0					Componentisation.
90010 - Stormwater Renewals budgetholder	District	0	324,550	324,550	100%	163,686	324,550	322,546			CCTV work undertaken to date indicate stormwater assets are still in good condition. More CCTV work to be done next FY.	CCTV work undertaken to date indicate stormwater assets are still in good condition. More CCTV work to be done next FY.
90011 - Manaia - SW - Tauhuri St renewal	Manaia	254	0	(254)	(100%)	0	0					Componentisation.
90012 - Hawera - SW - Glover Rd Resilience Culvert Renewal	Hawera	10,823	10,823	0	0%	0	10,823					Project complete.
90016 - Opunake - SW - renewals 2022/23	Opunake	1,269	4,333	3,063	71%	0	4,333					Project complete.
90018 - King Edward St Stormwater Pipe - Renewal	District	77,612	407,666	330,055	81%	0	407,666	330,055			RC has now been approved. Physical work will commence in spring.	Awaited resource consent approval. Tender documents are being prepared. Physical work to commence in spring.
90020 - Eltham - SW - Reticulation Renewal - North Street	Eltham	0	27,473	27,473	100%	0	27,473	27,473			Fees to come from smoke testing and dye testing. Detail design to follow.	Fees to come from smoke testing and dye testing. Detail design to follow.
92012 - Resolve Matangara landfill drainage culvert issues	District	250	184,585	184,335	100%	112,455	184,585		184,335		Money carry forward to Y-4, planned for construction.	Geotechnical Report done. Proposed design done.
92014 - Stormwater modelling when LIDAR available	District	56,941	65,061	8,119	12%	65,061	65,061	8,119			Modelling still ongoing.	Specialised Contractor required to do the work in 27-28.
92015 - South Taranaki Business Park stormwater	Hawera	723,042	1,333,776	610,735	46%	933,776	1,333,776	300,000			Fitzgerald Roal sealing and SH3 upgrades will have costs attributable to stormwater	Modelling still ongoing.
											Quadrant works are complete and considered practically finished. Work continues in the West End Precinct - majority of work finished this FY with some to finish 26/27 and potential SH3 upgrades.	
Total Expenditure for Stormwater		966,770	2,536,565	1,569,795	62%	1,402,406	2,536,565	1,071,662	184,335	0		
Total Capital Projects for Stormwater		966,770	2,536,565	1,569,795	62%	1,402,406	2,536,565	1,071,662	184,335	0		

Capital Projects for Wastewater
For the period ending June 2026

For the period ending June 2026								CARRY FORWARD				
Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
Wastewater												
10074 - Hawera WWTP - Desludge Anaerobic Lagoon	Hawera	560	0	(560)	(100%)	2,123,800	0					New code for CGR PJ 87028.
13102 - Hawera WWTP track renewals	Hawera	0	10,619	10,619	100%	10,619	10,619					Not required.
15420 - Consent Renewals	District	47,086	84,952	37,866	45%	84,952	84,952	37,866			Consents delays.	Consents delays.
15425 - Hawera WWTP Transformer Upgrade	Hawera	0	0	0	0%	308,376	0					
80003 - Wastewater Reticulation Rehabilitation (place holder only)	District	60,078	2,570,176	2,510,098	98%	3,050,176	2,570,176	2,323,223			Projects are underway to be completed next FY.	Pipe renewals underway.
80009 - Waverley Wastewater CCTV	Waverley	625	0	(625)	(100%)	0	0					Componentisation of old projects.
80014 - Hawera-WW-Rata St replace & upgrade gravity main	Hawera	24,976	56,150	31,174	56%	0	56,150					Project complete
80017 - District - WW - Wastewater rising main pipe sampling 2021-22	District	125	0	(125)	(100%)	0	0					Componentisation.
80019 - Hawera - WW - Tawhiti Rd rising main renewal	Hawera	412,230	706,880	294,651	42%	0	706,880	30,000			Overhead costs to come.	Works completed and now under maintenance period.
80020 - District - WW - Pumpstn mechanical-civil renewals 22-23	District	20,505	51,250	30,745	60%	51,250	51,250	30,745			Project underway. Pumps renewals.	Project underway. Pumps renewals. PLC cabinets.
80029 - Manaia - WW - Pipe Renewal 2023-24	Manaia	100	0	(100)	(100%)	0	0					Componentisation.
80032 - WWPS I&E Renewals	District	125,366	248,023	122,658	49%	200,169	248,023	122,658			Instrumentation and telemetry renewal.	Project underway. Physical work expected next financial year.
80034 - CCTV Programme (new contract)	District	226,046	509,662	283,616	56%	159,285	509,662	282,991			Ongoing CCTV Contract. 1 year extension has been granted.	Project underway.
80035 - District - WW - Pipe Renewals 2024-25	District	37,295	186,087	148,792	80%	0	186,087	15,000			Final claims to come and internal overheads.	Complete. Final claims to come and internal overheads.

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
80036 - WW Reticulation Renewal - South Road Hawera	Hawera	26,263	20,000	(6,263)	(31%)	0	20,000					Design cost more than allocated budget. Design completed and physical work to be completed on the next FY.
80037 - Manaia - WW - Manhole Renewals - Ngatai Street	Manaia	29,153	30,000	847	3%	0	30,000					Project complete.
80038 - Hawera - WW - Manhole Relining - Turuturu Road	Hawera	22,047	30,000	7,953	27%	0	30,000	7,953			Overhead cost plus the ladder refit to come	Works completed. Awaiting invoice.
82001 - District - WW - Pipe relining 2022-23	District	200	0	(200)	(100%)	0	0					Project Complete. Componentisation.
82002 - District - WW - Pipe relining 2023-24	District	0	0	(0)	(100%)	265,475	0					
82003 - District - WW - Pipe relining 2024-25	District	852,350	665,475	(186,875)	(28%)	0	665,475					Project underway.
84005 - York St WWPS overflow flowmeter upgrade	Patea	100	0	(100)	(100%)	0	0					Componentisation.
84016 - District - WW - Manhole surveys	District	50	0	(50)	(100%)	0	0					Componentisation.
85010 - South Taranaki Business Park wastewater	Hawera	477,848	1,370,012	892,164	65%	1,370,012	1,370,012	27,675			Work in the west-end precinct not completed yet.	Works in the Quadrant have been completed and are now in the maintenance period. Works in the West End Precinct and Glover Road intersection continue with the majority to be done this FY.
85012 - South Taranaki Business Park - WW - STBP & CJBP WWPS	Hawera	772,028	774,577	2,549	0%	0	774,577					Project complete.
85013 - South Taranaki Business Park - WW - STBP & CJBP WWPS r/main	Hawera	69,776	0	(69,776)	(100%)	0	0					Project complete.
86001 - Oxidation Pond Desludging and Sludge Survey	District	165,472	146,290	(19,182)	(13%)	126,366	146,290					Project complete.
86010 - Wastewater Treatment Renewals budgetholder	District	217,422	353,228	135,805	38%	205,000	353,228	135,805			Wai-Inu beach inlet screen required.	Spent on Wai-Inu Beach screen.Further invoices to come.
86016 - District - WWTP - Instrument-electrical renewals 2022-23	District	735	0	(735)	(100%)	0	0					Componentisation of old project.
86018 - Eltham - WWTP - Lower bund emergency outlet 2022-23	Eltham	934,912	963,475	28,562	3%	0	1,325,738	390,825				Part of emergency renewal required at Eltham WWTP overflow pond.
86021 - WWTP Civil/Structural Items Renewals	District	0	300,028	300,028	100%	257,811	300,028	300,028			Concrete screen channel and septic tanks removal at Waiinu	Design done.
86024 - Hawera WWTP Security fencing renewals	Hawera	275	0	(275)	(100%)	0	0					Componentisation.
87003 - Wastewater Health and Safety Improvements	District	13,067	13,900	833	6%	13,900	13,900					Complete.
87005 - Waverley Pond Discharge Meter	Waverley	150	0	(150)	(100%)	0	0					Componentisation.
87006 - Wastewater pump station upgrades (Tranche 1 funded)	District	24,183	24,183	0	0%	0	24,183					Project complete
87007 - Aerator for Eltham WWTP (Tranche 1 funded)	Eltham	615	0	(615)	(100%)	0	0					Componentisation of old project.
87010 - Wastewater Plant BPO studies	District	2,268	48,256	45,989	95%	0	48,256	45,989			Ongoing.	Ongoing.
87012 - Waverley tertiary WWTP	Waverley	0	1,521,349	1,521,349	100%	1,321,349	1,521,349	1,521,349			Awaiting consent.	Awaiting RC approval.
87013 - Opke wetland soakage field enhancements	Opunake	105,885	322,071	216,186	67%	0	322,071	216,186			Currently designing the pumping station building/pumps	Soakage field pumping station and control room
87014 - Hawera tertiary WWTP	Hawera	18,954	342,988	324,034	94%	342,988	342,988	324,034			Awaiting BPO & consent.	Comprehensive BPO study to do first. New WW standards will dictate future plans.
87019 - Kaponga & Manaia WWTP outlet flowmeters (Tranche 1 funded)	Manaia	1,313	0	(1,313)	(100%)	0	0					Componentisation of old project.
87021 - Wastewater Pump Station Upgrades Package 2 (Tranche 1)	Eltham	3,333	0	(3,333)	(100%)	0	0					Componentisation of old project.
87028 - Hawera WWTP - New Anaerobic lagoon	Hawera	1,140,241	3,945,932	2,805,691	71%	0	3,945,932	2,805,131			Detail design of pond is underway as well as the resource consenting	Detailed design underway for the CGR and pond.
Total Expenditure for Wastewater		5,833,632	15,295,565	9,461,933	62%	9,891,529	15,657,828	8,617,458	0	0		
Total Capital Projects for Wastewater		5,833,632	15,295,565	9,461,933	62%	9,891,529	15,657,828	8,617,458	0	0		

 Projects for Water Supply
For the period ending June 2026

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	CARRY FORWARD			Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
								2026/27	2027/28	2028/29		
Urban Water Supply Schemes												
10034 - Waverley Beach DWSNZ2005 compliance	Waverley Beach	100	0	(100)	(100%)	0	0					Overheads allocation.
13125 - Resource Consent Renewals - Urban	District	39,972	96,201	56,229	58%	84,342	96,201	56,229			Kapuni and Waverley resource consent renewal.Awaiting lwi input.	Kapuni and Waverley resource consent renewal.Awaiting lwi input.
15329 - Urban Water Supply Network - Pressure Improvements to Eltham	District	578	0	(578)	(100%)	0	0					Asset componentisation.

Ordinary Council - Information Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
70006 - Renewals - Water Supply - Reticulation - Urban	District	2,093	0	(2,093)	(100%)	0	0					Overheads allocation.
70010 - Urban Water Supply Reticulation Renewals LTP21-31 budgethold	District	109,285	481,384	372,099	77%	2,203,745	481,384	301,043			Several project are going to tender now.	Budget holder.
70013 - Eltham - WS - 19-30 London St renew reticulation	Eltham	5,078	5,078	0	0%	0	5,078					Project complete.
70015 - Kapuni - WS - Ohawe Pipe Renewal	Ohawe Beach	2,092	0	(2,092)	(100%)	0	0					Project complete. Asset componentisation overheads and second coat seal.
70016 - Hawera - WS - Glover Rd Resilience Culvert Renewal	Hawera	23,239	86,607	63,369	73%	0	86,607	63,369			Project construction this financial year.	Work in progress.
70018 - Hawera - WS - pipe renewal - 47 Iredale Rd WWPS supply	Hawera	67	0	(67)	(100%)	0	0					Overhead allocation.Assets componentisation.
70019 - Hawera - WS - Retic renewal - Fantham St	Hawera	76,268	76,272	4	0%	0	76,272					Project complete.
70021 - Patea - WS - Derby St pipe renewal - 22/23	Patea	5,078	5,078	0	0%	0	5,078					Project complete.
70023 - Hawera - WS - Retic renewal - Glover/Ketemarae/Fitzgerald	Hawera	77,507	64,819	(12,688)	(20%)	0	64,819					Project complete.
70031 - Hawera - WS - Pipe Renewal - Denby Road Hawera	Hawera	5,025	9,987	4,962	50%	0	9,987					Project complete.
70032 - Hawera - WS - Reticulation Renewal - Pacey Ave Hawera	Hawera	2,198	2,000	(198)	(10%)	0	2,000					Project complete. Asset componentisation overheads.
70033 - Hawera - WS - Reticulation Renewal - Argyle Street 24/25	Hawera	14,153	12,000	(2,153)	(18%)	0	12,000					Project complete.Componentisation and post construction reseal.
70034 - Hawera - WS - Reticulation Renewal - Murray Ave 24/25	Hawera	1,970	3,000	1,030	34%	0	3,000					Project complete.
70036 - Hawera - WS - Reticulation Renewal - Fairfield Rd to Beach R	Hawera	167,910	167,777	(132)	(0%)	0	167,777					Under maintenance period.
70037 - Manaia WS Reticulation Renewal Kapuni Rangauri St	Manaia	254,999	227,812	(27,187)	(12%)	0	227,812					Under Maintenance period. Incorrect allocation.
70038 - Hawera - WS - 250mm Trunk Main Decomissioning - Glover Rd	Hawera	898,975	1,400,000	501,025	36%	0	1,400,000	501,025			Construction to be completed in the next FY.	Project underway.
70039 - Hawera - WS - Reticulation Renewal - Buchanan Place	Hawera	12,431	95,190	82,759	87%	0	95,190	3,000			Componentisation to be done in the next FY.	Project practically complete. Componentisation still to be done.
70040 - Eltham - WS - Reticulation Renewal - Stanners Street	Eltham	174,637	207,447	32,810	16%	0	207,447	32,810			Final Claims to come as well as overheads and componentisation.	Final Claims to come as well as overheads and componentisation.
70041 - Hawera - WS - Reticulation Renewal - Reid Avenue	Hawera	250,369	252,146	1,777	1%	0	252,146	1,777			Final Claims to come as well as overheads and componentisation.	Final Claims to come as well as overheads and componentisation.
70042 - Okaiawa - WS - Reticulation Renewal - Manu Road	Okaiawa	102,801	129,620	26,819	21%	0	129,620	26,819			Final Claims to come as well as overheads and componentisation.	Final Claims to come as well as overheads and componentisation.
70043 - Patea - WS - Reticulation Renewal - Cambridge Street	Patea	604	20,000	19,396	97%	0	20,000	19,396			Design to proceed next FY, once Patea WTP upgrade is completed	Currently ON HOLD pending completion of Patea WTP upgrade
70044 - Hawera - WS - Reticulation Renewal - Hunter St	Hawera	21,864	20,000	(1,864)	(9%)	0	20,000					Currently on Tender. Tender evaluation and award of Contract next FY.
70048 - Hawera - WS - Reticulation Renewal - Princes St	Hawera	150	100,000	99,850	100%	0	100,000	90,085			Tendering and construction next FY.	Design and Tender Documentation is underway.
71010 - Pipework capital upgrades	District	0	70,085	70,085	100%	70,085	70,085					No longer required.
71015 - Demand management	District	44,665	74,825	30,160	40%	74,825	74,825					Criticality assesment. Bought water meters.
71016 - Water filling stations	District	89,372	87,607	(1,765)	(2%)	87,607	87,607					Project complete.
71017 - Scott Street generator & pump	District	0	205,000	205,000	100%	205,000	205,000					Work completed. Money not required anymore.
71021 - Ohangai Rd Water Supply Improvements	District	635	0	(635)	(100%)	0	0					Project Complete, Project allocation costs.
71022 - Eltham flushing enhancements	District	91,085	157,958	66,873	42%	157,958	157,958					Project Complete
71024 - Universal water metering	District	71,474	140,920	69,446	49%	0	140,920	69,446			Trial to be completed next FY.	Trial to be completed next FY.
71028 - District - WS - Water meter and backflow preventer programme	District	8,590	126,254	117,663	93%	0	126,254	79,888			Project is ongoing.	Meter and backflow installation. PJ 71028 and PJ 71037 are linked.
	District	38	0	(38)	(100%)	0	0					
71035 - Pipe bridge structural assessments - Water Supply	District	34,220	70,085	35,865	51%	70,085	70,085					Project complete.
71037 - Water Metering & Backflow preventor installation 24-25	District	113,462	75,687	(37,775)	(50%)	0	75,687					Meter and backflow installation. PJ 71028 and PJ 71037 are linked.
72002 - South Taranaki Business Park - WS - Water main budget holder	District	24,363	242,558	218,195	90%	242,558	242,558					Glover road intersection and Road 1 works this FY. Additional budget request required.
72004 - South Taranaki Business Park - WS - Stage 2 Development	Hawera	299,630	59,836	(239,794)	(401%)	0	59,836					Project complete. Inc Redistribution of FC Mahcoll

Ordinary Council - Information Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
72005 - South Taranaki Business Park - WS - SH3 install water main	District	642	0	(642)	(100%)	0	0					Project complete.
73010 - Urban Water Treatment Renewals LTP21-31 budget holder	District	660,570	1,979,531	1,318,960	67%	2,498,031	1,979,531					No longer needed.
73011 - Kapuni - WTP - Replace membranes	District	126,705	1,091,268	964,563	88%	0	1,091,268					Project complete.
73012 - Kapuni - WS - WTP VSD Renewals 22/23	KAPUNI	0	153,975	153,975	100%	153,975	153,975	153,975			Replacement to be done next FY.	Evaluating assets condition to optimise renewal.
73013 - Eltham - WS - WTP VSD Renewals 22/23	Eltham	0	233,618	233,618	100%	233,618	233,618	233,618			Replacement to be done next FY.	Evaluating assets condition to optimise renewal.
73014 - Opunake - WS - I&E renewals 22/23	Opunake	0	42,476	42,476	100%	42,476	42,476	42,476			Replacement to be done next FY.	Evaluating assets condition to optimise renewal.
73015 - Intake condition assessments	District	37,450	37,455	5	0%	18,955	37,455					Project complete.
74001 - Eltham WTP Backwash Water Recycling	Eltham	2,965	0	(2,965)	(100%)	0	0					Componentisation of old project.
74006 - Patea New Bore (Tranche 1 funded)	Patea	542	0	(542)	(100%)	0	0					Componentisation of old project.
74010 - Urban Water Treatment Capital LTP21-31	District	16,699	265,595	248,896	94%	121,057	265,595	248,896			Further Treatment Capital work planned.	Budget holder.
74014 - Patea WTP treatment enhancement WSP action	Patea	2,137,104	3,924,779	1,787,674	46%	0	3,924,779	1,787,674			construction underway	Project underway.
74016 - Opunake reservoir 2	Opunake	10,479	1,955,436	1,944,956	99%	1,955,436	1,955,436	1,944,956			construction to commence this year	Tender Evaluation underway. Construction expected to commence this year
74019 - Waverley reservoir 2	Waverley	62,607	1,686,828	1,624,221	96%	1,686,828	1,686,828	1,624,221			construction to commence this year	Tender Evaluation underway. Construction expected to commence this year
74020 - Waverley replacement bore	Waverley	313,401	1,053,455	740,053	70%	0	1,053,455	10,000			Overhead cost	Project Complete, some overhead cost to come
74022 - Opunake Coag Optimisation	Opunake	27,116	884,478	857,362	97%	884,478	884,478	857,362			construction to commence this year	Tender Evaluation underway. Construction expected to commence this year
74023 - Kapuni inlet screen replacement (Vector-Todd 26.5% contribut	Kaponga	175	40,947	40,772	100%	0	40,947	40,772			Scoping and design to be done in the next FY.	Scoping and design to be done in the next FY.
74033 - Urban - WS - Treatment - Waverley Beach bore 2 tie-in	Waverley Beach	4,550	0	(4,550)	(100%)	0	0					Project complete.Late invoices from NPDC (I&E)
74035 - Eltham Taste & Odour Plant required for DWS Aesthetic	Eltham	69,904	520,000	450,096	87%	0	520,000	200,000			Work underway. Invoices to come.	Filter one GAC upgrade completed, under observation. Filter 2 to start soon.
74036 - Eltham Reservoir	Eltham	303,574	832,169	528,595	64%	832,169	832,169	10,000	518,595		Preliminary design underway.deferring physical work in 27-28.	Land acquisition completed. Legalisation underway.
76020 - Districtwide- WS - Pipe Bridge Renewal 23/24	District	88	0	(88)	(100%)	0	0					Asset componentisation.
Total Expenditure for Urban Water Supply Schemes		6,801,543	19,475,241	12,673,698	65%	11,623,226	19,475,241	8,398,838	518,595	0		
Waimate West Water Supply												
08003 - Waimate West new reservoir 2008	Waimate West	10,468	36,212	25,744	71%	0	36,212	25,744			Some minor still to complete.	Project complete but some minor works to do
13129 - Waimate West asbestos cement pipes - Renewals	Waimate West	1,397	0	(1,397)	(100%)	0	0					PJ76010
15335 - Waimate West WTP - Resource Consent - Renewals	Waimate West	223	191,142	190,920	100%	191,142	191,142	190,920			Consent ongoing.	Project underway.
76004 - Frost Cover Renewals	Waimate West	113	0	(113)	(100%)	0	0					Overheads allocation.Componentisation of old project.
76010 - Waimate West/Inaha Retic Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder	Waimate West	10,180	120,319	110,139	92%	742,722	120,319	110,139			Further reticulation renewals.	Budget holder.
76011 - Taikatu Rd sections 3 & 4	Waimate West	1,157	0	(1,157)	(100%)	0	0					Project complete. Overheads allocation.
76012 - Auroa Road watermain renewal 21/22	Waimate West	1,515	10,000	8,485	85%	0	10,000	3,000			Componentisation to be done.	Work complete
76014 - Waimate West - WS - 240m-338m Tauhuri St Manaia renew retic	Manaia	279	0	(279)	(100%)	0	0					Complete.Componentisation.
76017 - District - WW - Waimate/Inaha water meter renewals	Waimate West	39,821	58,404	18,584	32%	58,404	58,404	18,584			Project underway.	Project underway.
76021 - Water Supply Agreements-Kaponga & Manaia	Waimate West	0	11,681	11,681	100%	11,681	11,681					Project underway.
76022 - Waimate West - WS - Reticulation Renewal - Normanby Road	Waimate West	443,275	780,000	336,725	43%	0	780,000	336,725			Construction underway, expected completion by mid August 2026	Construction underway, expected completion by mid August 2026
76023 - Waimate West - WS - Reticulation Renewal - Winks Road	Waimate West	368,224	399,265	31,041	8%	0	399,265	5,000			Project close-out work.	under maintenance until April 2027
76025 - Waimate West - WS Reticulation Renewal - Palmer Road	Waimate West	19,174	20,000	826	4%	0	20,000					Design and Tender documentation nearing completion

Ordinary Council - Information Reports

Description	Location	YTD Actuals	YTD Rev. Bud	Variance In \$	Variance In %	Full Year Budget	Full Year Rev. Bud	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	Reason for Carry Forward	General Comments
76512 - Trunk main duplication	Waimate West	3,225	64,662	61,437	95%	64,662	64,662		61,437		Project investigation.	Project investigation.
76513 - Pipe bridge structural condition assessments-Waimate West	Waimate West	525	0	(525)	(100%)	0	0					Overheads allocation.
76516 - Waimate West Hydraulic Enhancement 2023-24	Waimate West	10,779	23,429	12,649	54%	0	23,429					Project complete.
77010 - Waimate West Tmt Plant Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder	Waimate West	102,047	527,400	425,353	81%	536,600	527,400					Projects completed.
77011 - Waimate West Mangawhero abstraction consent RC0635-3	Waimate West	5,758	148,961	143,203	96%	0	148,961	143,203			Project delayed.	Project underway.
77012 - Waimate West - Intake & Raw Water Pipe Condition Assessments	Waimate West	9,200	9,200	0	0%	0	9,200					Project complete.
77013 - Rural - WS - Treatment - I&E renewals 22/23	Waimate West	0	22,507	22,507	100%	0	22,507	22,507			Component renewal coming.	Evaluating assets condition to optimise renewal.
77510 - Backwash pond sludge disposal as per WSP	Waimate West	0	95,571	95,571	100%	95,571	95,571	95,571			Physical work to be done next FY.	Awaiting quotes.
77512 - Critical pipeline bridges - vegetation removal	Waimate West	420	0	(420)	(100%)	0	0					Componentisation of old project.
77514 - Process resilience improvements project	Waimate West	5,052	112,455	107,403	96%	112,455	112,455					Project complete.
78511 - Inaha Reservoir 1 floor rehabilitation	Inaha	1,269	2,791	1,521	55%	0	2,791					Project complete.
79010 - Inaha Water Tmt Plant Renewals LTP21-31 budgetholder	Inaha	27,013	277,151	250,138	90%	277,151	277,151		250,138		Filter renewal required.	Compliance instruments renewed.
79511 - Backwash recycling & filter renewal	Inaha	46,929	1,274,280	1,227,351	96%	1,274,280	1,274,280		1,227,351		Filter renewal required. Deferred as compliance instruments installed.	Detailed Design and Estimate complete.
Total Expenditure for Waimate West Water Supply		1,108,043	4,185,430	3,077,387	74%	3,364,668	4,185,430	951,393	1,538,926	0		
Total Capital Projects for Water Supply		7,909,587	23,660,671	15,751,085	67%	14,987,894	23,660,671	9,350,232	2,057,520	0		
Total Capital Projects for Waters		14,709,989	41,492,802	26,782,813	65%	26,281,829	41,855,065	19,039,352	2,241,855	0		



Pūrongo-Whakamārama Information Report

To	Ordinary Council
From	Kaiarataki Ratonga Pūhanga / General Manager Infrastructure, Herbert Denton
Date	9 September 2026
Subject	Quarter Four Non-Financial Performance Measures - Three Waters

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

9.4

Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. This report provides the Quarter Four (as at 30 June 2026) and full year results for non-financial performance measures ([Appendix 1](#)) for three waters activities: water supply, wastewater and stormwater.

Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the Quarter Four Non-Financial Performance Measures Report - Three Waters.

Whakawhiti Kōrero/Aromātai / Discussion/ Evaluation

2. This report provides an overview of Quarter Four non-financial performance measures for the three waters activities: water supply, wastewater and stormwater. The report includes the full year results as at 30 June 2026 and across the year, including commentary and the additional drinking water safety measures aligned with the Department of Internal Affairs Non-Financial Performance Measure Rules 2024.
3. Overall performance across the three waters activities was strong. Wastewater and stormwater measures were achieved, and most water supply measures were achieved. Two water supply measures were not achieved: real reticulation water loss at 12.6% against a target of 11.5% or less, and drinking water pressure or flow complaints at 4.21 per 1,000 connections against a target of 4 or fewer.
4. Customer satisfaction results for the year were positive, with 87% satisfaction for water supply, 95% for wastewater services and 80% for the stormwater system. In Quarter Four, there were no flooding incidents of habitable properties, no stormwater complaints, no wastewater overflows, and no wastewater infringement notices, enforcement orders or convictions. The additional drinking water safety measures were largely met by Quarter Four, with some year-to-date bacterial and protozoal compliance results almost met or partially met due to earlier issues at Eltham, Inaha, Pātea and Rāhotu.

5. The results presented in this report are preliminary and remain subject to final year-end review procedures and external audit. While no material changes are currently anticipated, the reported figures may be adjusted as part of the completion of the annual financial statements and audit process.

Whakakapia / Conclusion

6. Overall, the Quarter Four results, viewed alongside the full 2025/26 year results, demonstrate strong three waters performance. All wastewater and stormwater measures were achieved, and most water supply measures were achieved. The main areas requiring ongoing monitoring are reticulation water loss, water pressure or flow complaints, and a few drinking water compliance matters.

9.4



Herbert Denton
Kaiarataki Ratonga Pūhanga /
General Manager Infrastructure



[Seen by]
Fiona Aitken
Tumu Whakahaere /
Chief Executive

[Appendix 1 - Quarter Four Non-Financial Performance Measures Report - Three Waters Only.](#)

Non-Financial Performance Measures For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026



Achieved/On Track



At Risk



Not Achieved/Not on Target

Q#

This measure can only be reported on in a certain quarter

N/A

This measure is not applicable for this year

Water Supply

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
The water supply is accessible and reliable.	(C) Number of complaints received about continuity of supply (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4d</i>	≤ 10	7.66		Achieved. 7.66 complaints per 1,000 connections were received about continuity of supply for the year. 1.59 complaints per 1,000 connections were received about continuity of supply in Q4.
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to attend urgent call-out measured from the time we receive notification to the time service personnel reach the site. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3a</i>	≤ 2 hrs	42min		Achieved. The median response time for service personnel to attend urgent callouts was 42 minutes for the year. The median response time for service personnel to attend urgent callouts was 45 minutes in Q4.
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to resolve urgent call-out measured from the time we receive notification to the time service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3b</i>	≤ 5 hrs	2hr/09min		Achieved. The median time for service personnel to resolve urgent callouts was 2 hours and 9 minutes for the year. The median time for service personnel to resolve urgent callouts was 2 hours and 51 minutes in Q4.
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent call-out measured from the time we receive notification to the time service personnel reach the site. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3c</i>	≤ 5 days	2d/19h/03m		Achieved. The median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent callouts was 2 days, 19 hours and 3 minutes for the year. The median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent callouts was 2 days, 23 hours and 34 minutes for Q4.

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to resolve non-urgent call-out measured from the time we receive notification to the time service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3d</i>	≤ 5 days	3d/1h/51m		Achieved. The median response time for service personnel to resolve non-urgent callouts was 3 days, 1 hour and 51 minutes for the year. The median response time for service personnel to attend non-urgent callouts was 3 days, 4 hours and 54 minutes for Q4.
The water supply is managed sustainably (maintenance of the reticulation network).	(T) % The percentage of real water loss from the networked reticulation system, using the Infrastructure Leakage Index (ILI) methodology. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2</i>	≤ 11.5%	12.6%		Not achieved. The percentage of real water losses were calculated at 12.6%. However, due to the ongoing leak detection program, and more accurate data, this is an improvement from 13.2% recorded for the previous financial year. Because almost all residential properties are not metered, we are using an assumed average value to calculate consumption.
	(T) Average consumption of drinking water per day per resident. <i>DIA Performance Measure 5</i>	≤ 370 L/c/d	326 L/c/d		Achieved. The calculated average consumption of drinking water per day per resident was 326 L/c/d.
Consumers are satisfied with the Water Supply service.	(C) Total number of complaints received about drinking water clarity (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4a</i>	≤ 3	2.34		Achieved. 2.34 complaints about drinking water clarity per 1,000 connections were received for the year. 0.65 complaints about drinking water clarity per 1,000 connections were received in Q4.
	(C) Number of complaints received about drinking water taste (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4a</i>	≤ 3	2.71		Achieved. 2.71 complaints about drinking water taste per 1,000 connections were received for the year.

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
					0.19 complaints about drinking water taste per 1,000 connections were received in Q4.
	(C) Number of complaints received about drinking water odour (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4b</i>	≤ 3	1.78		Achieved. 1.78 complaints about drinking water odour per 1,000 connections were received for the year. There were no reported complaints about drinking water odour received in Q4.
	(C) Number of complaints received about drinking water pressure or flow (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4c</i>	≤ 4	4.21		Not achieved. 4.21 complaints about drinking water pressure per 1,000 connections were received for the year. 0.75 complaints about drinking water pressure per 1,000 connections were received in Q4. During the year 1.03 complaints about drinking water pressure per 1,000 connections were due to complaints of low pressure at customer properties which were found to be issues within the relevant private properties rather than the Council network. We also had a small number of pressure complaints when the Kāpuni water treatment experienced a plant control system failure, and Hāwera township was supplied from the Scott Street reservoir, also when one of Pātea's bores failed and the pumping pressure was reduced.
	(C) Number of complaints received about response to the above (per 1,000 connections).	≤ 2	0		Achieved. No reported complaints about the response to the above per 1,000 connections have been received in this financial year.

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
	<i>DIA Performance Measure 4e</i>				
	(C) Total number of complaints (per 1000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measures 4a-4e</i>	≤ 20	18.69		Achieved. 18.69 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year. 3.18 complaints per 1,000 connections were received in Q4.
	(C) % of consumers are satisfied with the Water Supply overall.	≥ 80%	87%		Achieved. 87% of customers are satisfied with the Water Supply overall.

Wastewater

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
Sewage is managed without risk to public health.	(T) Median response time for service personnel to attend overflow, measured from the time we received notification to the time service personnel reach the site. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3a</i>	≤ 2 hrs	40min		Achieved. Median response time for service personnel to attend overflow was 40 minutes for the year. There were no overflows in Q4.
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to resolve overflow, measured from the time we received notification to the time service personnel confirm resolution of the blockage or other fault. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3b</i>	≤ 5 hrs	3hr/04min		Achieved. Median response time for service personnel to resolve an overflow was 3 hours and 04 minutes for the year. There were no overflows in Q4.
	(C) Number of customer complaints per year relating to odours from wastewater pump stations or treatment facilities (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4a</i>	≤ 1	0.89		Achieved. 0.89 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year. No reported complaints were received about odours from wastewater pump stations and/or treatment facilities in Q4.
	(C) Total number of complaints received about sewerage system faults (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4b</i>	≤ 37	4.94		Achieved. 4.94 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year. 1.27 complaints per 1,000 connections were received about sewerage system faults in Q4.

9.4

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
	(C) Total number of complaints received about sewerage system blockages (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4c</i>	≤ 13	4.56		Achieved. 4.56 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year. 0.76 complaints per 1,000 connections were received about sewerage system blockages in Q4.
	(C) Total number of complaints received about response to issues (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4d</i>	≤ 3	0		Achieved. No reported complaints were received about the response to issues in Q4, nor for the year.
	(C) Total number of complaints (per 1,000 connections). DIA Performance Measures 4a-4d	≤ 50	10.39		Achieved. 10.39 complaints per 1,000 connections were received for the year. 2.03 complaints per 1,000 connections were received about sewerage system faults in Q4.
	(T) Number of dry weather overflows per 1,000 connections. <i>DIA Performance Measure 1</i>	≤ 1	0.13		Achieved. 0.13 dry weather overflows per 1,000 connections were reported in Q1. There were no reported dry weather overflows for Q4.
	(T) Number of abatement notices received for discharges. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2a</i>	≤ 1	1		Achieved. An abatement notice was received on 14 July for the collapse of the overflow pond bank at the Eltham Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Level of Service	Performance Measure <i>C=customer measure</i> <i>T=technical measure</i>	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
	(T) Number of infringement notices received for discharges. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2b</i>	0	0		Achieved. No infringement notices were received in Q4, nor for the year to date.
Sewage does not affect the quality of the environment.	(T) Number of enforcement orders received for discharges. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2c</i>	0	0		Achieved. No infringement notices were received in Q4, nor for the year to date.
	(T) Number of convictions received for discharges. <i>DIA Performance Measure 2d</i>	0	0		Achieved. No infringement notices were received in Q4, nor for the year to date.
Sewage is managed without risk to public health.	(C) % of consumers satisfied with the Wastewater services overall.	≥ 85%	95%		Achieved. 95% of customers are satisfied with the Wastewater services overall.

Stormwater

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
Council provides a reliable stormwater system that prevents houses from flooding.	(C) Number of reported flooding incidents of habitable properties. <i>DIA Performance Measure 1a</i>	< 10	0		Achieved. No flooding incidents of habitable properties were received for Q4, nor for the year.
	(T) For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected per 1,000 properties rated for stormwater. <i>DIA Performance Measure 1b</i>	≤ 1	0		Achieved. No habitable floors were affected per 1,000 properties rated for stormwater in Q4, nor for the year.
The stormwater system is managed sustainably.	(T) Number of abatement notices received for stormwater discharges <i>DIA Performance Measure 2a</i>	<2	0		Achieved. No abatement notices were received for Q4, nor for the year.
	(T) Number of infringement notices received for stormwater discharges <i>DIA Performance Measure 2b</i>	0	0		Achieved. No infringement notices were received for Q4, nor for the year.
	(T) Number of enforcement orders received for stormwater discharges <i>DIA Performance Measure 2c</i>	0	0		Achieved. No enforcement orders were received for Q4, nor for the year.

Level of Service	Performance Measure C=customer measure T=technical measure	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	Quarter Three as at 31 March 2026
	(T) Number of successful prosecutions made against the Council for stormwater discharges <i>DIA Performance Measure 2d</i>	0	0		Achieved. No prosecutions were made against the Council in Q4, nor for the year.
Council will respond promptly to reports of flooding and customer requests.	(C) Number of complaints received about stormwater system and response to issues (per 1,000 connections). <i>DIA Performance Measure 4</i>	≤ 1	0		Achieved. No complaints were received about the stormwater system or response to issues in Q4, nor for the year.
	(T) Median response time for service personnel to attend flooding event measured by the time we receive notification to the time service personnel reach the site. <i>DIA Performance Measure 3</i>	≤ 2 hrs	0		Achieved. No flooding events were recorded in Q4, nor for the year.
Residents are satisfied with the stormwater system.	(C) % of residents satisfied with the stormwater system.	≥ 80%	80%		Achieved. 80% of customers are satisfied with the Stormwater system.

Additional Water Supply Measures

From 22 August 2024, the Department of Internal Affairs introduced updated Non-Financial Performance Measures Rules 2024. These rules include a new mandatory measure for the safety of drinking water that councils are expected to report on for the full 2024/25 financial year. Although this change came after the adoption of our Long-Term Plan, which sets our statement of service provision, we have aligned our reporting with the new rules. The updated measure continues to assess bacterial and protozoal compliance but now references the Drinking Water Quality Assurance Rules 2022. Our reporting is, therefore, against those rules.

Compliance with DWQAR 2022



Met (100%)



Almost met (95% to 99%)



Partially met (1% to 94%)



Not met (0%)

This part of the report is subject to independent external audit findings - there maybe variances between the two.

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
Eltham <i>Serviced population of 2,064 people.</i>	T3 Bacterial Rules	100%	99.7%		Almost met. Q1 – 98.9%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100% YTD: 1 day fail in 365 = 99.7% Chlorination variance due to an undersized contact tank and a radio communication failure in Q1.
	D3.29 Microbiological Monitoring Rule	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100%
	T3 Protozoal Rules	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100%
Hāwera <i>Serviced population of 11,761 people.</i>	T3 Bacterial Rules	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100% <i>Note – Q4 continuous monitoring of free available chlorine (FACe) reporting non-compliance due to an outflow meter failure, for 4 days in 365 = 98.9%. However, supplementary information and external audit supports compliance.</i>
	D3.29 Microbiological Monitoring Rule	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100%

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
	T3 Protozoal Rules	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100%
Inaha <i>Serviced population of 561 people.</i>	T3 Bacterial Rules	100%	52.8%		Partially met. Q1 – 0%, Q2 – 10.8%, Q3 – 100%, Q4 – 100% YTD: 172 days fail in 365 = 52.8%. Lack of sufficient chlorination compliance instruments. Required instruments were installed mid-December.
	D3.29 Microbiological Monitoring Rule	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100%
	T3 Protozoal Rules	100%	99.7%		Almost met. Q1 – 98.9%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100% YTD: 1 day fail in 365 = 99.7%. High turbidity due to a leak in the coagulant dose line. This has been repaired.
Ōpunakē <i>Serviced population of 1,446 people.</i>	T3 Bacterial Rules	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100%

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
	D3.29 Microbiological Monitoring Rule	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100%
	T3 Protozoal Rules	100%	100%		Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 – 100%, Q4 – 100%
Pātea Serviced population of 1,310 people.	T3 Bacterial Rules	100%	68%		Partially Met. Q1 – 0%, Q2 – 0%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100% YTD: 117 days fail in 365 = 68% Lack of sufficient treatment barrier/s. UV unit installed on 25 October 2025.
	D3.29 Microbiological Monitoring Rule	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100%
	T3 Protozoal Rules	100%	68%		Partially met. Q1 – 0%, Q2 – 72.5%, Q3 – 99.8%, Q4 – 100% YTD: 117 days fail in 365 = 68% Lack of sufficient treatment barrier/s. UV unit installed on 25 October 2025.

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
Rāhotu <i>Serviced population of 199 people.</i>	T3 Bacterial Rules	100%	99.7%		Partially met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 – 100%, Q4 – 98.9% YTD: 1 day fails in 365 = 99.7% Power contractor damaged network water pipe. Delays in repair led to reservoir level decline and loss of chlorine contact time.
	D3.29 Microbiological Monitoring Rule	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100% Network grab sampling following the pipe damage indicated satisfactory quality.
	T3 Protozoal Rules	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100%
Waiinu Beach <i>Serviced population of 72 people.</i>	T1 Bacterial Rules	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100%
	D1.1 Microbiological Monitoring Rule	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100%

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
	T1 Protozoal Rules	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 – 100%, Q4 – 100%
Waimate West <i>Serviced population of 2,635 people.</i>	T3 Bacterial Rules	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 – 100%, Q4 – 100%
	D3.29 Microbiological Monitoring Rule	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 – 100%, Q4 – 100%
	T3 Protozoal Rules	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 – 100%, Q4 – 100%
Waverley <i>Serviced population of 878 people.</i>	T3 Bacterial Rules	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 – 100%, Q4 – 100%
	D3.29 Microbiological Monitoring Rule	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 – 100%, Q4 – 100%
	T3 Protozoal Rules	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 – 100%, Q4 – 100%

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target 2025/26	Actual YTD	Status	For Quarter Four as at 30 June 2026
Waverley Beach Serviced population of 36 people.	T1 Bacterial Rules	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100%
	D1.1 Microbiological Monitoring Rule	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100%
	T1 Protozoal Rules	100%	100%		Met. Q1 – 100%, Q2 – 100%, Q3 - 100%, Q4 – 100%

10. Whakataunga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public

THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

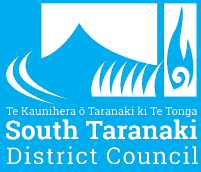
The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Receipt of minutes – Ordinary Council held on 15 July 2026. 2. Receipt of minutes – Risk and Assurance Committee held on 1 July 2026 3. Receipt of minutes – Policy and Strategy Committee held on 17 August 2026 4. Receipt of minutes – Risk and Assurance Committee held on 24 August 2026 5. Turuturu Mokai Contaminated Land Remediation Funding Support 6. Long Term Plan Workshop Summary Report	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a)

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
1, 2, 3 and 4	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).
2	To prevent the disclosure or use of official information for improper gain or advantage (s. 7(2)(j)).

2, 3 and 4	Maintain the effective conduct of public affairs through the protection of members or officers or employees of the Council, and persons to whom Section 2(5) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 applies in the course of their duty, from improper pressure or harassment (Schedule 7(2)(f)(ii)).
5 and 6	That the public conduct of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information where the withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons (Schedule 7(2)(a)(ii)).



Karakia

11. Karakia

Ruruku Whakakapi – Closing Prayer

Unuhia, unuhia	<i>Draw on, draw on,</i>
Unuhia ki te uru tapu nui	<i>Draw on the supreme sacredness</i>
Kia wātea, kia māmā te ngākau, te	<i>To clear, to free the heart, the body and the</i>
tinana, te wairua i te ara takatū	<i>spirit of mankind</i>
Kia wātea, ka wātea, āe rā, kua wātea	<i>To be clear, will be clear, yes is cleared.</i>
Rire rire hau pai marire!	<i>Deeply in peace!</i>